

Kernel



Technical Manual

Version 8.0

July 1995

Revised May 2013

Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)

Office of Information and Technology (OIT)

Product Development (PD)

Revision History

Table 1. Documentation revision history

Date	Revision	Description	Author
05/31/2013	4.1	<p>Updates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updates for Patch XU*8.0*614 based on feedback from Herlan Westra: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Added the Single User Menu Tree Rebuild option [XQBUILDUSER] to the "XUMAINT" section and menu tree diagram in Figure 8 and in Table 21. It was attached to the Menu Rebuild Menu option [XQBUILDMAIN]. ○ Added the XQBUILDMAIN option to Table 21. ○ Added the XQ LIST UNREFERENCED OPTIONS option to Table 21. ○ Added the XQ MENUMANAGER PROMPT parameter to Table 6. • Updated menu diagrams in the "Systems Manager Menu [EVE]" section for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ XUTIO in Figure 7. ○ XUMAINT in Figure 8. ○ XUSITEMGR in Figure 9. ○ XUPROG in Figure 10. ○ XU-SPL-MGR in Figure 11. ○ XUSPY in Figure 12 ○ XUTM MGR in Figure 13. ○ XUSER in Figure 14. ○ ZTMQUEUEABLE OPTIONS in Figure 15. ○ XUCOMMAND in Figure 16. • Added the IP SECURITY ON field parameter to Table 4. • Reviewed and updated any missing APIs in the "Callable Entry Points" section. 	<p>T. Blom H. Westra</p>

Revision History

Date	Revision	Description	Author
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added bookmarks (identifiers) to all tables for Section 508 conformance. 	
04/30/2013	4.0	<p>Updates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updated the following sections and tables for Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Added the new XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE parameter to Table 6. ○ Added the following new ePCS routines to "Routines" section in Table 10: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – XUEPCSED – XUEPCSRT ○ Added the following new ePCS files to the "Files" section in Table 15: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – XUEPCS DATA FILE (#8991.6) – XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT FILE (#8991.7) ○ Added the new ePCS options to the "Exported Options" section in Table 21. ○ Added the following new and modified ePCS APIs to the "Callable Entry Points" section in Table 24: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – \$\$DEA^XUSER – \$\$DETOX^XUSE – \$\$SDEA^XUSER – \$\$VDEA^XUSER ○ Added the following new and modified RPCs to the "Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs)" section in Table 26: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – XU EPCS EDIT – XUS PKI SET UPN – XUS PKI GET UPN – XWB GET VARIABLE VALUE ○ Added the XUSSPKI SAN bulletin to the "Bulletins" section in Table 	<p>T. Blom G. Beuschel J. Garcia J. Ivey A. Lashley J. McCormack R. Mendoza R. Metcalf M. Turian</p>

Date	Revision	Description	Author
		<p>33.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Added the XUEPCSEDIT security key to the "Security Keys" section in Table 34. • Reformatted document to follow current style guides and standards. • Replaced references from "<i>VA FileMan Getting Started Manual</i>" to "<i>VA FileMan User Manual</i>," since the next VA FileMan 22.<i>n</i> software version will be creating a new "<i>VA FileMan Getting Started Manual</i>." • Added the "Kernel Parameters—Stored in File #8989.51" section and Table 6. • Added the "Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs)" section and Table 26. • Added the "Bulletins" section and Table 33. • Patch XU*8.0*546: Support for Device Hunt Groups was removed. This includes removal of the *HUNT GROUP (#29) and HUNT GROUP DEVICE (#30) fields in the DEVICE file (#3.5). Sites had to remove any HUNT GROUP devices before installing this patch using VA FileMan to find any existing Hunt Groups. Chapter 18, "Hunt Groups" was deleted from this manual. Also, any references to "Hunt Groups" were removed. • Patches XU*8.0*285: Added the ALERT RECIPIENT TYPE file (#8992.2) to Table 12 and Table 15. • Patch XU*8.0*513: Added the ALERT CRITICAL TEXT file (#8992.3) to Table 12 and Table 15. • Merging <i>Toolkit Technical Manual</i> content into <i>Kernel Technical Manual</i>. The Kernel Toolkit documentation set is being combined with the Kernel documentation set. All Kernel Toolkit content will eventually be moved to the appropriate Kernel manual, section, and chapter. <p>In the <i>Kernel Technical Manual</i>, all of the Kernel Toolkit references for</p>	

Date	Revision	Description	Author
		<p>routines, files, options, APIs, Direct Mode Utilities, etc. have been added to the appropriate chapter/section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updated Table 21 option descriptions. • Changed Kernel document title references. • Kernel Developer's Guide (previously known as the Kernel Programmer Manual). • Kernel Systems Management Guide (previously known as the Kernel Systems Manual). • Updates based on functionality/changes added with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*593: • Added the "XU USER START-UP" entry in Table 17. • Added the "XU USER START-UP" entry in Table 21. • Updated references to the VDL. • Updated all organizational references as needed (e.g., Product Development [PD], removed all HSD&D references) • Removed obsolete references to MSM, PDP, 486, VAX Alpha, etc. and changed/updated references to DSM for OpenVMS to Caché where appropriate. • Updated "Orientation" section. • Updated the overall document for current national documentation standards and style guides. For example: • Changed all Heading <i>n</i> styles to use Arial font. • Changed all Heading <i>n</i> styles to be left justified. • Added blue font highlighting and underline to signify internal links to figures, tables, or sections for ease of use, similar to what one sees to hyperlinks on a Web page. • Updated document for Section 508 conformance using word's built-in 	

Date	Revision	Description	Author
		<p>Accessibility check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Added table bookmarks. ○ Added screen tips for all URL links. ○ Changed all floating callout boxes to in-line, causing reformatting of numerous dialogue screen captures. <p>Software Versions: Kernel 8.0 Toolkit 7.3</p>	
01/24/2006	3.0	<p>Updates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reformatted document to follow the latest ISS SOP Guidelines. • Updated files, routines, options, APIs, security keys, etc. <p>Software Version: 8.0</p>	<p>Oakland, CA OIFO:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance Project Manager—Jack Schram • Developer—Wally Fort • Technical Writer—Thom Blom
02/03/2005	2.0	<p>Reformatted document to follow the latest ISS styles and guidelines. No other content updates have been made in regards to released patches at this time.</p> <p>Reviewed document and edited for the "Data Scrubbing" and the "PDF 508 Compliance" projects.</p> <p>Data Scrubbing—Changed all patient/user TEST data to conform to OIT standards and conventions as indicated below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The first three digits (prefix) of any Social Security Numbers (SSN) start with "000" or "666." • Patient or user names are formatted as follows: KRNPATIENT,[N] or KRNUSEr,[N] respectively, where the N is a number written out and incremented with each new entry (e.g., KRNPATIENT, ONE, KRNPATIENT, TWO, etc.). • Other personal demographic-related data (e.g., addresses, phones, IP addresses, etc.) were also changed to be generic. <p>PDF 508 Compliance—The final PDF document was recreated and now supports the minimum requirements to be 508 compliant (i.e., accessibility tags,</p>	<p>Technical Writer—Thom Blom, Oakland, CA OIFO</p>

Revision History

Date	Revision	Description	Author
		language selection, alternate text for all images/icons, fully functional Web links, successfully passed Adobe Acrobat Quick Check). Software Version: 8.0	
07/--/1995	1.0	Initial Kernel 8.0 software and documentation release Software Version: 8.0	San Francisco, CA Office of Information Field Office (OIFO): <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Project Manager—Hans Von Blanckensee• Developers—Kernel Development Team• Technical Writer—Kyle Clarke

Patch Revisions

For the current patch history related to this software, see the Patch Module on FORUM.

Contents

Revision History	iii
Figures and Tables	xiii
Orientation	xv
1 Introduction.....	1
2 Implementation and Maintenance.....	3
2.1 Kernel Site Parameters.....	3
2.2 Kernel 8.0 Site Parameters File Changes.....	3
2.3 Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3	4
2.4 Kernel Parameters—Stored in File #8989.2	7
2.5 Kernel Parameters—Stored in File #8989.51	7
2.5.1 XPAREDIT Routine	10
2.6 Audit-related Site Parameters	10
2.7 Spooler Site Parameters	12
2.8 TaskMan Site Parameters	12
3 Routines.....	13
3.1 Manager Account Routines.....	13
3.2 Production Account Routines	15
3.3 Additional Routines Installed by Virgin Install	30
3.4 Mapping Routines	30
4 Files.....	33
4.1 Globals	34
4.1.1 Globals—VA-FileMan-compatible Storage.....	34
4.1.2 Globals—Non-VA-FileMan-compatible Storage.....	37
4.1.3 Globals—Storage Used for Additional Files during Virgin Install.....	37
4.2 Files.....	38
4.2.1 Kernel and Kernel Toolkit Export Files	38
4.2.2 Additional Files Installed During Virgin Installation.....	59

5	Exported Options	61
5.1	Menu Tree Roots.....	61
5.2	Menu Tree Diagrams	61
5.2.1	Generating Menu Diagrams.....	62
5.2.2	Systems Manager Menu [EVE]	64
5.2.3	XUCORE.....	64
5.2.4	XUTIO	65
5.2.5	XUMAINT	67
5.2.6	XUSITEMGR	72
5.2.7	XUPROG.....	76
5.2.8	XU-SPL-MGR	83
5.2.9	XUSPY	84
5.2.10	XUTM MGR	90
5.2.11	XUSER	93
5.2.12	Parent of Queuable Options [ZTMQUEUABLE OPTIONS]	97
5.2.13	SYSTEM COMMAND OPTIONS [XUCOMMAND].....	98
5.2.14	Extended-Action Options	101
5.2.15	Server Options	102
5.2.16	Options Attached to Menus for Other Software.....	102
5.2.17	DEA ePCS Utility.....	103
5.3	Options—Listed Alphabetically by Name.....	105
5.3.1	Kernel	105
5.3.2	Toolkit	213
6	Archiving and Purging	226
6.1	Archiving	226
6.2	Purging	226
7	Callable Entry Points.....	228
8	Direct Mode Utilities.....	244
9	Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs).....	248
10	External Relations.....	254
10.1	External Relations with Other VistA Software	254

10.2	External Relations with M Operating Systems.....	254
10.3	Required Software	255
10.4	DBA Approvals and Integration Agreements (IAs).....	255
10.5	IAs—Current List for Kernel or Kernel Toolkit as Custodian	256
10.6	IAs—Detailed Information	256
10.7	IAs—Current List for Kernel or Kernel Toolkit as Subscriber	257
11	Internal Relations.....	258
11.1	Independence of Options	258
12	Software-wide Variables	260
13	SACC Exemptions.....	262
14	Global Protection, Translation, and Journaling	266
14.1	Globals in VAH	266
14.2	Globals in MGR.....	267
15	Software Product Security	270
15.1	Security Management	270
15.2	Mail Groups, Alerts, and Bulletins	270
15.2.1	Mail Groups.....	270
15.2.2	Alerts	270
15.2.3	Bulletins.....	271
15.3	Remote Systems	279
15.4	Interfaces.....	279
15.5	Electronic Signatures	280
15.6	Security Keys	280
15.7	File Security	282
15.8	Official Policies	285
	Glossary	286
	Index	292

Contents

Figures and Tables

Figures

Figure 1. Parameters—Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters menu option.....	4
Figure 2. Parameters—XPAREEDIT Routine: Editing parameters in the PARAMETER DEFINITION file (#8989.51).....	10
Figure 3. Parameters—Audit-related menu options	10
Figure 4. Spooler Site Parameters Edit menu option.....	12
Figure 5. Menus—Generating menu diagrams.....	63
Figure 6. XUCORE—Menu tree diagram	64
Figure 7. XUTIO—Menu tree diagram	65
Figure 8. XUMAINT—Menu tree diagram.....	67
Figure 9. XUSITEMGR—Menu tree diagram	72
Figure 10. XUPROG—Menu tree diagram	76
Figure 11. XU-SPL-MGR—Menu tree diagram	83
Figure 12. XUSPY—Menu tree diagram	84
Figure 13. XUTM MGR—Menu tree diagram.....	90
Figure 14. XUSER—Menu tree diagram	93
Figure 15. ZTMQUEUEABLE OPTIONS—Menu tree diagram.....	97
Figure 16. XUCOMMAND—Menu tree diagram.....	98
Figure 17. Security Keys—Obtaining security key information for Kernel	280
Figure 18. File Security—Sample user dialogue to obtain file security.....	283
Figure 19. File Security—Recommended Kernel file security access	284

Tables

Table 1. Documentation revision history.....	iii
Table 2. Documentation symbol descriptions	xvii
Table 3. Parameters—Kernel site parameter files	3
Table 4. Parameters—KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3)	4
Table 5. Parameters—KERNEL PARAMETERS file (#8989.2)	7

Table 6. Parameters—PARAMETER DEFINITION file (#8989.51).....	7
Table 7. Parameters—Audit-related parameters.....	11
Table 8. Parameters—Spooler-related parameters	12
Table 9. Routines—Manager account routines	13
Table 10. Routines—Kernel and Toolkit Production account routines	15
Table 11. Routines—Virgin installs	30
Table 12. Globals—VA FileMan-compatible storage.....	34
Table 13. Globals— <i>Not</i> VA FileMan-compatible storage	37
Table 14. Globals—Storage used for additional files during virgin installation.....	37
Table 15. Files—Distributed with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit.....	38
Table 16. Files—Kernel virgin installation files	59
Table 17. Protocols—Extended-action options	101
Table 18. Options—Server options	102
Table 19. Options—Attached to menus for other software.....	102
Table 20. Options—DEA ePCS Utility	103
Table 21. Options—Exported Kernel options	105
Table 22. Options—Exported Toolkit options	213
Table 23. Options—Kernel purging options	226
Table 24. APIs (Callable Entry Points)—Supported and controlled subscription	228
Table 25. Direct Mode Utilities	244
Table 26. Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs)—Kernel and Kernel Toolkit	248
Table 27. Variables—Defined at all times	260
Table 28. Variables—Defined while a user is in the menu system.....	260
Table 29. Variables—Defined while a user is in the menu system with alpha-beta tracking	261
Table 30. SAC Exemptions	262
Table 31. Globals in VAH account—Protection, translation and journaling information.....	266
Table 32. Globals in MGR account—Protection, translation and journaling information	267
Table 33. Bulletins—Kernel and Kernel Toolkit	271
Table 34. Security Keys—Kernel and Kernel Toolkit	280

Orientation

How to Use this Manual

Throughout this manual, advice and instruction are offered about Kernel 8.0 and Kernel Toolkit 7.3 routines, files, options, application program interfaces (APIs), direct mode utilities, and other system-related information provided for overall Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) system management and application developers.

Intended Audience

The intended audience of this manual is the following stakeholders:

- Information Resource Management (IRM)—System administrators at Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) sites who are responsible for computer management and system security on the VistA M Servers.
- Product Development (PD)—VistA legacy development teams.
- Information Security Officers (ISOs)—Personnel at VA sites responsible for system security.
- Product Support (PS).

Legal Requirements



CAUTION: To protect the security of VistA systems, distribution of this software for use on any other computer system by VistA sites is prohibited. All requests for copies of Kernel for non-VistA use should be referred to the VistA site's local Office of Information Field Office (OIFO).

Otherwise, there are no special legal requirements involved in the use of Kernel.

Disclaimers

This manual provides an overall explanation of the Kernel software; however, no attempt is made to explain how the overall VistA programming system is integrated and maintained. Such methods and procedures are documented elsewhere. We suggest you look at the various VA home pages on the Internet and VA Intranet for a general orientation to HealthVet-VistA. For example, go to the Office of Information and Technology (OIT) VistA Development Intranet Website: <http://vista.med.va.gov>





DISCLAIMER: The appearance of any external hyperlink references in this manual does not constitute endorsement by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) of this Website or the information, products, or services contained therein. The VA does not exercise any editorial control over the information you may find at these locations. Such links are provided and are consistent with the stated purpose of this VA Intranet Service.

Documentation Conventions

This manual uses several methods to highlight different aspects of the material:

- Various symbols are used throughout the documentation to alert the reader to special information. The following table gives a description of each of these symbols:

Table 2. Documentation symbol descriptions

Symbol	Description
	NOTE/REF: Used to inform the reader of general information including references to additional reading material.
	CAUTION/DISCLAIMER: Used to caution the reader to take special notice of critical information.

- Descriptive text is presented in a proportional font (as represented by this font).
- Conventions for displaying TEST data in this document are as follows:
 - The first three digits (prefix) of any Social Security Numbers (SSN) will begin with either "000" or "666".
 - Patient and user names will be formatted as follows: [Application Name]PATIENT,[N] and [Application Name]USER,[N] respectively, where "Application Name" is defined in the Approved Application Abbreviations document and "N" represents the first name as a number spelled out and incremented with each new entry. For example, in Kernel (KRN) test patient and user names would be documented as follows: KRNPATIENT,ONE; KRNPATIENT,TWO; KRNPATIENT,THREE; etc.
- "Snapshots" of computer commands and online displays (i.e., screen captures/dialogues) and computer source code, if any, are shown in a *non*-proportional font and may be enclosed within a box.
 - User's responses to online prompts will be **bold** typeface and highlighted in yellow (e.g., **<Enter>**).
 - Emphasis within a dialogue box will be **bold** typeface and highlighted in blue (e.g., **STANDARD LISTENER: RUNNING**).
 - Some software code reserved/key words will be **bold** typeface with alternate color font.
 - References to "**<Enter>**" within these snapshots indicate that the user should press the **<Enter>** key on the keyboard. Other special keys are represented within < > angle brackets. For example, pressing the **PF1** key can be represented as pressing **<PF1>**.
 - Author's comments are displayed in italics or as "callout" boxes.



NOTE: Callout boxes refer to labels or descriptions usually enclosed within a box, which point to specific areas of a displayed image.

- This manual refers to the M programming language. Under the 1995 American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard, M is the primary name of the MUMPS programming language, and MUMPS will be considered an alternate name. This manual uses the name M.
- Descriptions of direct mode utilities are prefaced with the standard M ">" prompt to emphasize that the call is to be used *only in direct mode*. They also include the M command used to invoke the utility. The following is an example:

```
>D ^XUP
```

- All uppercase is reserved for the representation of M code, variable names, or the formal name of options, field/file names, and security keys (e.g., the XUPROGMODE security key).

Documentation Navigation

This document uses Microsoft® Word's built-in navigation for internal hyperlinks. To add **Back** and **Forward** navigation buttons to your toolbar, do the following:

1. Right-click anywhere on the customizable Toolbar in Word 2007 (not the Ribbon section).
2. Select **Customize Quick Access Toolbar** from the secondary menu.
3. Press the drop-down arrow in the "Choose commands from:" box.
4. Select **All Commands** from the displayed list.
5. Scroll through the command list in the left column until you see the **Back** command (green circle with arrow pointing left).
6. Click/Highlight the **Back** command and press **Add** to add it to your customized toolbar.
7. Scroll through the command list in the left column until you see the **Forward** command (green circle with arrow pointing right).
8. Click/Highlight the Forward command and press **Add** to add it to your customized toolbar.
9. Press **OK**.

You can now use these **Back** and **Forward** command buttons in your Toolbar to navigate back and forth in your Word document when clicking on hyperlinks within the document.



NOTE: This is a one-time setup and will automatically be available in any other Word document once you install it on the Toolbar.

How to Obtain Technical Information Online

Exported VistA M Server-based software file, routine, and global documentation can be generated through the use of Kernel, MailMan, and VA FileMan utilities.



NOTE: Methods of obtaining specific technical information online will be indicated where applicable under the appropriate section.

REF: For further information, see the *Kernel Technical Manual*.

Help at Prompts

VistA M Server-based software provides online help and commonly used system default prompts. Users are encouraged to enter question marks at any response prompt. At the end of the help display, you are immediately returned to the point from which you started. This is an easy way to learn about any aspect of VistA M Server-based software.

Obtaining Data Dictionary Listings

Technical information about VistA M Server-based files and the fields in files is stored in data dictionaries (DD). You can use the List File Attributes option on the Data Dictionary Utilities submenu in VA FileMan to print formatted data dictionaries.



REF: For details about obtaining data dictionaries and about the formats available, see the "List File Attributes" chapter in the "File Management" section of the *VA FileMan Advanced User Manual*.

Assumptions

This manual is written with the assumption that the reader is familiar with the following:

- VistA computing environment:
 - Kernel—VistA M Server software
 - VA FileMan data structures and terminology—VistA M Server software
- Microsoft Windows environment
- M programming language

Reference Materials

Readers who wish to learn more about Kernel should consult the following:

- *Kernel Release Notes*
- *Kernel Installation Guide*
- *Kernel Systems Management Guide*
- *Kernel Developer's Guide*
- *Kernel Technical Manual* (this manual)
- *Kernel Security Tools Manual*
- Kernel VA Intranet Website: <http://vista.med.va.gov/kernel/index.asp>

This site contains other information and provides links to additional documentation.

VistA documentation is made available online in Microsoft® Word format and in Adobe® Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF). The PDF documents *must* be read using the Adobe® Acrobat Reader, which is freely distributed by Adobe® Systems Incorporated at the following Website:

<http://www.adobe.com/>

VistA documentation can be downloaded from the VHA Software Document Library (VDL) Website:

<http://www.va.gov/vdl/>

VistA documentation and software can also be downloaded from the Product Support (PS) anonymous directories:

- Preferred Method download.vista.med.va.gov



NOTE: This method transmits the files from the first available FTP server.

- Albany OIFO [ftp.fo-albany.med.va.gov](ftp://fo-albany.med.va.gov)
- Hines OIFO [ftp.fo-hines.med.va.gov](ftp://fo-hines.med.va.gov)
- Salt Lake City OIFO [ftp.fo-slc.med.va.gov](ftp://fo-slc.med.va.gov)

1 Introduction

Kernel provides VistA's computing environment. Users of VistA software work in a computing environment structured by Kernel. Managers of VistA computer systems track the users of their systems and resolve problems by using Kernel options. Developers of VistA application software rely on tools provided by Kernel to perform routine programming tasks.

By offering a computing environment that hides the non-standard features of M, Kernel frees VistA users, programmers, and system managers from dependence on any one vendor's implementation of M. This allows VistA to shift easily to new hardware and software platforms as computer science advances into the twenty-first century.

The purpose of this manual is to provide information about the structure of the set of software utilities known as Kernel. Two major affiliated software applications, VA FileMan and MailMan, are excluded since they are documented elsewhere. This material is presented for reference by VistA system managers and application programmers and by others who are using Kernel.

2 Implementation and Maintenance

The *Kernel Installation Guide* has detailed information regarding the installation of Kernel. Installing Kernel both on a system having a previous version of Kernel present and on a system without Kernel (a "virgin" install) is explained in the *Kernel Installation Guide*. It also contains many requirements and recommendations regarding how Kernel should be configured. Be sure to read it before attempting to install Kernel.

Other sections in this manual contain recommendations for global mapping, journaling, translation, and replication. There is also a section containing recommendations for purging in Kernel.

2.1 Kernel Site Parameters

This section lists the site parameters that can be set to customize the operation of the various components of Kernel.

2.2 Kernel 8.0 Site Parameters File Changes

Kernel 8.0 exports three central site parameter files, where before it only exported one. The three files are:

Table 3. Parameters—Kernel site parameter files

File	Description
MAILMAN SITE PARAMETERS (#4.3)	Stored in ^XMB, this file formerly contained Kernel's site parameters along with Mailman's. Due to software separation and namespace considerations, Mailman's site parameters continue to be stored in this file, but Kernel's site parameters have been moved to the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).
KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS (#8989.3)	Kernel's main site parameters that were formerly stored in the MAILMAN SITE PARAMETERS file (#4.3) are now stored in this file.
KERNEL PARAMETERS (#8989.2)	This file holds parameters that Kernel uses, which the site is allowed to change. It is not restricted solely to site parameters. The file makes use of a DEFAULT value field and a REPLACEMENT value field for each parameter.

2.3 Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3




The Kernel system parameters are stored in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).










Figure 1. Parameters—Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters menu option

Operations Management ...	[XUSITEMGR]
Kernel Management Menu...	[XUKERNEL]
Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters	[XUSITEPARM]

Table 4. Parameters—KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3)

Parameters (Fields)	Description
AGENCY CODE	This field defines what agency uses this computer. It sets a flag which can be accessed by applications programs which need to know this information.
ASK DEVICE TYPE AT SIGN-ON	This is the default for whether a user/terminal should be asked for their Terminal Type at signon. This is overridden by a similar field in the DEVICE (#3.5) and NEW PERSON (#200) files. If set to YES, then an ANSI DA is sent to the terminal to collect the terminal's DEVICE ATTRIBUTES message. If it is a known one, then the Terminal Type is set to this. Otherwise the user is prompted. If set to NO, then the one from the LAST SIGN-ON field or device subtype is used.
AUTO-GENERATE ACCESS CODES	If this field is set to YES , the person assigning access codes must choose one of the automatically generated codes that are presented. Other codes are only accepted if this field is set to NO .
BYPASS DEVICE LOCK-OUT	Setting this field to YES causes all device lockout checking to be bypassed. This means that during signon the checks against the DEVICE file (#3.5) for OUT OF SERVICE?, SECURITY and PROHIBITED TIMES FOR SIGN-ON will be skipped. Can be overridden by the PERFORM DEVICE CHECKING field in the DEVICE file (#3.5).
DEFAULT # OF ATTEMPTS	This is the default number of attempts that a user is allowed when trying to sign on before the device is locked. This field is overridden by a similar field in the DEVICE file (#3.5). ALL checking for device lockout can be bypassed by setting the BYPASS DEVICE LOCK-OUT field.
DEFAULT AUTO-MENU	This is the default for whether auto-menu is turned ON or OFF. It is overridden by a similar field in the DEVICE file (#3.5).
DEFAULT INSTITUTION	This field is used to define a default institution that will be assigned to the user's institution (DUZ(2)) for any user that does not have one.
DEFAULT LANGUAGE	This is the default language used to set the DUZ("LANG") flag for each user. VA FileMan uses this setting to enable the display of language-specific dates and times, numeric formats, and dialogues.

Parameters (Fields)	Description
DEFAULT LOCK-OUT TIME	This is the default time in seconds that a locked device <i>must</i> be idle before another signon attempt is allowed. This time is overridden by a similar field in the DEVICE file (#3.5). ALL checking for device lockout is ignored if the BYPASS DEVICE LOCK-OUT field is set to YES .
DEFAULT MULTIPLE SIGN-ON	This is the default value for whether users may sign on at more than one terminal at a time. It is overridden by similar fields in the DEVICE (#3.5) and NEW PERSON (#200) files.
DEFAULT TIMED-READ (SECONDS)))	This is the default time-out for all READs and is overridden by a similar field in the DEVICE file (#3.5).
DEFAULT TYPE-AHEAD	This is the default as to whether or not Type-Ahead is allowed. It is overridden by a similar field in the DEVICE file (#3.5).
DEVICE TO AUDIT	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
INITIATE AUDIT	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
INTERACTIVE USER'S PRIORITY	This field changes the priority of interactive users on the system at signon time. There is a danger that using this field will cause the users to have poor response time from the computer.
IP SECURITY ON	This field turns on or off the IP security "Three strikes and you are out" code. This is used to lock an IP address if there are too many failed/invalid signon attempts. It is similar to the device lockout. Use the Release IP lock option [XU IP RELEASE] to release the lock on an IP address. Use the Edit Site IP lockout option [XU SITE LOCKOUT] to edit the Kernel System Parameters for IP lockout and/or User lockout and Terminal server list entry.
LIFETIME OF VERIFY CODE	This is the number of days that a Verify code remains valid. After this time the user must choose a new Verify code.
LOG RESOURCE USAGE?	This YES/NO field is used to indicate whether resource usage data such as CPU seconds, DIO, BIO, etc. will be collected in ^XUCP(.
LOG SYSTEM RT?	A subfield in the VOLUME SET multiple. Setting this field to YES enables system response time logging, which only takes place if the necessary code exists in the application software.

Parameters (Fields)	Description
MAX SIGNON ALLOWED	A subfield in the VOLUME SET multiple. This field defines the maximum number of jobs that XUS allows to sign on to this VOLUME SET or CPU. It is the number of processes (interactive, background, and system) that can be active on the machine at any one time. When reached, Kernel will prohibit logons.
MAX SPOOL DOCUMENTS PER USER	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Spooler Site Parameters " section in this chapter.
MAX SPOOL DOCUMENT LIFE-SPAN	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Spooler Site Parameters " section in this chapter.
MAX SPOOL LINES PER USER	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Spooler Site Parameters " section in this chapter.
NAMESPACE TO AUDIT	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
NEW PERSON IDENTIFIERS	Holds M code to Set the DR variable to the string of fields (not a template) to be used as identifiers when adding entries to the NEW PERSON file (#200).
OPTION AUDIT	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
OPTION TO AUDIT (Multiple)	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
ROUTINE MONITORING, ROUTINE N-SPACE TO MONITOR	These fields support routine auditing.  REF: For more information, see the <i>Kernel Security Tools Manual</i> .
TERMINATE AUDIT	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
USER TO AUDIT	 REF: For information on this parameter, see the " Kernel System Parameters—Stored in File #8989.3 " section in this chapter.
VOLUME SET (Multiple)	This is the name of each CPU or Volume Set in the domain. Within each Volume Set, you can set: MAX SIGN-ON ALLOWED and LOG SYSTEM RT?.

2.4 Kernel Parameters—Stored in File #8989.2

Kernel does *not* export an option to edit these parameters. The KERNEL PARAMETERS file (#8989.2) holds parameters that Kernel uses and the site is allowed to change. It is not restricted solely to site parameters. The file makes use of a DEFAULT value field and a REPLACEMENT value field for each parameter. Rather than having a specific field for each parameter, one multiple holds all parameters.

Kernel currently stores the following active parameters in this file:

Table 5. Parameters—KERNEL PARAMETERS file (#8989.2)

Parameters (Fields)	Description
XUEDIT CHARACTERISTICS	You can enter the name of a replacement for the standard Edit User Characteristics template in the REPLACEMENT field. Kernel will then use the replacement for the Edit User Characteristics option.
XUNEW USER	You can enter the name of a template to use in the Add a New User to the System option in the REPLACEMENT field. Kernel will then use the replacement template for the Add a New User to the System option.
XUREACT USER	You can enter the name of a template to use in the Reactivate a User option in the REPLACEMENT field. Kernel will then use the replacement template for the Reactivate a User option.
XUSER COMPUTER ACCOUNT	You can enter the name of a help frame in the REPLACEMENT field. Kernel will then use the replacement help frame instead of the standard one when printing the computer access letter from the Add a New User to the System option.

2.5 Kernel Parameters—Stored in File #8989.51

Additional Kernel parameters are stored in the PARAMETER DEFINITION file (#8989.51).

Table 6. Parameters—PARAMETER DEFINITION file (#8989.51)

Parameters (Fields)	Description
XPAR ALL ENTITIES	All Entities: This is a "dummy" parameter definition that is used by XPARLIST to get a list of all entities. The Allowable Entities multiple for this parameter should list all entities defined in PARAMETERS.
XPAR MY NEW PARAM	Test MY new parameters
XPAR TEST DATE/TIME	Test Date/Time: Test parameter entry for a single valued date.

Parameters (Fields)	Description
XPAR TEST FREE TEXT	Test Free Text: Test parameter entry for single valued free text.
XPAR TEST ME	TEST ME.
XPAR TEST MULTIPLE	<p>Test Everything: This is a test of a parameter that allows multiple instances and multiple entities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRECEDENCE: 1 ENTITY FILE: SYSTEM • PRECEDENCE: 2 ENTITY FILE: DIVISION • PRECEDENCE: 3 ENTITY FILE: SERVICE • PRECEDENCE: 4 ENTITY FILE: LOCATION • PRECEDENCE: 5 ENTITY FILE: PACKAGE • PRECEDENCE: 6 ENTITY FILE: CLASS • PRECEDENCE: 7 ENTITY FILE: TEAM • PRECEDENCE: 8 ENTITY FILE: USER
XPAR TEST MULTIPTR	Test Multiple Pointer.
XPAR TEST NUMERIC	Test Numeric: Test parameter entry for numeric data.
XPAR TEST POINTER	Test Pointer: Test parameter entry for pointer types.
XPAR TEST PWP	Test Multiple WP with Pointer Instance
XPAR TEST SET OF CODES	Test Set of Codes: Test parameter entry of a set of codes.
XPAR TEST WP	Test WP: Test parameter entry for word-processing (WP) values.
XPAR TEST YES/NO	Test Yes/No.
XPD PATCH HFS SERVER	Patch module HFS server: This parameter holds the name of the server to send email to when a KIDS Host File Server (HFS) file is made.

Parameters (Fields)	Description
XQ MENUMANAGER PROMPT	<p>(Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*614) This parameter allows sites to change the default < TEST ACCOUNT> prompt to another value, such as <LEGACY SYSTEM> in menu prompts of non-production VistA systems. The text defined by this parameter is inserted in the MenuMan (Menu Manager) prompts. If no text is defined, the hard-coded default is "< TEST ACCOUNT>". Alternatives could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "<LEGACY SYSTEM>" • "<CONTINGENCY>" • "<READ ONLY>" • Or, any other value from 3 to 20 characters, depending on the purpose of the non-production VistA system.
XQAL BACKUP REVIEWER	<p>Backup Reviewer for Unprocessed Alerts: This parameter contains information about the Backup Reviewer for unprocessed alerts. This person will be sent the alerts for the specified entity that remain unprocessed by the original recipients.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRECEDENCE: 50 ENTITY FILE: SYSTEM • PRECEDENCE: 40 ENTITY FILE: DIVISION • PRECEDENCE: 35 ENTITY FILE: SERVICE • PRECEDENCE: 1 ENTITY FILE: USER
XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE	<p>(Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580) ePCS Device Definition for Reports: Enter a device from the DEVICE file (#3.5) for the ePCS report output.</p>
XUS CCOW VAULT PARAM	<p>CCOW Vault Parameter: This parameter holds the application passcode for the CCOW vault.</p>
XUS-XUP SET ERROR TRAP	<p>Set error trap in XUP: This parameter controls if XUP will set up an ERROR trap for the user.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRECEDENCE: 1 ENTITY FILE: USER • PRECEDENCE: 2 ENTITY FILE: SYSTEM
XUS-XUP VPE	<p>Drop into VPE: This parameter controls if a user when exiting XUP is dropped into VPE or right to the ">" prompt.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRECEDENCE: 1 ENTITY FILE: USER • PRECEDENCE: 2 ENTITY FILE: SYSTEM
XUSC1 DEBUG	<p>Set Debug mode for XUSC1: This parameter controls if the XUSC1 client code records debug information into the ^TMP global.</p>

Parameters (Fields)	Description
XUSNPI QUALIFIED IDENTIFIER	NPI QUALIFIED IDENTIFIER: This is a mapping of NPI ID name to the files that hold the data.

2.5.1 XPAREdit Routine

Use the **XPAREdit** routine to update the parameters in the PARAMETER DEFINITION file (#8989.51).

To edit the DEA ePCS Utility parameter, perform the following procedure:

1. From the programmer prompt, enter the following code:

```
D ^XPAREdit
```
2. At the "Select PARAMETER DEFINITION NAME:" prompt, enter the parameter you want to edit.

Figure 2. Parameters—XPAREdit Routine: Editing parameters in the PARAMETER DEFINITION file (#8989.51)

```
>D ^XPAREdit
          --- Edit Parameter Values ---
Select PARAMETER DEFINITION NAME:
```

2.6 Audit-related Site Parameters

Figure 3. Parameters—Audit-related menu options

```
System Security... [XUSPY]
  Audit Features ... [XUAUDIT MENU]
    Maintain System Audit Options... [XUAUDIT MAINT]
      Establish System Audit Parameters [XUAUDIT]
```

You can edit audit-related site parameters using the Establish System Audit Parameters option (the fields are also reachable from the Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters option).



REF: For more information on auditing, see the *Kernel Security Tools Manual*.

Table 7. Parameters—Audit-related parameters

Parameters (Fields)	Description
INITIATE AUDIT	This field indicates the date when an audit begins. The OPTION AUDIT field defines the nature of the audit that will be performed. Auditing is only done if there is both INITIATE AUDIT and TERMINATE AUDIT data.
TERMINATE AUDIT	This field indicates when audits will end. The start date is set in the INITIATE AUDIT field.
OPTION AUDIT	This field indicates what should be audited between the INITIATE AUDIT date and TERMINATE AUDIT date fields. The OPTION TO AUDIT Multiple along with the NAMESPACE TO AUDIT Multiple holds the lists of specific options that would be audited (choosing "s"). The USER TO AUDIT Multiple holds the list of users that would be audited (choosing "u"). The choices are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • n—NO AUDIT • a—ALL OPTIONS AUDITED • s—SPECIFIC OPTIONS AUDITED • u—USERS AUDITED
DEVICE TO AUDIT (Multiple)	This field is referenced when the FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPT AUDIT field is set to "D" or "DR." It is used to specify the logical names of the devices on which to audit failed attempts.
NAMESPACE TO AUDIT (Multiple)	This field holds a software namespace. All options within that namespace will be audited if the OPTION AUDIT Field is set to "s" (specific options).
OPTION TO AUDIT (Multiple))	This field holds the name of an option that will be audited if the OPTION AUDIT field is set to "s" (specific options).
USER TO AUDIT (Multiple)	This field identifies a user whose use of options will be audited if the OPTION AUDIT field is set to "u" (users audited).
FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPT AUDIT	This field indicates whether an audit log is to be generated for failed access attempts. Audits can be done for all devices or specified devices only. Recording of what is entered is optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A—ALL DEVICES/NO TEXT RECORDED • D—SPECIFIED DEVICES/NO TEXT RECORDED • AR—ALL DEVICES/TEXT RECORDED • DR—SPECIFIED DEVICES/TEXT RECORDED • N—NO AUDIT

2.7 Spooler Site Parameters

Figure 4. Spooler Site Parameters Edit menu option

Spool Management...	[XU-SPL-MGR]
Spooler Site Parameters Edit	[XU-SPL-SITE]

You can edit spooler-related site parameters with the Spooler Site Parameters Edit option (the fields are also reachable from the Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters option).



REF: For more information on the Spooler, see the "Spooling" chapter in the *Kernel Security Tools Manual*.

Table 8. Parameters—Spooler-related parameters

Parameters (Fields)	Description
MAX SPOOL LINES PER USER	This field holds the maximum number of lines of spooled output a user is allowed. If the user has more than this number then they will not be allowed to spool any more until some of their spool documents are deleted. This only controls the granting of new spool documents and does <i>not</i> terminate a job that is running that has gone over the limit. Recommended value 9999.
MAX SPOOL DOCUMENTS PER USER	This field limits the number of spool documents that any user can have on the system. Recommended value 10-100.
MAX SPOOL DOCUMENT LIFE-SPAN	This field controls the number of days that a spooled document will be allowed to remain in the spooler before deletion by the XU-SPL-PURGE option that needs to be setup to run in the background.

2.8 TaskMan Site Parameters

There are three separate groups of site parameters for TaskMan. They are stored in the following files:

- TASKMAN SITE PARAMETERS (#14.7)
- UCI ASSOCIATION (#14.6)
- VOLUME SET (#14.5)



REF: For information about configuring TaskMan's site parameters, see the "TaskMan System Management: Configuration" chapter in the *Kernel Systems Management Guide*.

3 Routines

This chapter provides information related to all executable routines exported with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit. Do *not* delete any routines with the exception of any initialization routines, which *can* be deleted *after* installation.



NOTE: This chapter lists the routines alphabetically and by category. Other routine information, such as the Routine Description, Size Histogram, Routine %Index, etc., can be generated through the use of Kernel Utilities.

3.1 Manager Account Routines

[Table 9](#) lists the Manager Account routines:

Table 9. Routines—Manager Account routines

Routine	Description
%ZIS	Device Handler.
%ZIS1	Device Handler: Device input.
%ZIS2	Device Handler: Checks.
%ZIS3	Device Handler: Device types and parameters.
%ZIS5	Device lookup.
%ZIS6	Device Handler: Resources.
%ZIS7	Device Handler: Help.
%ZISC	Close logic for devices.
%ZISP	Collect screen parameters: Graphic set.
%ZISS	Collect screen parameters.
%ZISS1	Collect screen parameters (continued).
%ZISS2	Collect screen parameters: Graphic set.
%ZISUTL	Device Handler: Utility routine.
%ZTER	Kernel Error Trap to log errors.
%ZTER1	Kernel Error Trap to log errors (continued).
%ZTLOAD	TaskMan: Application Program Interface: Entry Points.
%ZTLOAD1	TaskMan: Application Program Interface: Part 1: Queue.
%ZTLOAD2	TaskMan: Application Program Interface: Part 2: Queue.

Routine	Description
%ZTLOAD3	TaskMan: Task Requeue.
%ZTLOAD4	TaskMan: Application Program Interface: Is Queued?
%ZTLOAD5	TaskMan: Application Program Interface: Task status.
%ZTLOAD6	TaskMan: Application Program Interface: Dequeue.
%ZTLOAD7	TaskMan: Utilities.
%ZTM	TaskMan: Manager: Part 1: Main Loop.
%ZTM0	TaskMan: Manager: Part 2: Begin.
%ZTM1	TaskMan: Manager: Part 3: Validate Task.
%ZTM2	TaskMan: Manager: Part 4: Link Handling 1.
%ZTM3	TaskMan: Manager: Part 5: Link Handling 2.
%ZTM4	TaskMan: Manager: Part 6: Waiting List.
%ZTM5	TaskMan: Manager: Part 7: Short Subroutines.
%ZTM6	TaskMan: Manager: Part 8: Load Balancing.
%ZTMOVE	Easier multi-CPU routine transfers.
%ZTMS	TaskMan: Submanager: Part 1: Entry and Trap functions.
%ZTMS0	TaskMan: Submanager: Part 2: Trap functions.
%ZTMS1	TaskMan: Submanager: Part 3: Loop and Get Task.
%ZTMS2	TaskMan: Submanager: Part 4: Unload, Get Device.
%ZTMS3	TaskMan: Submanager: Part 5: Run Task.
%ZTMS4	TaskMan: Submanager: Part 6: Setup, Cleanup.
%ZTMS7	TaskMan: Submanager: GetNext.
%ZTMSH	TaskMan: Submanager: Utility: Header Page.
XUCIDTM	Swap UCIs DSM-11.
XUCIMSM	Swap UCIS for MSM-UNIX.
XUCIMSQ	Swap UCIs M/SQL.
XUCIVXD	Swap UCIs VAX/DSM.
ZIS4VXD	Device Handler: Spool specific code (VAX DSM).
ZISETDTM	Initialize DEVICE file (#3.5) for D7. This routine initializes the DEVICE file (#3.5) with the current port number or updates the device file if new hardware has been added.
ZISETMSM	Initialize DEVICE file (#3.5) for MSM-68. This routine initializes the DEVICE file (#3.5) with the current port number.
ZISETVXD	Initialize DEVICE file (#3.5). This routine initializes the DEVICE file (#3.5) with the current port number.
ZISFMSM	HOST files: Code for MSM.
ZISFVXD	HOST files: Code for VAX DSM.
ZISHMSM	Host files: Control for MSM.

Routine	Description
ZISHVXD	VAX DSM Host file control.
ZISX	Executes nodes in the ^%ZIS global.
ZOSFMSM	Sets up ^%ZOSF for MSM-UNIX systems.
ZOSFVXD	ZOSF table for VAX DSM 3.3, 4, and 6.
ZOSV2VXD	Capacity Management: Performance Data.
ZOSVMSM	MSM-PC/PLUS: \$View commands.
ZOSVVXD	View commands and special functions.
ZTBKCDTM	DTM: Block count.
ZTBKCMSM	MSM: Block count.
ZTBKCVXD	VAX DSM: Block count.
ZTMB	TaskMan: Manager: Boot/ Option: ZTMRESTART.
ZTMCHK	TaskMan: Option: ZTMCHECK: Part 1.
ZTMCHK1	TaskMan: Option: ZTMCHECK: Part 2.
ZTMDCL	TaskMan: Run TaskMan with a DCL context.
ZTMGRSET	Set up the MGR account for the system.
ZTMKU	TaskMan: Option: ZTMWAIT/RUN/STOP.
ZTMON	TaskMan: Option: ZTMON: Part 1: Main Loop.
ZTMON1	TaskMan: Option: ZTMON: Part 2: Main Loop.
ZUA	Audit access.

3.2 Production Account Routines

[Table 10](#) lists the Production account routines for Kernel and Toolkit:



NOTE: The Kernel and Kernel Toolkit routine namespaces include "XDR*," "XG*," "XI*," "XLF*," "XPAR*," "XPD*," "XQ*," "XT*," "XU*," "ZIS*," "ZOS*," "ZTM*," and "ZU*".

Table 10. Routines—Kernel and Toolkit Production account routines

Routine	Description
XGF	Graphics functions.
XGFDEMO	Demonstrate graphics functions.
XGFDEMO1	Demonstrate graphics functions (continued).
XGKB	Read with escape processing.

Routine	Description
XGKB1	Read with escape processing (continued).
XGS	Screen primitives.
XGSA	Screen attribute primitives.
XGSBOX	Screen rectangular region primitives.
XGSETUP	Set up KWAPI environment.
XGSW	Screen window primitives.
XLFDT	Date/Time functions.
XLFDT1	Date/Time functions (continued).
XLFDT2	Date/Time functions: Schedule.
XLFDT3	Date/Time functions: Schedule (continued).
XLFDT4	Date/Time functions: Exclude time.
XLFHYP	Hyperbolic math functions.
XLFLTR	Print big letters.
XLFLTR1	Set up letters.
XLFMSMT	Measurement functions.
XLFMSMT2	Measurement functions (continued).
XLFMTH	Math functions.
XLFMTH1	Math functions (continued).
XLFSTR	String functions.
XLFUTL	Utility functions: Check digit.
XPAR	
XPAR1	
XPAR2	
XPAR3	
XPARDD	
XPARDD1	
XPARDD2	
XPARDDAC	
XPAREDIT	
XPAREDT1	
XPAREDT2	
XPAREDT3	
XPARLIST	
XPARTPV	
XPARTPV1	

Routine	Description
XPARY26	
XPDB1	
XPDCOM	Compare transport global.
XPDCOMF	
XPDCOMG	Compare globals.
XPDCOML	
XPDCPU	Code that updates each CPU.
XPDDCS	Display checksum for a package.
XPDDI	KIDS: Display an installation.
XPDDP	KIDS: Display a package.
XPDDP1	KIDS: Display a package.
XPDDPCK	
XPDE	KIDS: Package edit.
XPDER	
XPDET	KIDS: Input transforms and help for the BUILD file (#9.6) and INSTALL file (#9.7).
XPDGCDEL	KIDS: Delete specified objects, if not required.
XPDH	KIDS: Help for answering installation questions.
XPDI	KIDS: Installation process.
XPDI1	KIDS: Installation process (continued).
XPDIA	KIDS: Install pre/post actions for Kernel Files.
XPDIA0	KIDS: Install pre/post actions for Kernel Files (continued).
XPDIA1	KIDS: Install pre/post actions for Kernel Files (continued).
XPDIA2	KIDS: Delete options and clean up pointers.
XPDIA3	KIDS: Delete options and clean up pointers.
XPDIB	
XPDID	KIDS: Display installation progress.
XPDIGP	KIDS: Load global distribution.
XPDIJ	KIDS: Installation job.
XPDIJ1	KIDS: Installation job.
XPDIK	KIDS: Install Kernel files and VA FileMan files.
XPDIL	KIDS: Load distribution global.
XPDIL1	KIDS: Load distribution global (continued).
XPDIN001	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN002	KIDS: Init routine.

Routines

Routine	Description
XPDIN003	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN004	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN005	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN006	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN007	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN008	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN009	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00A	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00B	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00C	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00D	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00E	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00F	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00G	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00H	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00I	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00J	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00K	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00L	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00M	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00N	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00O	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00P	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00Q	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00R	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00S	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIN00T	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDINIT	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDINIT1	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDINIT2	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDINIT3	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDINIT4	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDINIT5	KIDS: Init routine.
XPDIP	KIDS: Install PACKAGE (#9.4) and ROUTINE file (#9.8).
XPDIPM	KIDS: Load a Packman message.

Routine	Description
XPDIQ	KIDS: Install questions.
XPDIR	KIDS: Install restart.
XPDIST	KIDS: Site tracking.
XPDIU	KIDS: Unload/Convert/Rollup distribution global.
XPDKKEY	KIDS: Tools to work on keys.
XPDKRN	KIDS: Installation program.
XPDMENU	KIDS: Manage menu items.
XPDNTEG	KIDS: Package checksum checker.
XPDPINIT	KIDS: Load a Packman message using KIDS.
XPDR	KIDS: Routine file edit.
XPDRSUM	KIDS: Routine checksum utilities.
XPDT	KIDS: Transport a package.
XPDTA	KIDS: Build actions for Kernel files.
XPDTA1	KIDS: Build actions for Kernel files (continued).
XPDTA2	KIDS: Build actions for Kernel files (continued).
XPDTC	KIDS: Transport calls.
XPDTP	KIDS: Transport using a Packman message.
XPDUTL	KIDS: Returns parameters of check point.
XPDUTL1	KIDS: Returns parameters of check point.
XPDV	KIDS: Verify build.
XQ	MenuMan: Menu driver: Part 1.
XQ1	MenuMan: Menu driver: Part 2.
XQ11	MenuMan: Menu utilities.
XQ12	MenuMan: Utilities.
XQ2	MenuMan: Menu lister and utilities.
XQ21	MenuMan: Option: XUUSERDISP.
XQ3	MenuMan: Clean up dangling pointers in option or help frame files.
XQ31	MenuMan: Menu management reports.
XQ32	MenuMan: List users with specified menu.
XQ33	MenuMan: Remove unreferenced options.
XQ4	MenuMan: Menu diagram with entry/exit actions.
XQ41	MenuMan: Menu diagram with entry/exit actions (continued).
XQ5	MenuMan: Menu edit utilities [XUEDITOPT].
XQ55	MenuMan: Search for user's access to an option.
XW55SPEC	

Routine	Description
XQ6	MenuMan: Bulk key distribution.
XQ61	MenuMan: Bulk editorship assignment.
XQ62	MenuMan: Generalized file lookup utility.
XQ6A	MenuMan: Bulk key distribution (continued).
XQ6B	MenuMan: Bulk key distribution (continued).
XQ7	MenuMan: Microsurgery of XUTL menu trees.
XQ71	MenuMan: Lookup response to menu prompt.
XQ72	MenuMan: Jump ("^") utilities: Part 1.
XQ72A	MenuMan: Jump ("^") utilities: Part 2.
XQ73	MenuMan: Rubber Band Jump ("^^") processor.
XQ74	MenuMan: Phantom Jump processor.
XQ75	MenuMan: Lookup response for jumps.
XQ8	MenuMan: Build menu trees.
XQ81	MenuMan: Build menu trees (continued).
XQ82	MenuMan: Clean old \$JOB data out of XUTL("XQ", and others.
XQ83	MenuMan: Find ^XUTL nodes needing surgery.
XQ83A	MenuMan: Microsurgery on menu trees to add a new item to a menu.
XQ83D	MenuMan: Microsurgery on menu trees for item deleted from menu.
XQ83R	MenuMan: Microsurgery on ^XUTL("XQO", nodes for regular modifications to options.
XQ8A	MenuMan: Rebuild menus in all production accounts.
XQ9	MenuMan: Restrict availability of options.
XQ91	MenuMan: Restrict availability of options (continued).
XQ92	MenuMan: Date/Time for prohibited Time/Day.
XQ93	MenuMan: Date/Time for prohibited Time/Day (continued).
XQA366PO	
XQABELOG	Alpha/Beta: Log alpha/beta errors received.
XQABERR	Alpha/Beta: Track errors in alpha/beta routines back to OIFO.
XQABLIST	Alpha/Beta: List usage of options in alpha/beta test.
XQABLOAD	Alpha/Beta: Set up if alpha/beta test site.
XQABTMP	
XQAL173P	
XQAL285P	
XQALBUTL	Alerts: Utilities for OE/RR notifications.
XQALDATA	Alerts: Provide data on alerts.

Routine	Description
XQALDEL	Alerts: Delete.
XQALDOIT	Alerts: Handler.
XQALERT	Alerts: Handler.
XQALERT1	Alerts: Handler.
XQALFWD	Alerts: Forward.
XQALGUI	
XQALMAKE	Alerts: High level setup.
XQALSET	Alerts: Setup.
XQALSET1	Alerts: Setup.
XQALSUR1	
XQALSUR2	
XQALSURO	
XQARPRT1	
XQARPRT2	
XQCHK	MenuMan: Check security on option # XQCY.
XQCHK1	
XQCHK2	
XQCHK3	
XQCS	
XQDATE	MenuMan: Return Human readable date.
XQH	MenuMan: Help Processor.
XQH0	MenuMan: Help Processor (continued).
XQH1	MenuMan: Help Processor (continued).
XQH2	MenuMan: Help Processor (continued).
XQH3	MenuMan: Help frame cross-reference by parent.
XQH4	MenuMan: Help frame lister.
XQH5	MenuMan: Help frame lister (continued).
XQHLP	MenuMan: Menu helper.
XQKEY	MenuMan: Key and lock utilities.
XQLOCK	MenuMan: Find all the keys in the tree.
XQLOCK1	MenuMan: Utilities for keys in the tree.
XQOO	MenuMan: Out-of-Order, man.
XQOO1	MenuMan: Out-of-Order set calls.
XQOO2	MenuMan: Out-of-Order manager utilities.
XQOO3	MenuMan: Out-of-Order utilities.

Routine	Description
XQOPED	
XQOR	MenuMan: Prepare to unwind options.
XQOR1	MenuMan: Main unwinding loop.
XQOR2	MenuMan: Process extended actions: Protocols.
XQOR3	MenuMan: Process Menus: Protocol menus.
XQOR4	MenuMan: Process "^^" jump.
XQORD	MenuMan: Dialogue utility.
XQORD1	MenuMan: Process Menus: WP during dialogue.
XQORD101	
XQORDD1	
XQORM	MenuMan: Menu utility.
XQORM1	MenuMan: Display selections and prompt.
XQORM2	MenuMan: Lookup for menu utility.
XQORM3	MenuMan: Lookup for menu utility (continued).
XQORM4	MenuMan: Menu messages.
XQORM5	MenuMan: Menu help.
XQORMX	MenuMan: Compile formatted menus.
XQORO	MenuMan: Order Entry calls.
XQOROP	
XQP46INI	
XQP50	
XQSET	MenuMan: Rebuild display/user XUTL("XQO").
XQSMD	MenuMan: Secure Menu Delegation (SMD): Part 1.
XQSMD1	MenuMan: Secure Menu Delegation: Part 2.
XQSMD2	MenuMan: Secure Menu Delegation: Part 3.
XQSMD21	MenuMan: Secure Menu Delegation: Part 4.
XQSMD3	MenuMan: Secure Menu Delegation utilities.
XQSMD31	MenuMan: Secure Menu Delegation utilities (continued).
XQSMD4	MenuMan: Edit a user's options.
XQSMD5	MenuMan: Secure menu delegate edit user options.
XQSMDCPY	MenuMan: Copy one user (primary and secondary menus, keys, files) to another user.
XQSMDFM	MenuMan: Permit user to build limited VA FileMan options.
XQSMDP	MenuMan: Post Init for XQSMD Kernel 6.
XQSRV	MenuMan: Server message processor.

Routine	Description
XQSRV1	MenuMan: Server option utilities.
XQSRV2	MenuMan: Server task handler.
XQSRV3	MenuMan: Server to MailMan utilities.
XQSRV4	MenuMan: Server utilities.
XQSRV5	MenuMan: Check out a server option server.
XQSTCK	MenuMan: Stack utilities.
XQT	MenuMan: Menu template loader.
XQT1	MenuMan: Menu template processor.
XQT2	MenuMan: Define a path template.
XQT3	MenuMan: Create menu templates (continued).
XQT4	MenuMan: Menu template utilities.
XQT5	MenuMan: Menu template utilities (continued).
XQTOC	MenuMan: Time Out/Continue/Jump Start.
XQUIT	
XQUSR	MenuMan: Option: Display User Characteristics [XUUSERDISP].
XQUTL	
XTEDTVXD	
XTER	Error Processing: Option: Error Trap Display [XUERTRAP].
XTER1	Error Processing: Kernel Error Trap Display.
XTER1A	Error Processing: VA error reporting.
XTER1A1	Error Processing: VA error reporting (continued).
XTER1B	Error Processing: Package-specific variable identification.
XTER2	Error Processing: Modification of %XTER for use with VAX DSM.
XTERPUR	Error Processing: Delete entries from error trap.
XTERSUM	
XTERSUM1	
XTERSUM3	
XTERSUM4	
XTFC1	
XTFCE	
XTFCE1	
XTHC	
XTHC10	
XTHC10A	
XTHCDEM	

Routine	Description
XTHCURL	
XTHCUTL	
XTID	
XTID1	
XTIDCTX	
XTIDSET	
XTIDTBL	
XTIDTERM	
XTIDTRM	
XTLATSET	
XTPMKPCF	
XTPMKPP	
XTPMKPTC	
XTPMNEX7	
XTPMSTA2	
XTPMSTAT	
XTPOST	
XTRCMP	
XTRMON	Watch for changes in routine checksums.
XTRUTL	
XTRUTL1	
XTRUTL2	
XTSUMBLD	
XTSUMCK	
XTSUMCK1	
XTVNUM	
XUA4A7	Give entries into F6 a Provider key.
XUA4A71	Better Soundex. Extrinsic function call with string, returns converted string.
XUA4A72	Better Soundex. Extrinsic function call with string, returns converted string.
XUA4A73	Better Soundex. Extrinsic function call with string, returns converted string.
XUAF4	
XUAPURGE	Purge %ZUA global files.
XUBA	
XUCIDTM	Swap UCIs: DSM-11.
XUCIGTM	

Routine	Description
XUCIMSM	Swap UCIs: MSM-UNIX.
XUCIMSQ	Swap UCIs: M/SQL.
XUCIONT	
XUCIVXD	Swap UCIs: VAX/DSM.
XUEPCSED	EPCS Utilities and Reports. RPC to handle ePCS data changes (Released with XU*8.0*580).
XUEPCSRT	EPCS Utilities and Reports (Released with XU*8.0*580).
XUFILE	Assign and delete file access.
XUFILE0	Assign and delete file access (continued).
XUFILE1	Assign and delete file access (continued).
XUFILE3	File access control for Kernel 8.
XUGET	Package integrity checker.
XUINCON	Builds accessible file multiple.
XUINEACH	Code that needs to be run on each CPU.
XUINEND	Post Install for Kernel 8.0.
XUINENV	
XUINOK	Check to see if OK to load.
XUINPCH	
XUINPCH2	
XUINPCH3	
XUINPCH4	
XUINPRE	Kernel 8 pre-initialization.
XUINPRE1	Kernel 8 pre-initialization.
XUINTSK	TaskMan: Version 7.1 post-Init.
XUINTSK1	TaskMan: Version 7.1 post-Init.
XUINTSK2	Reschedule tasks in IO, JOB, LINK queues.
XUMF	
XUMF0	
XUMF04	
XUMF04H	
XUMF04P	
XUMF04Q	
XUMF1H	
XUMF4	
XUMF4A	

Routine	Description
XUMF4H	
XUMF4L0	
XUMF4L1	
XUMF4L2	
XUMF5AT	
XUMF5AU	
XUMF5BYT	
XUMF5I	
XUMF5II	
XUMFEIMF	
XUMFENV	
XUMFH	
XUMFH4	
XUMFHM	
XUMFHPQ	
XUMFHPR	
XUMFI	
XUMFI0	
XUMFMD5	
XUMFMFE	
XUMFMFI	
XUMFP	
XUMFP4	
XUMFP4C	
XUMFP4Z	
XUMFPFT	
XUMFPMFS	
XUMFPOST	
XUMFPZL7	
XUMFQR	
XUMFR	
XUMFX	
XUMFXACK	
XUMFXH	
XUMFXHL7	

Routine	Description
XUMFXI	
XUMFXP	
XUMFXP1	
XUMFXP2	
XUMFXR	
XUP	Set up environment for programmers.
XUPARAM	Look up parameter substitute, KSP values.
XUPCF	
XUPROD	
XUS	Signon.
XUS1	Signon.
XUS11	Read and store DA from terminals.
XUS1A	Signon: Overflow from XUS1.
XUS2	Check or return user attributes.
XUS3	Signon.
XUS3A	Change UCIs.
XUS4	Access code generator.
XUS5	Resume logic for continue.
XUS6	Clear users at startup.
XUS9	Find a user.
XUS91	Report of users signed on.
XUSCLEAN	Cleanup before exit.
XUSER	A common set of user functions.
XUSERBLK	Bulk user (NEW PERSON) computer access.
XUSERNEW	Add a new user.
XUSESIG	Enter or change electronic signature code.
XUSG	Signon from GUI screen.
XUSG1	Signon from GUI screen (continued).
XUSHSH	Password encryption.
XUSHSHP	Hashing routine for sig block in NEW PERSON file (#200).
XUSMGR	Security utilities.
XUSPURGE	Purge routine for XUSEC.
XUSRA	Remote access control.
XUSTAT	User/CPU stats from signon log: Part 1.
XUSTAT1	User/CPU stats from signon log: Part 2.

Routine	Description
XUSTAT2	User/CPU stats from signon log: Part 3.
XUSTERM	Deactivate user.
XUSTERM1	Deactivate user (continued).
XUSTERM2	User terminate, package file run
XUSTZ	Security Twilight Zone.
XUTMD	TaskMan: Option: XUTMDEL: Part 1: Single.
XUTMD1	TaskMan: Option: XUTMDEL: Part 2: Bulk Delete.
XUTMDEVQ	Device call and queue in one place.
XUTMDQ	TaskMan: Option: XUTMDQ: Part 1: Single.
XUTMDQ1	TaskMan: Option: XUTMDQ: Part 2: Bulk DQ.
XUTMG145	TaskMan: Globals: Code for VOLUME SET file (#14.5).
XUTMG146	TaskMan: Globals: Cross-references for UCI ASSOCIATION file (#14.6).
XUTMG14P	TaskMan: Globals: Cross-references for VOLUME SET (#14.5) and MUMPS OPERATING SYSTEM (#.7) files.
XUTMG19	TaskMan: Code for OPTION SCHEDULING file (#19.2).
XUTMG43	TaskMan: Globals: Cross-references for KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).
XUTMK	TaskMan: Option: ZTMCLEAN/ZTMQCLEAN.
XUTMKE	TaskMan: Option: XUTME LOG*.
XUTMKE1	TaskMan: Option: XUTME SCREEN*: Part 1.
XUTMKE2	TaskMan: Option: ZTME SCREEN*: Part 2.
XUTMONH	TaskMan: Option: XUTMON: Part 3: Help Driver.
XUTMONH1	TaskMan: Option: XUTMON: Part 4: Help Modules.
XUTMONH2	TaskMan: Option: XUTMON: Part 5: Help Modules.
XUTMOPT	One-time queue and Schedule option code.
XUTMQ	TaskMan: Option: XUTMINQ: Show task lists.
XUTMQ0	TaskMan: Option: ZTMINQ: Part 2: Modules.
XUTMQ1	TaskMan: Option: ZTMINQ: Part 3: Modules.
XUTMQ2	TaskMan: Option: XUTMINQ: Part 4: Modules.
XUTMQ3	TaskMan: Option: ZTMINQ: Part 5: Modules.
XUTMQH	
XUTMR	
XUTMR1	
XUTMRJD	
XUTMRJD1	
XUTMSYNC	

Routine	Description
XUTMT	
XUTMTA	
XUTMTAL	
XUTMTD	
XUTMTDL	
XUTMTED	
XUTMTEIO	
XUTMTEP	
XUTMTES	
XUTMTL	
XUTMTLD	
XUTMTLU	
XUTMTP	
XUTMTP0	
XUTMTP1	
XUTMTPD	
XUTMTPU	
XUTMTR1	
XUTMTR2	
XUTMTR3	
XUTMTR4	
XUTMTS	
XUTMTU	
XUTMTUL	
XUTMTZ	
XUTMTZ1	
XUTMTZ2	
XUTMTZ3	
XUTMUSE	TaskMan: Option: XUTMUSER: Part 1: Driver.
XUTMUSE1	TaskMan: Option: XUTMUSER: Part 2: Print.
XUTMUSE2	TaskMan: Option: XUTMUSER: Part 3: Edit.
XUTMUSE3	TaskMan: Option: XUTMUSER: Part 3: Help.
XUTMUTL	TaskMan: Utility.
XUVERIFY	Checks a user's Access and Verify codes.
XUWORKDY	Workdays: Monday – Friday.

Routine	Description
ZISEDIT	Device edit.
ZISPL	Utilities for spooling.
ZISPL1	Utilities for spooling (continued).
ZISPL2	Spooler cleanup.
ZISX	Executes nodes in ^%ZIS global.
ZTMB	TaskMan: Manager: Boot/ Option: ZTMRESTART.
ZTMCHK	TaskMan: Option: ZTMCHECK: Part 1.
ZTMCHK1	TaskMan: Option: ZTMCHECK: Part 2.
ZTMKU	TaskMan: Option: ZTMWAIT/RUN/STOP.
ZTMON	TaskMan: Option: ZTMON: Part 1 (Main Loop).
ZTMON1	TaskMan: Option: ZTMON: Part 2 (Main Loop).
ZUA	Audit access.
ZUMSM	MSM-NT and MSM-UNIX: Tie all user terminals to this routine.
ZUVXD	DSM: Tie all terminals to this routine.

3.3 Additional Routines Installed by Virgin Install

[Table 11](#) lists the additional "XV" routines that are brought in by a virgin installation for the production account:

Table 11. Routines—Virgin installs

Routine	Description
XVIRENV	Environment check for virgin Installations.
XVIRPOST	Post Init for virgin installations.

3.4 Mapping Routines

Routine mapping is at the discretion of the systems manager. The RTHIST routines provide a method for each site to determine the extent to which certain routines are used.



REF: For a list of recommended routine mapping, see the "Installing Kernel 8.0 in a 7.1 Environment" section in the *Kernel Installation Guide*. Under the "Installation Instructions"

section, see the "Implement Routine Mapping (DSM for OpenVMS only)" section. Recommended routines to map are listed there.

4 Files

This chapter contains information on all files and globals distributed with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit. The file information includes: file numbers, file names, global location, and brief file descriptions.



REF: [Table 14](#) lists other files that are brought in during a virgin installation.

File number ranges for Kernel and Kernel Toolkit are as follows:

3.05 – 3.084	19.00 – 19.2
3.1 - 3.54	40.5
4.00 - 4.11	49
5.00 - 5.00	101.00
7 - 7.1	200 - 201
9.2 - 9.8	8932.10 - 8935.91
10	8980 - 8980.22
11	8984.1 – 8984.4
13	8989.2 – 8989.3
14.4 - 14.8	8991 – 8992.1
15 – 15.1	



REF: For a detailed list of the files exported with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit, see [Table 15](#).

4.1 Globals

4.1.1 Globals—VA-FileMan-compatible Storage

These Kernel/Kernel Toolkit globals are compatible with VA FileMan files. The Kernel/Kernel Toolkit files are listed in order of the global in which they are stored:



NOTE: In [Table 12](#), those globals specific to Kernel Toolkit are notated under the "Global Name" column and those files specific to Kernel Toolkit within other globals are noted under the "File Number" column.

Table 12. Globals—VA FileMan-compatible storage

Global Name	File Number	File Name
^DIC	3.1	TITLE
	4	INSTITUTION
	4.1	FACILITY TYPE
	4.11	AGENCY
	9.2	HELP FRAME
	9.4	PACKAGE
	9.8	ROUTINE
	19	OPTION
	19.1	SECURITY KEY
	19.2	OPTION SCHEDULING
49	SERVICE/SECTION	
^DIZ (Toolkit)	8980	KERMIT HOLDING
^HOLIDAY	40.5	HOLIDAY
^XPD	9.6	BUILD
	9.7	INSTALL
^XT (Toolkit)	8984.1	LOCAL KEYWORD
	8984.2	LOCAL SHORTCUT
	8984.3	LOCAL SYNONYM
	8984.4	LOCAL LOOKUP
^XTV	8989.2	KERNEL PARAMETERS
	8989.3	KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS

Global Name	File Number	File Name
	8991 (Toolkit)	XTV ROUTINE CHANGES
	8991.19 (Toolkit)	XTV VERIFICATION PACKAGE
	8991.2 (Toolkit)	XTV GLOBAL CHANGES
	8991.5	XQAB ERRORS LOGGED
	8992	ALERT
	8992.1	ALERT TRACKING
	8992.2	ALERT RECIPIENT TYPE
	8992.3	ALERT CRITICAL TEXT
	8995.9	BINARY OBJECT
^XUSEC	3.081	SIGN-ON LOG
	19.081	AUDIT LOG FOR OPTIONS
^VA	15 (Toolkit)	DUPLICATE RECORD
	15.1 (Toolkit)	DUPLICATE RESOLUTION
	200	NEW PERSON
^%ZIS	3.2	TERMINAL TYPE
	3.22	DA RETURN CODES
	3.23	LINE/PORT ADDRESS
	3.5	DEVICE
	14.5	VOLUME SET
	14.6	UCI ASSOCIATION
	14.7	TASKMAN SITE PARAMETERS
	14.71	TASKMAN MONITOR
	14.72	TASKMAN SNAPSHOT
^%ZISL	3.54	RESOURCE
	14.8	TASK SYNC FLAG
^%ZTER	3.075	ERROR LOG
	3.076	ERROR MESSAGES
^%ZTSK	14.4	TASKS
^%ZUA	3.05	FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS LOG
	3.07	PROGRAMMER MODE LOG



REF: There are other VA FileMan files stored in the ^DIC global. You should review the *VA FileMan Technical Manual* for information on those files.

4.1.2 Globals—Non-VA-FileMan-compatible Storage

There are several additional Kernel/Kernel Toolkit globals that are *not* compatible with VA FileMan files. These include the following:

Table 13. Globals—Not VA FileMan-compatible storage

Global	Description
^XTMP	Storage location for inter-process temporary data
^XUTL	Compiled menu system
^%ZOSF	Operating system-specific information
^%ZTSCH	TaskMan schedule of tasks

In addition, many Kernel and Kernel Toolkit routines make use of the ^TMP global for temporary storage space.

4.1.3 Globals—Storage Used for Additional Files during Virgin Install

The following additional global storage is used by files brought in by Kernel 8.0 Virgin Install:

Table 14. Globals—Storage used for additional files during virgin installation

Global Name	File Number	File Name
^DIC	4.2	(Exported with MailMan) DOMAIN
	5	STATE
	7	PROVIDER CLASS
	7.1	SPECIALITY
	10	RACE
	11	MARITAL STATUS
	13	RELIGION
^XMB	3.8	(Exported with MailMan) MAIL GROUP

4.2 Files

4.2.1 Kernel and Kernel Toolkit Export Files

[Table 15](#) lists the files exported with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit:



NOTE: In [Table 15](#), those files exported with Kernel Toolkit are noted under the "File #" column. Those files that are *not* notated are exported with Kernel.

Table 15. Files—Distributed with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit




File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
3.05	FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS LOG	^%ZUA(3.05,	Once the maximum signon attempts limit has been exceeded, an entry is made in this file to record all available information about the failed signon attempt. Information includes the date/time, CPU, UCI, device, and, if known, user. The text entered for each attempt is recorded when it does not match existing codes. This file is not cross-referenced.	NO	N/A
3.07	PROGRAMMER MODE LOG	^%ZUA(3.07,	Entrance into programmer mode via the menu system is automatically logged in this file. It points to the NEW PERSON file (#200) to identify the user. It is not cross-referenced.	NO	N/A
3.075	ERROR LOG	^%ZTER(1,	This file is used to maintain a log of the errors occurring during use of the system. Errors are entered into this log by the error trap established for the user by ZU or application programs calling %ZTER when an error occurs. The entries are all entered by the routine %ZTER. There is no need for a user to make a manual entry into this file.	NO	N/A
3.076	ERROR	^%ZTER(2,	This file contains a number of the abbreviations used to	YES	Merge



File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
	MESSAGES		indicate the type of error encountered. The most important ones are those which are indicated as fatal errors warranting termination of the job after logging of the error.		
3.077	ERROR TRAP SUMMARY	^%ZTER(3.077,	This file captures the Vista errors at each site. These findings can be used locally and pushed to a central repository to help prioritize the efforts to seal up the hot spots in the applications.	NO	N/A
3.081	SIGN-ON LOG	^XUSEC(0,	This file records signon/signoff times by user, device, job, UCI, and CPU. It is cross-referenced by user, device, and signoff time.	NO	N/A
3.083	LOCKED IP or DEVICE	^XUSEC(3,	This file holds the IP address or domain name of a system that has failed to successfully signon within the limits imposed. Once the lock out time has passed, the record is removed, so it would be normal for this file to have no records most of the time.	NO	N/A
3.084	FAILED SIGNON ATTEMPTS	^XUSEC(4,	This file holds the count of signon attempts from an IP address or domain. This is to prevent a user from disconnecting after each try. Once a signon is successful, the record is removed, so it would be normal for this file to have no records most of the time.	NO	N/A
3.1	TITLE	^DIC(3.1,	This file can be used to indicate a user's title. It is pointed to by the NEW PERSON file (#200). It is only cross-referenced by name.	NO	N/A
3.2	TERMINAL TYPE	^%ZIS(2,	This file is pointed to by the Subtype field of the Device File (#3.5). This file can hold vendor-specific code to characterize a terminal type. For example, escape	YES	Overwrite


File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			sequences can be entered in the Open and Close Execute fields to set pitch or font. This file is also pointed to by the NEW PERSON file (#200) to record signon subtype characteristics by user. Data is distributed with this file to support screen-handling capabilities. This data overwrites existing data for those terminal types of the same name. However, terminal types for printers are not affected, since the data that is distributed is for a subset of known CRTs. The Kernel Virgin Install distribution will seed a more complete set of terminal types including those for printers as well as CRTs. However, the Kernel Virgin Install should only be performed once and only on a system where there is no pre-existing Kernel. The data in this file is cross-referenced by name and synonym.		
3.22	DA RETURN CODES	^%ZIS(22,	This file holds the translation between the ANSI DA return code and the name in the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) that should be associated with the return code.	YES	Merge
3.23	LINE/PORT ADDRESS	^%ZIS(3.23,	This file is used to associate device(s)/subtype(s) with line/port addresses. The line/port address should be entered when editing the name field of this file. This address can be obtained by using the OS-specific function \$ZIO on VAX DSM. To establish an association with a Device and Terminal Type, the DEVICE and SUBTYPE fields of this file must store the appropriate values that correspond to entries in the DEVICE (#3.5) and TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2) files. This file is cross-referenced	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			by name and device.		
3.5	DEVICE	^%ZIS(1,	This file defines all input/output devices that can be accessed from this CPU (definitions are not account-specific). Each device is identified with a unique name. Each is associated with a \$I value which may correspond with a hardware port or, on layered systems, a host file or directory. If there are several devices for the same volume set and \$I, one may be given signon system status. This file is cross-referenced by name, \$I, volume set (CPU), and signon/system device. It is also cross-referenced by local synonym, mnemonic, subtype, and form currently mounted.	NO	N/A
3.51	SPOOL DOCUMENT	^XMB(3.51,	This file stores the name of spool documents created by the Kernel spooler (i.e., %ZIS4) for all operating systems. It does <i>not</i> hold the text of the documents themselves. That text is first spooled to spool space, then moved into the ^XMB global as a mail message. This file does, however, provide the mechanism for securing spool space for and during spooling. It is cross-referenced by NAME, USER, OTHER AUTHORIZED USERS, SPOOL DATA, and SPOOL NUMBER.	NO	N/A
3.519	SPOOL DATA	^XMBS(3.519,	This is the holding file for spool documents until moved to a mail message or deleted.	NO	N/A
3.54	RESOURCE	^%ZISL(3.54	This file is for internal use by TaskMan and the Device Handler in the sequential processing of tasks. Jobs that have been sent to a resource-type device are monitored according to fields in this file. To accommodate the Device Handler's need to write to but	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			rarely read from this file, the translated ^%ZISL global is used. This file is cross-referenced by name and job number.		
3.6	BULLETIN	^XMB(3.6,	<p>Bulletins are "Super" messages. Each Bulletin has a text and a subject just like a normal message. But, embedded within either the subject or the text can be variable fields that can be filled in with parameters. There is also a standard set of recipients in the form of a Mail Group that is associated with the bulletin.</p> <p>Bulletins are processed by MailMan either because of a special cross reference type of VA FileMan, or because of a direct call in a routine. The interface for the direct call is described in the documentation on programmer entry points.</p> <p>VA FileMan sets up code that issues a bulletin automatically when the special cross-reference type is created. In either case, the parameters that go into the text and/or the subject make each bulletin unique.</p>	NO	N/A
4	INSTITUTION	^DIC(4,	This file contains a listing of VA institutions. It is cross-referenced by name and station number. The Number field is no longer meaningful (it previously referenced the station number).	NO	N/A
4.001	MASTER FILE PARAMETERS	^DIC(4.001,	<p>The file holds parameters related to the Master File Server (MFS).</p> <p>The parameters map HL7 segment data to standard FileMan data files. Local modifications to this file will seriously disrupt standard file updating and have negative consequences to existing</p>	YES	Overwrite

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			VistA applications.  CAUTION: Do not edit this file!		
4.005	MD5 Signature	^DIC(4.005,	This file stores parameters related to the MD5 signature of the Master File Server (MFS). For each domain (Allergy, Vitals), the parameters defines the file's fields to be included in MD5 hash procedure. Local modifications to this file will seriously disrupt standard file updating and have negative consequences to existing VistA applications.  CAUTION: Do not edit this file!	YES	
4.009	STANDARD TERMINOLOGY VERSION F	^DIC(4.009,	This file stores the last Version of Standard Terminology update. The file entry is set within MFS. Local modifications to this file will seriously disrupt standard file updating and have negative consequences to existing VistA applications.  CAUTION: Do not edit this file!	YES	
4.05	INSTITUTION ASSOCIATION TYPES	^DIC(4.05,	This file is used to link entries in the INSTITUTION file (#4) into associations that are meaningful.	YES	Merge
4.1	FACILITY TYPE	^DIC(4.1,	This file is pointed to by the Institution file. It contains a list of facility codes that were previously stored in the VA Type Code field of the Institution file. This file is distributed with data, and the new data should overwrite the old. It is cross-referenced by	YES	Merge

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			name and full name.		
4.11	AGENCY	^DIC(4.11,	This file replaces the Set of Codes field AGENCY that had been used in the INSTITUTION file (#4).	YES	Overwrite
5	STATE	^DIC(5,	<p>This file contains the name of the state (or outlying area) as issued by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and issued in M-1, Part I, Appendix B.</p>  <p>CAUTION: These entries should remain as distributed and should not be edited or updated unless done via a software upgrade or under direction of VA Central Office.</p>	YES	
5.12	POSTAL CODE	^XIP(5.12	<p>This file stores all known Postal Codes as well as other associated information related to the Postal Code. Although the original data in this file only contains US Postal Codes, the file has been designed to allow non-US Postal Codes to be added in the future if desired.</p>  <p>CAUTION: Do <i>not</i> point directly to this file until you get an Integration Agreement (IA).</p>	YES	Replace
5.13	COUNTY CODE	^XIP(5.13,	This file contains all known US County Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes according to the United States Geological Survey (USGS), Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and the United States Postal Service (USPS).	YES	Replace

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			 CAUTION: Do not point directly to this file until you get an IA. The <i>only</i> file that is allowed to point directly to this file is the POSTAL CODE file (#5.12).		
7	PROVIDER CLASS	^DIC(7,	This file stores the provider classes. It is pointed to by the PROVIDER CLASS field (#53.5) of the NEW PERSON File (#200).		
7.1	SPECIALITY	^DIC(7.1,	This file stores the specialties. It is pointed to by the SPECIALITY sub-field (#442121.04) of the of the CONSULTANT'S LICENSES File (#442121).		
9.2	HELP FRAME	^DIC(9.2,	This file contains the text of help frames created via the Help Processor (XQH). Help frames can be associated with options or with data dictionary fields to provide online instruction. The file is cross-referenced by name, header, date entered, author, and editor.	NO	N/A
9.4	PACKAGE	^DIC(9.4,	The top level of a PACKAGE file (#9.4) entry for software now stores static software information. The PACKAGE file (#9.4) stores mainly static software information that is not version-specific, as well as the patch history of the software. KIDS updates the VERSION (Multiple) field. Patch installations update the PATCH APPLICATION HISTORY (Multiple) field, which is within the VERSION (Multiple) field. Most other fields have been designated for removal at the top level of the PACKAGE file (#9.4).	NO	N/A
9.6	BUILD	^XPD(9.6,	This file identifies the elements of a software	NO	N/A


File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			application that will be transported by the Kernel Installation & Distribution System (KIDS). All components of the software (i.e., templates, options, Security Keys, etc.) must be listed in this file.		
9.7	INSTALL	^XPD(9.7,	This file contains the installation information for a site from the Kernel Installation & Distribution System (KIDS). This file should not be edited. All information is updated when new software is installed at a site.	NO	N/A
9.8	ROUTINE	^DIC(9.8,	This file is used to document system routines. Parameters and entry points can be described. When running %INDEX, some fields will be given values as the %INDEX verification tool locates variables, globals, and routine references. When using the %Z editor, the EDIT HISTORY (Multiple) field will be filled in with date, device, user, and UCI. The %ZOSF("TEST") node can be executed, checking \$T, to determine whether a routine listed in this file exists in the current account. This file is cross-referenced by name.	NO	N/A
10	RACE	^DIC(10,	This file contains the list of valid races. The allowable entries are maintained by VA Central Office and, as such, alteration and/or addition of entries is not allowed.	YES	
11	MARITAL STATUS	^DIC(11,	This file currently consists of six entries that are distributed by the MAS development team. Alteration of any of the six entries or addition of entries to this file that are not distributed by the MAS developers may have a negative impact on the performance of the MAS	YES	

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			module as well as other modules.		
13	RELIGION	^DIC(13,	This file currently contains 84 entries. These entries are determined by VACO MAS. This file should not be added to nor should entries in it be altered or deleted by the facility. Entry, edit, or deletion of these entries could have severe negative effects on the performance of the MAS module.	YES	
14.4	TASKS	^%ZTSK(This file describes TaskMan's main file of jobs to start. Because TaskMan works on this file from many UCIs, it does <i>not</i> use VA FileMan to manipulate it. There are no cross-references on this file and there are no fields that can be edited; use TaskMan options for that. The file can be searched, sorted and printed. The third piece of the zero node is only updated when the XUTM QCLEAN option runs. Some applications still do their own setting into this global and wipe out the zero node. The storage of the symbol table is not in a VA FileMan-compatible format.	NO	N/A
14.5	VOLUME SET	^%ZIS(14.5	This file describes the volume sets available in the current multiprocessor network. The information pertaining to each volume set is used primarily by Kernel, especially TaskMan. The UCIs that make up each volume set can be determined by using the cross-reference in the UCI Association Table file.	NO	N/A
14.6	UCI ASSOCIATION	^%ZIS(14.6,	This file contains information that indicates which UCIs on different volume sets are equivalent. This information allows the running of tasks that need a device only available on a different	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			volume set, even if the UCI on the other volume set has another name.		
14.7	TASKMAN SITE PARAMETERS	^%ZIS(14.7,	This file should be used by the system manager to tune TaskMan to the site's specific needs. Entries are identified by the CPU and volume set, so that parameters can be set differently for different nodes that share a single volume set, etc. Changes to any of the fields automatically causes all accessible Task Managers on the system to update their local copies of the parameters.	NO	N/A
14.72	TASKMAN SNAPSHOT	^%ZIS(14.72,	This file holds TaskMan Snapshot data. This is a snapshot of the counts in the TaskMan ^%ZTSCH global. There should be no user entry of this data. It is just for reporting.	NO	N/A
14.8	TASK SYNC FLAG	^%ZISL(14.8,	This file holds the task synchronization flags that control if a task can run or must wait.	NO	N/A
15 (Toolkit)	DUPLICATE RECORD	^VA(15,	This file is designed to analyze and resolve duplicate record problems from various data files (e.g., PATIENT file [#2]). The "from" and "to" records are identified, the match status is reported, and the user initiating the process is noted. This file is cross-referenced by Status and From-record.	NO	N/A
15.1 (Toolkit)	DUPLICATE RESOLUTION	^VA(15.1,	This file facilitates duplicate checking and merging of files that have entries in the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15). It provides the overall control information that software developers need to identify duplicates within their files and then to merge the duplicate entries.	NO	N/A
19	OPTION	^DIC(19,	Information in this file is used to drive the menu system.	NO	N/A


File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			Options are created, associated with others on menus, locked, set out-of-order, assigned prohibited times or devices, or given entry/exit actions. The Edit Options of Menu Management should be used (instead of VA FileMan) so that the global root (DIC) and other such fields are given the correct values. Options can be tailored by setting VA FileMan variables via this file. The Order Enter/Results Reporting (OE/RR) software is accessed by using the appropriate option type. It is cross-referenced by name, menu text, uppercase menu text, type, item, synonym, help frame, out-of-order message, lock, prohibited times, restricted devices, and priority.		
19.081	AUDIT LOG FOR OPTIONS	^XUSEC(19,	The KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3) establishes when and how a log of option usage will be recorded in this file. For the indicated time period, all specified options, namespaces, and users will be audited. It is recommended that when audits are run, the number of audited entities be minimized so that disk space is not inadvertently wasted. This file is cross-referenced by option.	NO	N/A
19.1	SECURITY KEY	^DIC(19.1,	This file holds the names of security keys that are used to lock options. To lock an option, the name of the key is entered in the Lock field of the OPTION file. To permit a user to unlock the option, the user's name is entered in the Holder field of this file. It is cross-referenced by name and holder.	NO	N/A
19.2	OPTION SCHEDULING	^DIC(19.2,	This file holds records that relate to the scheduling of	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			options to run on a schedule or occasionally on a one-time basis. There is one record for each time that an option is scheduled. This allows one option to be scheduled to run on more than one CPU or at more than one time without having to duplicate the option in the OPTION file (#19).		
19.8	MENUMAN QUICK HELP	^DIC(19.8,	This file holds help text to be displayed in the ScreenMan edit form for the menu file. It only changes when there are changes to the Menu system.	YES	Overwrite
20	NAME COMPONENT S	^VA(20,	<p>This file, introduced with Name Standardization (Patch XU*8.0*134), stores the component parts of a person's name in the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FAMILY (LAST) NAME (#1) • GIVEN (FIRST) NAME (#2) • MIDDLE NAME (#3) • PREFIX (#4) • SUFFIX (#5) • DEGREE (#6) <p>The "source name" that has these components is identified by the following three fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FILE (#.01) • FIELD (#.02) • IENS (#.03) <p>The "ANAME" cross-reference on the FAMILY (LAST) NAME, GIVEN (FIRST) NAME, MIDDLE NAME, and SUFFIX fields keep each component in synchronization with the corresponding source name. In the case of Patch XU*8.0*134, the source name is the NAME field (#.01) of the</p>	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			NEW PERSON file (#200). The DEGREE and PREFIX fields are not considered part of a standard name, but can be used to build formatted names for display.		
40.5	HOLIDAY	^HOLIDAY(This file is used to record institutional holidays. It is referenced by the XUWORKDY routine and is not distributed with data. It is cross-referenced by date.	NO	N/A
46.11	RAI MDS MONITOR	^DGRU(46.11,	This file stores the modified and original contents of the #.01 field of the Master file entry and file reference information.  NOTE: RAI/MDS = Resident Assessment Instrument/Minimum Data Set.	NO	N/A
49	SERVICE/ SECTION	^DIC(49,	This file is a list of the services and sections within the services. Some of the entries may be "MIS COSTING SECTIONS" for use with the cost accounting part of the Management Information System software. A section is an MIS section if there is a code entered in the field called MIS COSTING CODE. In the cost accounting system all medical center costs are tied to a particular section. When MIS sections change, do not delete the old section. Instead, change the fields under the multiple field called "DATE CLOSED" to identify which sections are no longer in use.	NO	N/A
101	PROTOCOL	^ORD(101,	This file contains the orderables and methods for accomplishing orders (protocols) within Order Entry/Results Reporting (OE/RR).	NO	N/A
200	NEW PERSON	^VA(200,	This file contains data on	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			employees, users, practitioners, etc., that was previously stored in the User, Person, Provider, and other files. VistA software developers must check with the Kernel developers to see that a given number/namespace is available for use.		
201	USER CLASS	^VA(201,	This file is used for identifying the kinds of all other entries in the NEW PERSON file (#200) that are not providers identified with PERSON CLASS.	YES	Overwrite
8932.1	PERSON CLASS	^USC(8932.1,	<p>This file stores the CMS (HCFA) provider type data.</p> <p>In 2001, ANSI ASC X12N asked the National Uniform Claim Committee (NUCC) to become the official maintainer of the Health Care Provider Taxonomy List (provider type).</p> <p>PERSON CLASS is to be used for identifying provider types for roll-ups.</p> <p>Patches need to review the technical description in the INDIVIDUAL/NON field (#90002). This field is in the IHS numberspace, and is for their use pending development and deployment of a file to support a Non-Individual taxonomy.</p> <p>PERSON CLASS is intended for Individuals. As of August 30, 2002, IHS has added entries for non-Individuals to the file. Patches should take that in to account when planning how to load new data.</p>	YES	Overwrite
8932.2	PROGRAM OF STUDY	^USC(8932.2,	This file stores the names and information of programs of study.	YES	Replace
8980 (Toolkit)	KERMIT HOLDING	^DIZ(8980,	This file provides storage for data being transferred by the	NO	N/A


File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			<p>KERMIT protocol. By default, the data can only be accessed by the user that created it.</p> <p>The Kermit Menu (XT-KERMIT) can be used to send and receive data via this file. The menu also allows the creator of the data to permit access by others.</p> <p>This file is cross-referenced by Name, Creator, and Access Allowed to a user.</p>		
8980.2	PKI Digital Signatures	^XUSSPKI(8980.2,	This file stores the Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) digital signatures.	NO	N/A
8980.22	PKI CRL URLs	^XUSSPKI(8980.22,	This file stores the Universal Resource Locator's (URL) for the Certificate Revocation List's (CRL) from the Certificate Distribution Points (CDP) in the users Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Certificate. These URL's are sent up to a Windows server to keep a database of Certificate Revocation's up to date.	NO	N/A
8984.1 (Toolkit)	LOCAL KEYWORD	^XT(8984.1,	<p>The lookup entry (or code) can be associated with multiple key words or key phrases. The entry is displayed if the user enters all or any part of a key phrase.</p> <p>Lookups are performed in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SHORTCUT—Stops here if a match is found. 2. SYNONYM. 3. KEYWORD. 	NO	N/A
8984.2 (Toolkit)	LOCAL SHORTCUT	^XT(8984.2,	This is a word or phrase that will be used <i>exclusively</i> to find an entry. During a lookup, this file is checked first. If a shortcut matches the user's entry, the corresponding entry is displayed and no other lookups will be performed.	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
8984.3 (Toolkit)	LOCAL SYNONYM	^XT(8984.3,	<p>Synonyms are single terms that can be associated with one or more TERMS in the lookup file (tokens in the MTLU cross-reference). For example, "CANCER" can be associated with each of the specific forms of cancer that might be found.</p> <p> NOTE: If the user enters a phrase, all terms in the phrase <i>must</i> be true to get a match; therefore, "LUNG CANCER" might significantly restrict the search.</p>	NO	N/A
8984.4 (Toolkit)	LOCAL LOOKUP	^XT(8984.4,	This file is used to define other files that have been configured for Multi-term lookups, along with the name of the file's MTLU cross-reference.	NO	N/A
8989.2	KERNEL PARAMETERS	^XTV(8989.2,	This file holds parameters that Kernel uses and the site is allowed to change. For example, the Computer Account Letter. Kernel loads its standard name into the file and if the site builds a new letter, then they can enter a replacement name that will be used in place of the standard one.	NO	N/A
8989.3	KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS	^XTV(8989.3,	This file holds the site parameters for this installation of Kernel. It has only one entry, the domain name of the installation site. Some parameters are defined by the systems manager during the installation process. These include: Agency, Volume Set Multiple, Default parameters. Others can be edited subsequent to installation. Spooling and Audit parameters can be established. Priorities can be set for interactive users and for TaskMan. Defaults for	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			fields such as timed read, auto-menu, and ask device are defined for use when not otherwise specified for a user or device.		
8989.51	PARAMETER DEFINITION	^XTV(8989.51,	This file contains the characteristics of parameters. Entries in this file <i>must</i> be namespaced.	YES	Replace
8991 (Toolkit)	XTV ROUTINE CHANGES	^XTV(8991,	This file is used to record the most current version of a routine, and information about changes that have occurred in that routine in prior versions. Routines are checked for any changes by using the XTVR UPDATE option, which enters any changes noted and updates the most current version. There is no need for manual entry into this file. The XTVR COMPARE option is used to obtain listings of the changes recorded for the routine(s) from the most recent to earlier changes.	NO	N/A
8991.19 (Toolkit)	XTV VERIFICATION PACKAGE	^XTV(8991.19,	This file is used to indicate the file numbers for the main files and namespaces for options, keys, etc., which are to be included as a part of a package undergoing verification. This file is used to determine the files and other entries to be included by the routines that are used in preparing and comparing the XTV GLOBAL CHANGES file.	NO	N/A
8991.2 (Toolkit)	XTV GLOBAL CHANGES	^XTV(8991.2,	This file records the state of a given verification package in terms of DD entries, options, keys, templates, etc. for comparison with a subsequent version of the package.	NO	N/A
8991.5	XQAB ERRORS LOGGED	^XTV(8991.5,	This file is used to maintain a log of errors occurring at alpha/beta test sites.	NO	N/A
8991.6	XUEPCS	^XTV(8991.6,	This file is used for the DEA	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
	DATA		ePCS project (Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580). It stores audit data for ePCS-related fields that have been modified.		
8991.7	XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT	^XTV(8991.7,	This file is used for the DEA ePCS project (Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580). It stores audit data when a user is allocated or de-allocated the PSDRPH security key.	NO	N/A
8992	ALERT	^XTV(8992,	This file is used to keep track of alerts pending processing for each user. The main entry for each record is a pointer to the NEW PERSON file (#200). A multiple under each user is used to record the date and time an alert was generated, the unique ID associated with the alert, the text for display, an optional routine entry point or option for use in processing the alert, and an optional data string associated with the alert.	NO	N/A
8992.1	ALERT TRACKING	^XTV(8992.1,	This file is used to track the content and interactions with an alert. Every alert that is generated is initially filed within this file. Each entry has the date and time the alert was generated, which user generated the alert, whether the alert was generated in a background task, what action was to be taken, if any (the entry point or option name to be used), and the data string, if any, for use with the alert. There is a multiple field which also identifies each user that the alert was sent to, when the user initially saw the displayed text, when the alert was selected for processing, when the processing was completed, and when the alert was deleted after processing or associated with another user's processing, or when the alert was deleted by a cleanup operation.	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			Unless a longer lifetime is specified for the specific alert, it is deleted from the file after 30 days. If a longer lifetime is specified, it will not be deleted until after that period passes.		
8992.2	ALERT RECIPIENT TYPE	^XTV(8992.2,	This file was added with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*285. This file was added to contain indicators as to why an alert was sent.	NO	N/A
8992.3	ALERT CRITICAL TEXT	^XTV(8992.3,	<p>This file was added with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*513. This file makes it easier for packages or sites to specify text that should be used to indicate an alert to be marked as critical. It contains those text strings that were previously identified as indicating a critical alert and adds "Possible Malig" as text as well. This checking is not case sensitive, and if the identified string is immediately preceded by a NOT character (^) it will not be indicated as sensitive.</p> <p>Using this file means that the package or site can add desired text for identification without it having to be included in a Kernel patch. It is also possible to require a specific identifier as part of the package ID for the alert in conjunction with the critical text to limit the identified text to a specific package.</p>	YES	Overwrite
8994	REMOTE PROCEDURE	^XWB(8994,	This file is used as a repository of server-based procedures in the context of the Client/Server architecture. By using the Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Broker, applications running on client workstations can invoke (call) the procedures in this file to be executed by the server and the results are returned to the client application.	NO	N/A

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
			<p>Each remote procedure entry is associated with an entry point (ROUTINE with optional TAG). Calls to these procedures can include parameters of different value types. The resulting value of the call can be either a string, a list of strings, or a word-processing string as indicated by the RETURN VALUE TYPE field (.04).</p> <p>The remote procedure may be available for use by anyone or its use may be restricted to one or more applications. The range of availability is indicated by the AVAILABILITY field.</p> <p> NOTE: If there is no entry in the AVAILABILITY field, then the procedure is assumed to be PUBLIC.</p> <p>A remote procedure can be removed from service for a period of time by setting the INACTIVE field. A request for use of a procedure, which is marked inactive, will result in an error being returned to the originating application.</p>		

4.2.2 Additional Files Installed During Virgin Installation

The Virgin Installation brings in the following additional files:

Table 16. Files—Kernel virgin installation files

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
3.8	MAIL GROUP	^XMB(3.8,	(Exported with MailMan) This file holds the names of all groups and their members known to MailMan.	NO	N/A
4.2	DOMAIN	^DIC(4.2,	(Exported with MailMan) This file is used to name all of the nodes to which MailMan messages can be routed. Each name in this file corresponds to the right side of a MailMan address, the part following the "@".	NO	N/A
5	STATE	^DIC(5,	This file contains a list of state names and abbreviations.	YES	Overwrite
7	PROVIDER CLASS	^DIC(7,	This file is used to identify various classifications or types of providers.	NO	N/A
7.1	SPECIALITY	^DIC(7.1,	This file identifies locally added specialties and their associated services.	NO	N/A
10	RACE	^DIC(10,	This file currently consists of seven entries. The allowable entries are established by VACO MAS. Entries in this file should not be altered or added to. To do so may have a negative impact on the performance of the MAS module as well as other modules.	YES	Overwrite
11	MARITAL STATUS	^DIC(11,	This file currently consists of six entries which are distributed by the MAS development team. Alteration of any of the six entries or addition of entries to this file which are not distributed by the MAS developers may have a negative impact on the performance of the MAS module as well as other modules.	YES	Overwrite

Files

File #	File Name	Global Location	Description	Data w/ File	Data Setting
13	RELIGION	^DIC(13,	This file currently contains 30 entries. These entries are determined by VACO MAS. This file should not be added to nor should entries in it be altered or deleted by the facility. Entry, edit or deletion of these entries could have severe negative effects on the performance of the MAS module.	YES	Overwrite

5 Exported Options

This chapter lists the options exported with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit.

5.1 Menu Tree Roots

Kernel exports three separate menu trees. They are:

- Systems Manager Menu [EVE]—Eve is used by the systems manager to get to other menus. Eve contains the following submenus:
 - Core Applications [XUCORE]
 - Device Management [XUTIO]
 - Menu Management [XUMAINT]
 - Operations Management [XUSITEMGR]
 - Programmer Options [XUPROG]
 - Spool Management [XU-SPL-MGR]
 - System Security [XUSPY]
 - Taskman Management [XUTM MGR]
 - User Management [XUSER]
- SYSTEM COMMAND OPTIONS [XUCOMMAND]—This menu holds the common menu options executable from anywhere in the menu processor.
- Parent of Queuable Options [ZTMQUEUEABLE OPTIONS]—This menu has no parent; it collects together all parentless Kernel options that are intended to be scheduled through the TaskMan ZTMSCHEDULE option.

5.2 Menu Tree Diagrams

The menu tree diagrams for the menus described in the "[Menu Tree Roots](#)" section are presented in this section.

- The menu tree diagram for EVE is broken into the individual menu trees for each EVE option.
- The menu tree diagrams for ZTMQUEUEABLE OPTIONS and XUCOMMAND are presented intact.

5.2.1 Generating Menu Diagrams

To generate a menu tree diagram, perform the following procedure:

1. From the **Systems Manager Menu** [EVE], select the **Menu Management** option [XUMAINT].
2. At the "Select Menu Management Option:" prompt, select the **Display Menus and Options** option [XQDISPLAY OPTIONS]:
3. At the "Select Display Menus and Options Option:" prompt, select the **Diagram Menus** option [XUUSERACC].
4. At the "Select USER (U.xxxxx) or OPTION (O.xxxxx) name:" prompt, enter **O.XXXXXXXXXX**, where "XXXXXXXXXX" is the option name you want diagrammed (e.g., O.XUMAINT for the Menu Management menu).
5. At the "DEVICE: HOME//" and "Right Margin: 80//" prompts, press **Enter** to display the diagram to the screen.

Figure 5. Menus—Generating menu diagrams

```

Core Applications ...
Device Management ...
FM  VA FileMan ...
    Manage Mailman ...
    Menu Management ...
    Programmer Options ...
    Operations Management ...
    Spool Management ...
    Information Security Officer Menu ...
    Taskman Management ...
    User Management ...
HL7  HL7 Main Menu ...
VDEF VDEF Configuration and Status ...
    Application Utilities ...
    Capacity Planning ...
    Fileman Access for the OIG ...

Select Systems Manager Menu Option: MENU <Enter> Management

    Edit options
    Key Management ...
    Secure Menu Delegation ...
    Restrict Availability of Options
    Option Access By User
    List Options by Parents and Use
    Fix Option File Pointers
    Help Processor ...
OPED Screen-based Option Editor
    Display Menus and Options ...
    Menu Rebuild Menu ...
    Out-Of-Order Set Management ...
    See if a User Has Access to a Particular Option
    Show Users with a Selected primary Menu

Select Menu Management Option: DISPLAY <Enter> Menus and Options

    Abbreviated Menu Diagrams
    Diagram Menus
    Menu Diagrams (with Entry/Exit Actions)
    Option Function Inquiry
    Print Option File

Select Display Menus and Options Option: DIAGRAM <Enter> Menus

Select USER (U.xxxxx) or OPTION (O.xxxxx) name: O.XUMAINT <Enter>      Menu
Management
DEVICE: HOME// <Enter> HOME (CRT) Right Margin: 80// <Enter>

Menu Management (XUMAINT)
|
|
----- Edit options
[XUEDITOPT]

----- Key Management ----- Allocation of
[XUKEYMGMT] Security Keys
**LOCKED: [ORLEASE]
XUSPY**
|
|----- De-allocation of
| Security Keys
| [XUKEYDEALL]
|

```

```

----- Enter/Edit of
Security Keys
[XUKEYEDIT]
----- All the Keys a
User Needs
[XQLOCK1]
Press RETURN to continue, '^' to halt...
.
.
.

```

5.2.2 Systems Manager Menu [EVE]

The Systems Manager Menu EVE contains the following menu trees:

- [XUCORE](#)
- [XUTIO](#)
- [XUMAINT](#)
- [XUSITEMGR](#)
- [XUPROG](#)
- [XU-SPL-MGR](#)
- [XUSPY](#)
- [XUTM MGR](#)
- [XUSER](#)



REF: Each of these menu trees is listed individually in the sections that follow.

5.2.3 XUCORE

Figure 6. XUCORE—Menu tree diagram

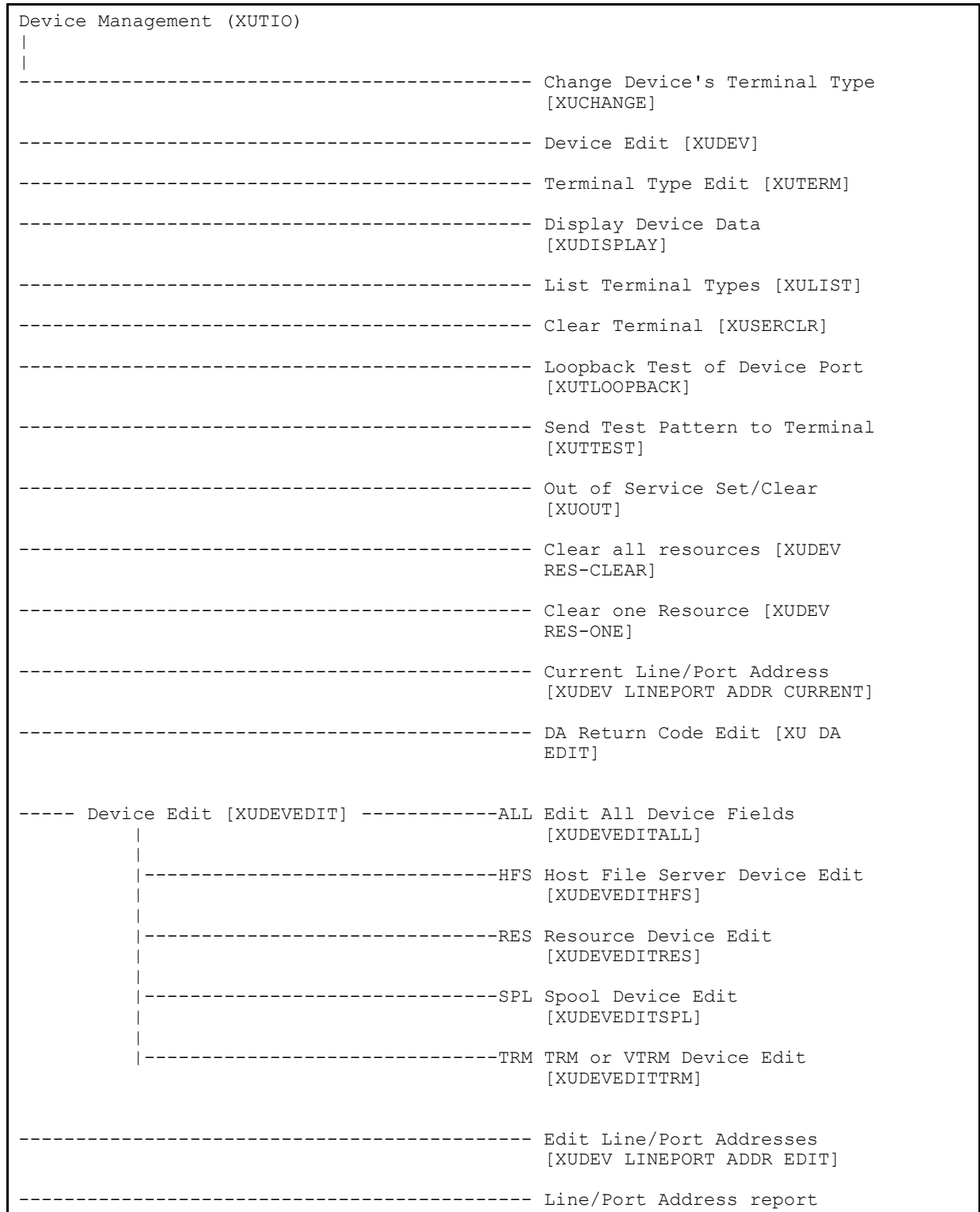
```

Core Applications (XUCORE)
|
|

```

5.2.4 XUTIO

Figure 7. XUTIO—Menu tree diagram



Exported Options

[XUDEV LINEPORT ADDR RPT]

5.2.5 XUMAINT

Figure 8. XUMAINT—Menu tree diagram



		[XQSMD BY OPTION]
		Print All Delegates and their Options [XQSMD BY USER]
		Remove Options Previously Delegated [XQSMD REMOVE]
		Replicate or Replace a Delegate [XQSMD REPLICATE]
		Show a Delegate's Options [XQSMD SHOW]
	Delegate's Menu Management [XQSMD USER MENU]	Build a New Menu [XQSMD BUILD MENU]
		Edit a User's Options [XQSMD EDIT OPTIONS]
		Copy Everything About an Option to a New Option [XQCOPYOP]
		Copy One Users Menus and Keys to others [XQSMD COPY USER]
		Limited File Manager Options (Build) [XQSMD LIMITED FM OPTIONS] **LOCKED: XQSMDFM**
		Specify Allowable New Menu Prefix [XQSMD SET PREFIX]
		Restrict Availability of Options [XQRESTRICT]
		Option Access By User [XUOPTWHO]
		List Options by Parents and Use [XUXREF]

	-----	Fix Option File Pointers [XQOPTFIX]
----- Help Processor [XQHELP-MENU]	-----	Display/Edit Help Frames [XQHELP-DISPLAY]
	-----	List Help Frames [XQHELP-LIST]
	-----	New/Revised Help Frames [XQHELP-UPDATE]
	-----	Cross Reference Help Frames [XQHELP-XREF]
	-----	Assign Editors [XQHELP-ASSIGN]
	-----	Unassign Editors [XQHELP-DEASSIGN]
	-----	Fix Help Frame File Pointers [XQHELPPFIX]
	-----	OPED Screen-based Option Editor [XQOPED]
----- Display Menus and Options [XQDISPLAY OPTIONS]	-----	Abbreviated Menu Diagrams [XUUSERACC2]
	-----	Diagram Menus [XUUSERACC]
	-----	List Unreferenced Menu Options [XQ LIST UNREFERENCED OPTIONS]
	-----	Menu Diagrams (with Entry/Exit Actions) [XUUSERACC1]
	-----	Option Function Inquiry [XUINQUIRE]
	-----	Print Option File [XUPRINT]
----- Menu Rebuild Menu	-----	Build Primary Menu Trees

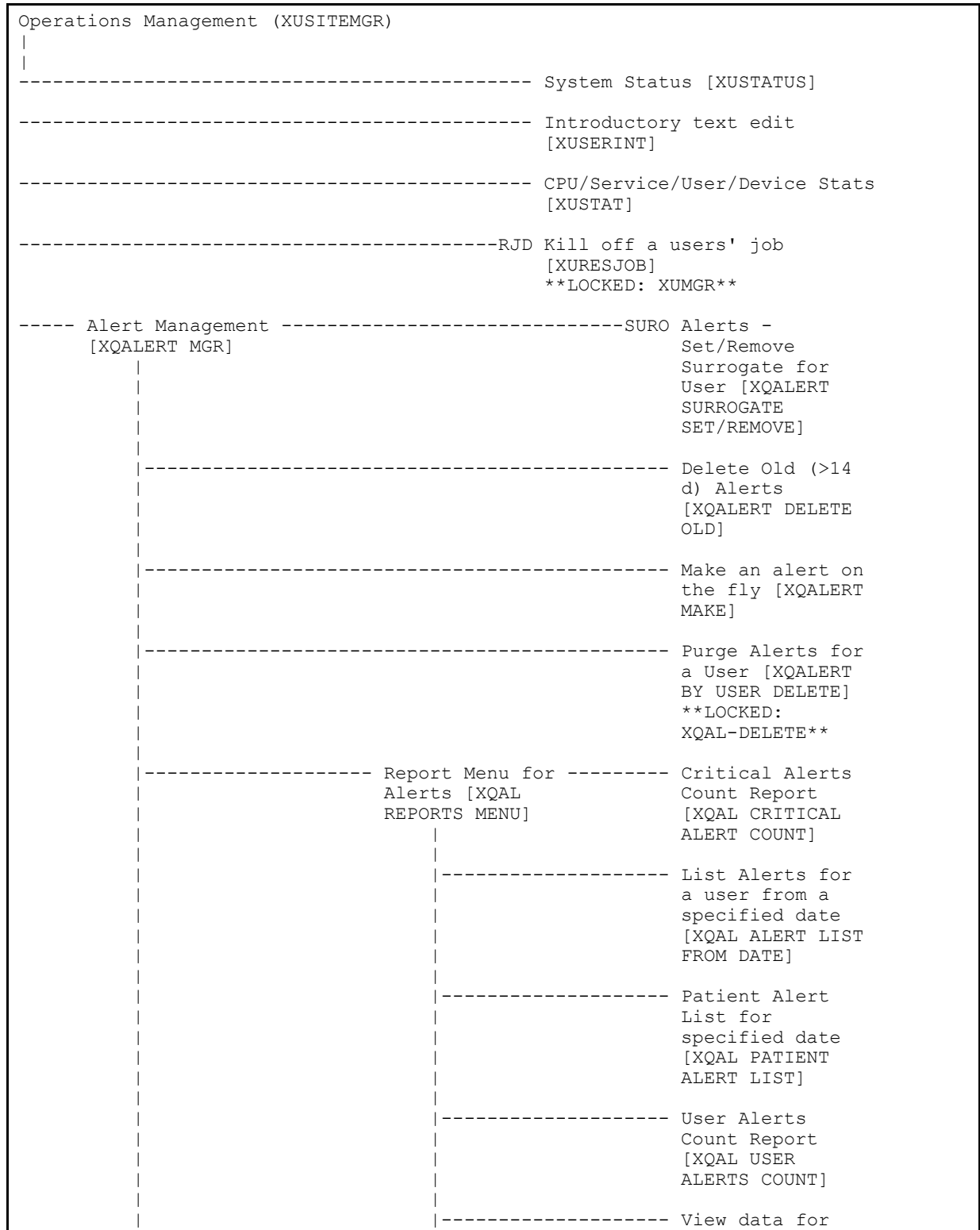
Exported Options

[XQBUILDMAIN]	[XQBUILDTREE]
-----	Is there a menu rebuild running right now? [XQRIGHTNOW]
-----	Kick Off Micro Surgery [XQKICKMICRO]
-----	Most Recent Menu Rebuilds [XQSHOWBUILDS]
-----	Single User Menu Tree Rebuild [XQBUILDUSER]
----- Out-of-Order Set Management [XQOOMAIN]	----- Create a Set of Options To Mark Out-Of-Order [XQOOMAKE]
-----	List Defined Option Sets [XQOOSHOW]
-----	Mark Option Set Out-Of-Order [XQOOFF]
-----	Options in the Option File that are Out-of-Order [XQOOSHOFIL]
-----	Protocols Marked Out-of-Order in Protocol File [XQOOSHOPRO]
-----	Recover Deleted Option Set [XQOORED0]
-----	Remove Out-Of-Order Messages from a Set of Options [XQOON]
-----	Toggle options/protocols on and off [XQOOTOG]
-----	----- See if a User Has Access to a Particular Option [XQOPACCESS]
-----	----- Show Users with a Selected primary Menu

[XUXREF-2]

5.2.6 XUSITEMGR

Figure 9. XUSITEMGR—Menu tree diagram



	Alert Tracking file entry [XQAL VIEW ALERT TRACKING ENTRY]
	----- Set Backup Reviewer for Alerts [XQAL SET BACKUP REVIEWER]
	----- Surrogate for which Users? [XQAL SURROGATE FOR WHICH USERS]
----- Alpha/Beta Test Option Usage Menu [XQAB MENU]	----- Actual Usage of Alpha/Beta Test Options [XQAB ACTUAL OPTION USAGE]
	----- Low Usage Alpha/Beta Test Options [XQAB LIST LOW USAGE OPTS]
	----- Print Alpha/Beta Errors (Date/Site/Num/R ou/Err) [XQAB ERR DATE/SITE/NUM/RO U/ERR]
	----- Send Alpha/Beta Usage to Developers [XQAB AUTO SEND]
	----- Clean old Job Nodes in XUTL [XQ XUTL \$J NODES]
	----- Delete Old (>14 d) Alerts [XQALERT DELETE OLD]
	----- Foundations Management [XOBU SITE SETUP MENU]
	----- Institution File Query / Update [XUMF INSTITUTION] **LOCKED: XUMF INSTITUTION**
----- Kernel Management Menu [XUKERNEL]	----- Ask if Production Account [XU SID]

		ASK]
		**LOCKED:
		XUMGR**
	-----	Edit
		Logical/Physical
		Mapping [XU SID
		EDIT]
	-----	Edit Site IP
		lockout [XU SITE
		LOCKOUT]
	-----	Enter/Edit
		Kernel Site
		Parameters
		[XUSITEPARM]
	-----	Error Trap Param
		Edit [XUER EDIT
		PARAMS]
	-----	IMF edit [XUMF
		IMF ADD EDIT]
		UNAVAILABLE
		**LOCKED: XUMF
		INSTITUTION**
	-----	Institution DEA#
		edit
		[XU-INSTITUTION-
		DEA]
		**LOCKED:
		XUMGR**
	-----	Institution Edit
		[XU-INSTITUTION-
		E]
	-----	Kernel New
		Features Help
		[XUVERSIONEW-HEL
		P]
	-----	Kernel PKI
		Parameter Edit
		[XUSSPKI EDIT]
	-----	Load Institution
		NPI values [XUMF
		LOAD NPI]
		UNAVAILABLE
	-----	NPF cleanup main
		-----STA
		XUPS ASSESSMENT
		menu [XUPS NPF
		STATS [XUPS
		ASSESSMENT
		STATS]
		CLEANUP MAIN
		ASSESSMENT
		STATS]
		MENU]
		-----DET
		XUPS ASSESSMENT
		DETAIL [XUPS
		ASSESSMENT
		DETAIL]
		-----PRE
		XUPS PREUPDATE
		NPF REPORTS
		[XUPS PREUPDATE
		NPF REPORTS]

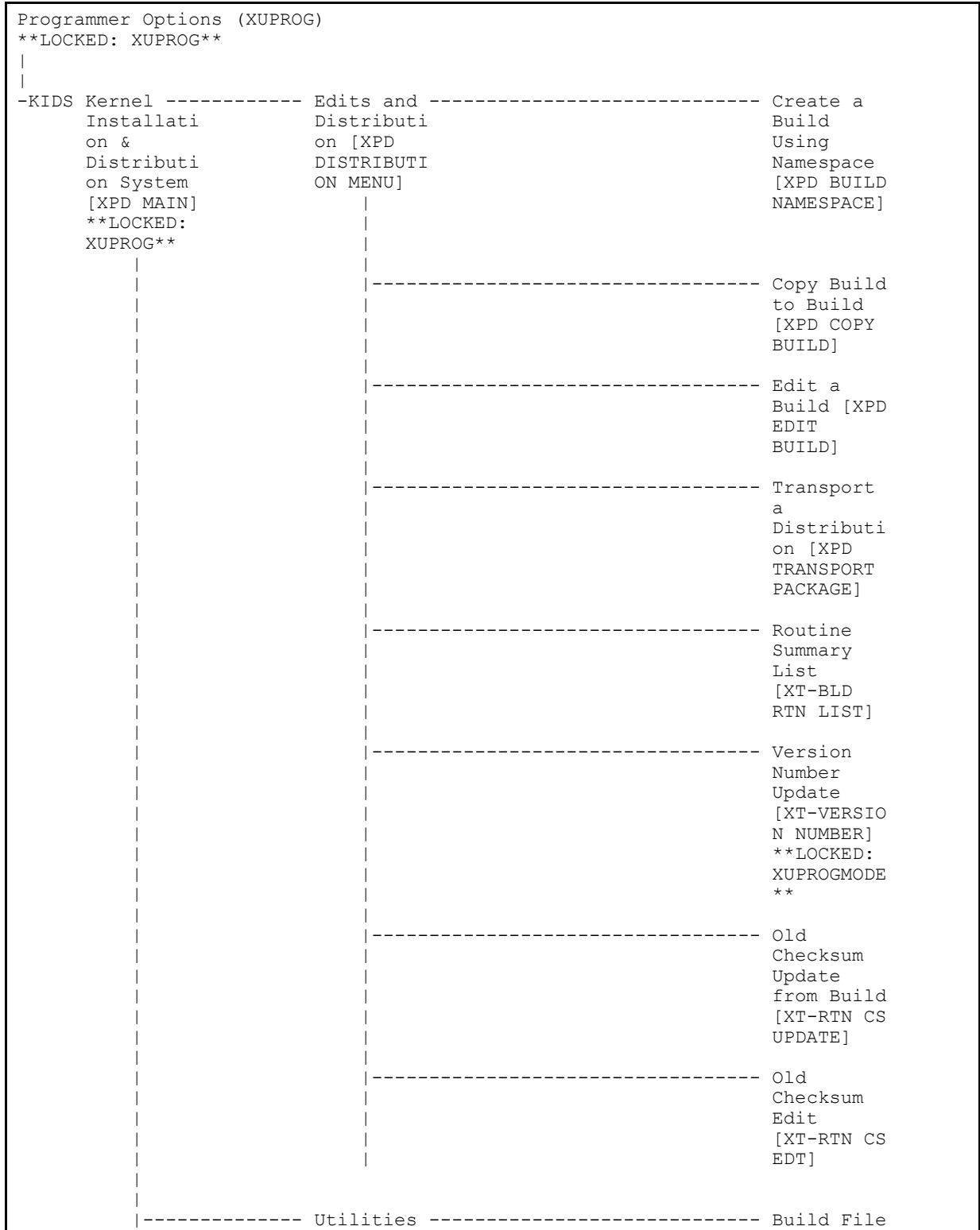
	-----UPD	XUPS UPDATE NEW PERSON FILE DATA [XUPS UPDATE NEW PERSON FILE]
	-----	Release IP lock [XU IP RELEASE]

		Post sign-in Text Edit [XUSERPOST]
----- RPC Broker Management Menu [XWB MENU]	-----	RPC Listener Edit [XWB LISTENER EDIT]
	-----	Start All RPC Broker Listeners [XWB LISTENER STARTER]
	-----	Stop All RPC Broker Listeners [XWB LISTENER STOP ALL]
	-----	Clear XWB Log Files [XWB LOG CLEAR]
	-----	Debug Parameter Edit [XWB DEBUG EDIT]
	-----	View XWB Log [XWB LOG VIEW]

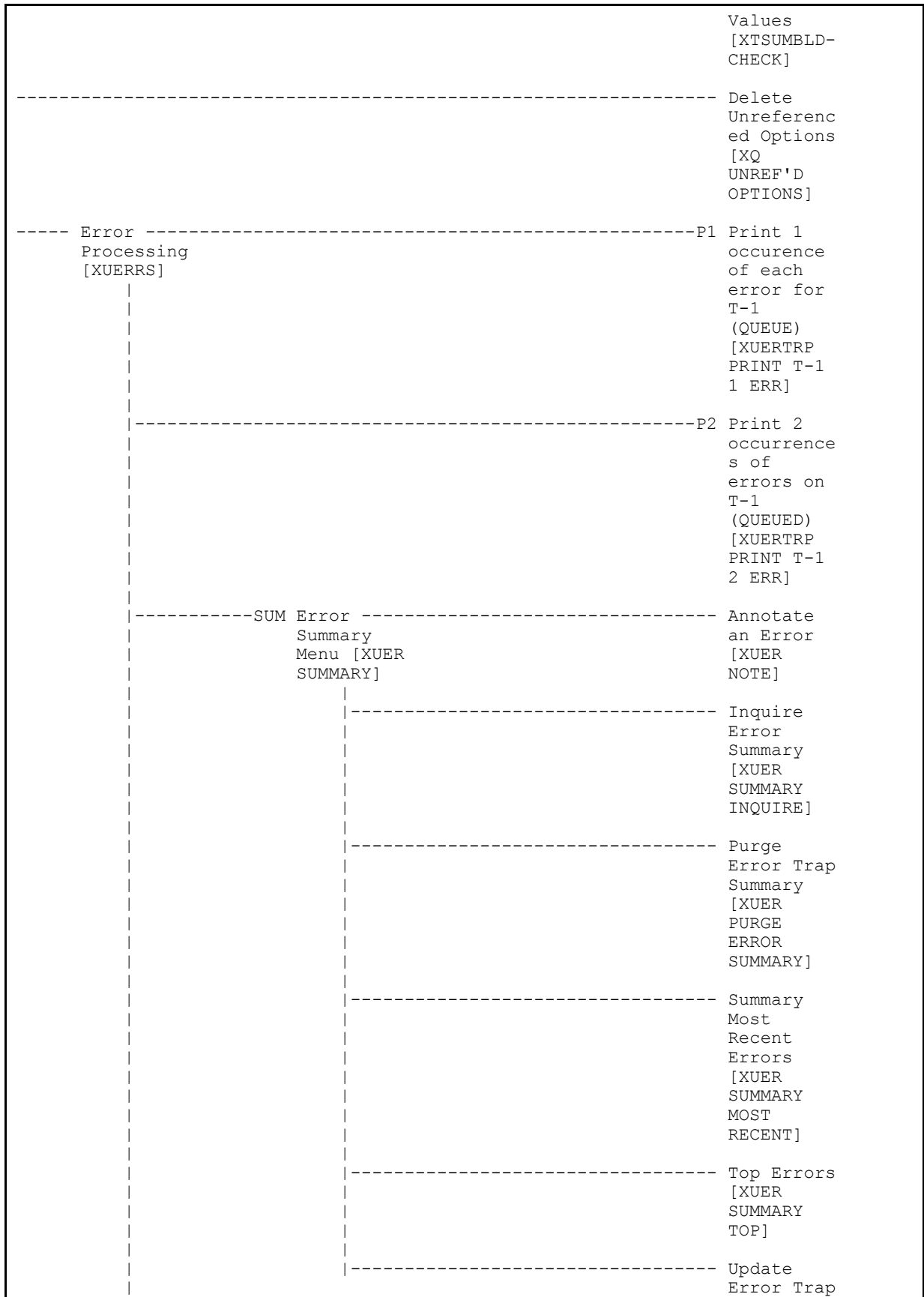
		Post sign-in Text Edit [XUSERPOST]
----- User Management Menu [XUOPTUSER]	-----FIND	Find a user [XU FINDUSER]
	-----PXY	Proxy User List [XUSAP PROXY LIST]
	-----	List users [XUSERLIST]
	-----	Print Sign-on Log [XUSC LIST]
	-----	Release user [XUSERREL]
	-----	User Inquiry [XUSERINQ]
	-----	User Status Report [XUSERSTATUS]

5.2.7 XUPROG

Figure 10. XUPROG—Menu tree diagram



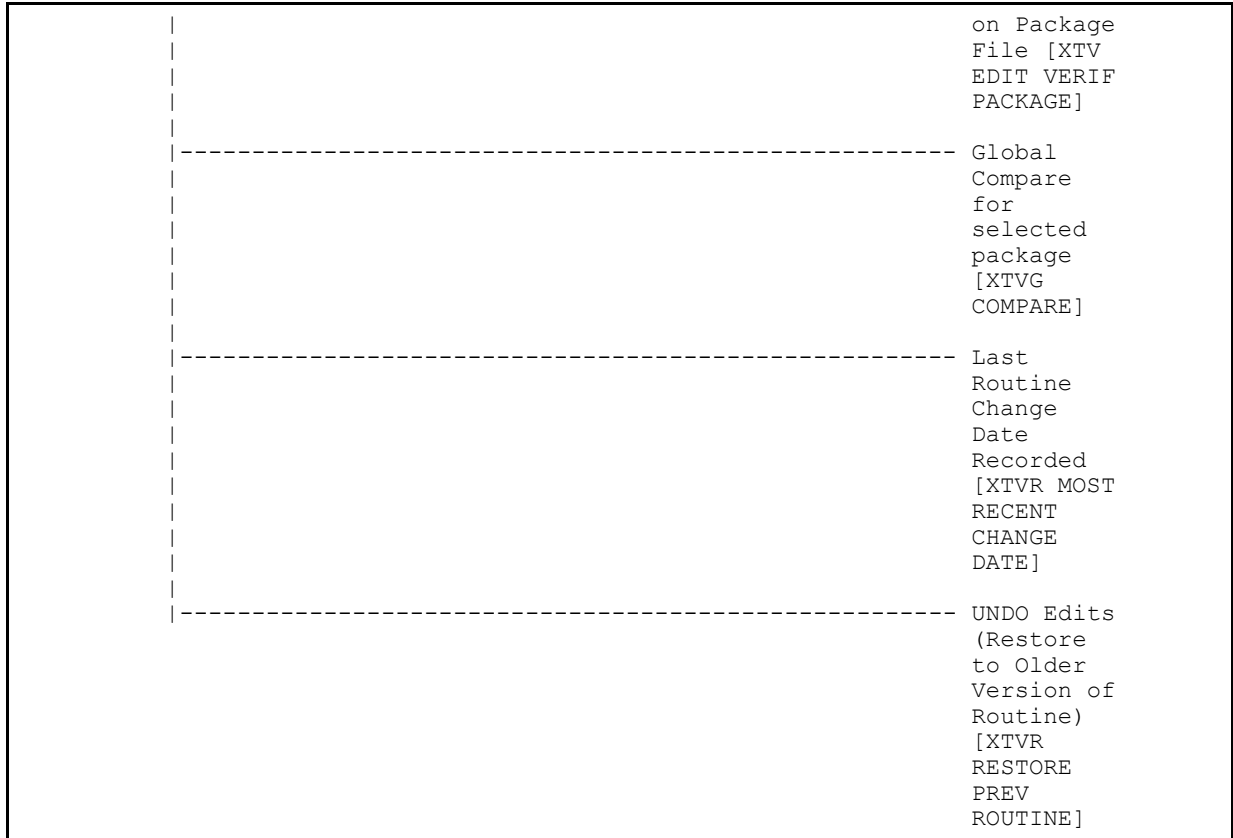
<p>on [XPD INSTALLATI ON MENU] **LOCKED: XUPROGMODE **</p>	<p>Distributi on [XPD LOAD DISTRIBUTI ON]</p>
<p>-----2</p>	<p>Verify Checksums in Transport Global [XPD PRINT CHECKSUM]</p>
<p>-----3</p>	<p>Print Transport Global [XPD PRINT INSTALL]</p>
<p>-----4</p>	<p>Compare Transport Global to Current System [XPD COMPARE TO SYSTEM]</p>
<p>-----5</p>	<p>Backup a Transport Global [XPD BACKUP]</p>
<p>-----6</p>	<p>Install Package(s) [XPD INSTALL BUILD]</p>
<p>-----</p>	<p>Restart Install of Package(s) [XPD RESTART INSTALL]</p>
<p>-----</p>	<p>Unload a Distributi on [XPD UNLOAD DISTRIBUTI ON]</p>
<p>-----PG</p>	<p>Programmer mode [XUPROGMOD E] **LOCKED: XUPROGMODE **</p>
<p>-----</p>	<p>Calculate and Show Checksum</p>



		Summary [XUER UPDATE DEMAND/BAT CH]
		Clean Error Trap [XUERTRP CLEAN] **LOCKED: XUPROGMode **
		Error Trap Display [XUERTRAP]
		Interactiv e Print of Error Messages [XUERTRP PRINT ERRS]
		Remove a TYPE of error [XUERTRP TYPE]
		Global Block Count [XU BLOCK COUNT]
		List Global [XUPRGL] **LOCKED: XUPROGMode **
----- Routine	-----	%Index of Routines [XUINDEX]
Tools		
[XUPR-ROUT		
INE-TOOLS]		
		Check Routines on Other CPUs [XUPR RTN CHKSUM]
		Compare local/nati onal checksums report [XU CHECKSUM REPORT]
		Compare

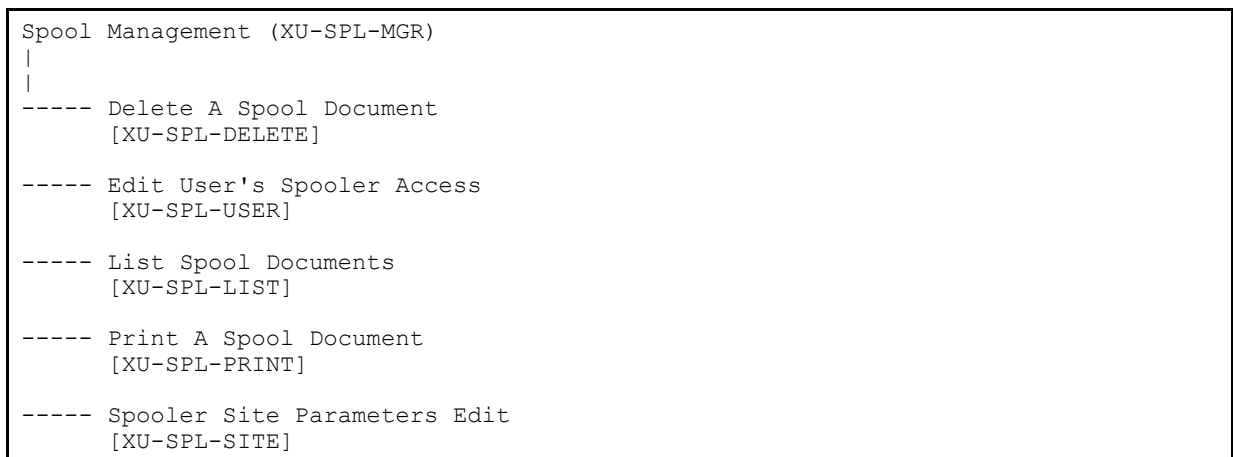
	<pre> routines on tape to disk [XUPR-RTN- TAPE-CMP] </pre>
-----	<pre> Compare two routines [XT-ROUTIN E COMPARE] </pre>
-----	<pre> Delete Routines [XTRDEL] **LOCKED: XUPROGMODE ** </pre>
-----	<pre> First Line Routine Print [XU FIRST LINE PRINT] </pre>
-----	<pre> Flow Chart Entire Routine [XTFCR] </pre>
-----	<pre> Flow Chart from Entry Point [XTFCE] </pre>
-----	<pre> Group Routine Edit [XTRGRPE] **LOCKED: XUPROGMODE ** </pre>
-----	<pre> Input routines [XUROUTINE IN] **LOCKED: XUPROG** </pre>
-----	<pre> List Routines [XUPRROU] </pre>
-----	<pre> Load/refre sh checksum values into ROUTINE file [XU CHECKSUM LOAD] </pre>
-----	<pre> Output routines [XUROUTINE </pre>

		OUT]
		Routine Edit [XUPR RTN EDIT] **LOCKED: XUPROGMode **
		Routines by Patch Number [XUPR RTN PATCH]
		Variable changer [XT-VARIAB LE CHANGER] **LOCKED: XUPROGMode **
		Version Number Update [XT-VERSIO N NUMBER] **LOCKED: XUPROGMode **
		Test an option not in your menu [XT-OPTION TEST] **LOCKED: XUMGR**
----- Verifier -----		Update
Tools Menu		with
[XTV MENU]		current
		routines
		[XTVR
		UPDATE]
		Routine
		Compare -
		Current
		with
		Previous
		[XTVR
		COMPARE]
		Accumulate
		Globals
		for
		Package
		[XTVG
		UPDATE]
		Edit
		Verificati



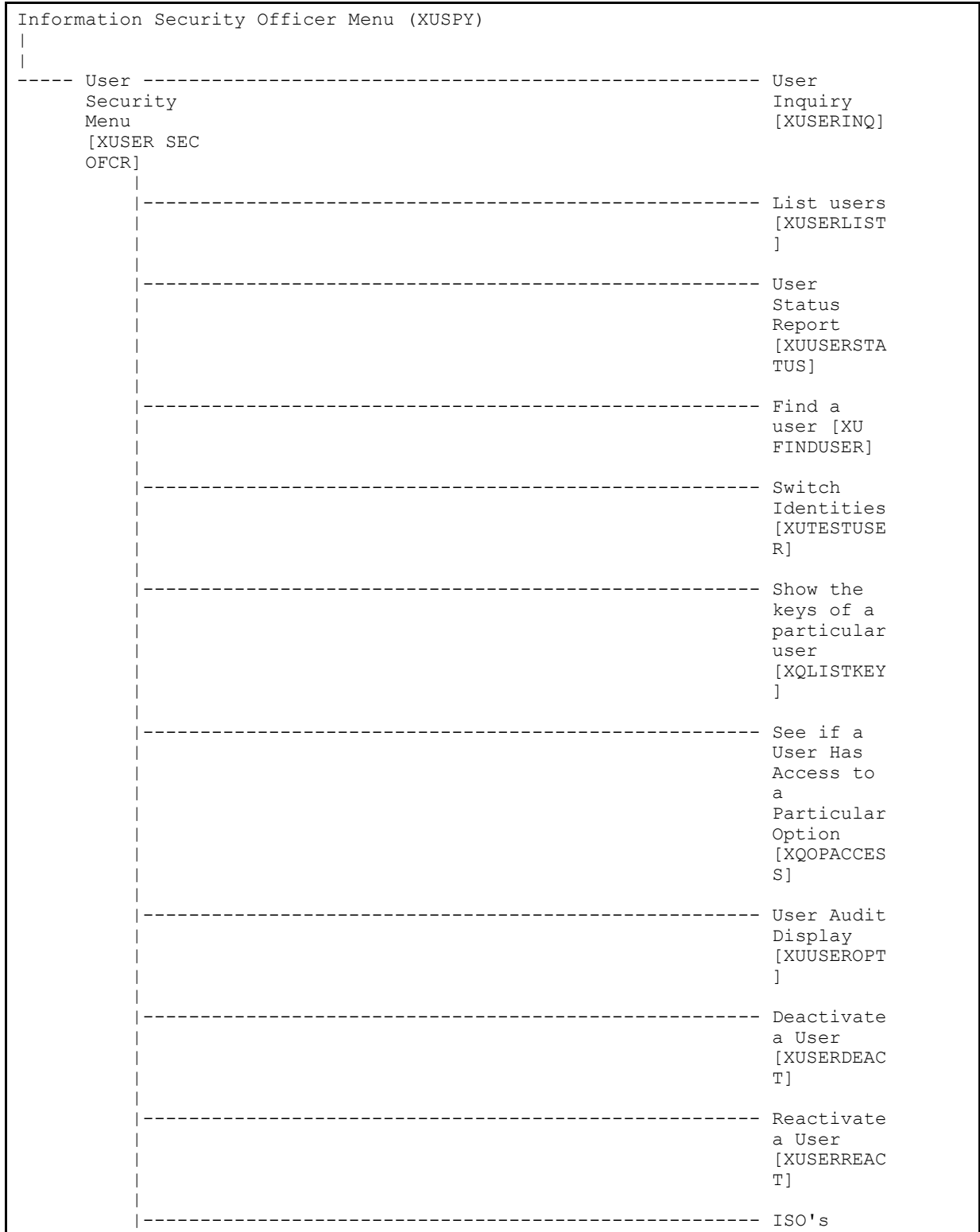
5.2.8 XU-SPL-MGR

Figure 11. XU-SPL-MGR—Menu tree diagram

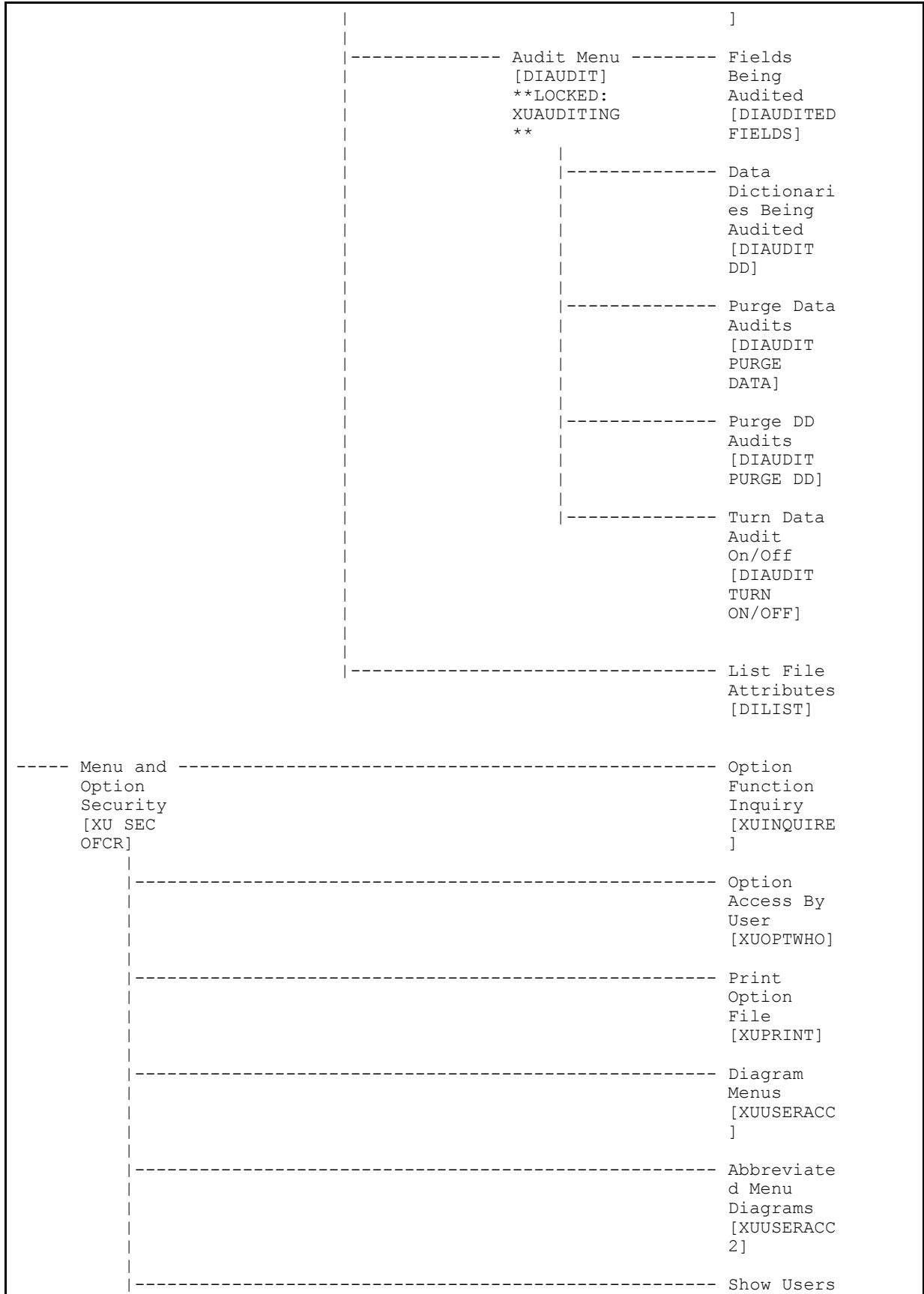


5.2.9 XUSPY

Figure 12. XUSPY—Menu tree diagram



		Terminated User Report [XUSEC ISO TERMINATIO N REPORT]
		Up Arrow Delimited Terminatio n Report [XUSEC UP ARROW TERM REPORT]
----- Fileman -----	----- Security Menu [XUFILEACC ESS SEC OFCR]	Inquiry to a User's File Access [XUFILEINQ UIRY]
		List Access to Files by File number [XUFILELIS T]
		Print Users Files [XUFILEPRI NT]
		Delete Users' Access to a Set of Files [XUFILESET DELETE]
		Single file add/delete for a user [XUFILESIN GLEADD]
	----- Fileman -----	Print File Entries [DIPRINT]
	Access for the ISO [XUDIACCES S FOR ISO]	
		Search File Entries [DISEARCH]
		Inquire to File Entries [DIINQUIRE]



		with a Selected primary Menu [XUXREF-2]
		List users holding a certain key [XQSHOKEY]
		Keys For a Given Menu Tree [XQLOCK2]
	Secure Menu Delegation [XQSMD SEC OFCR]	Show a Delegate's Options [XQSMD SHOW]
		List Delegated Options and their Users [XQSMD BY OPTION]
		Print All Delegates and their Options [XQSMD BY USER]
		Option Audit Display [XUOPTDISP]
		Audited Options Log [XUOPTLOG]
		Audited Options Purge [XUOPTPURGE]
	System Audit Menu [XUAUDIT MAINT]	Establish System Audit Parameters [XUAUDIT]
		Display the Kernel Audit Parameters

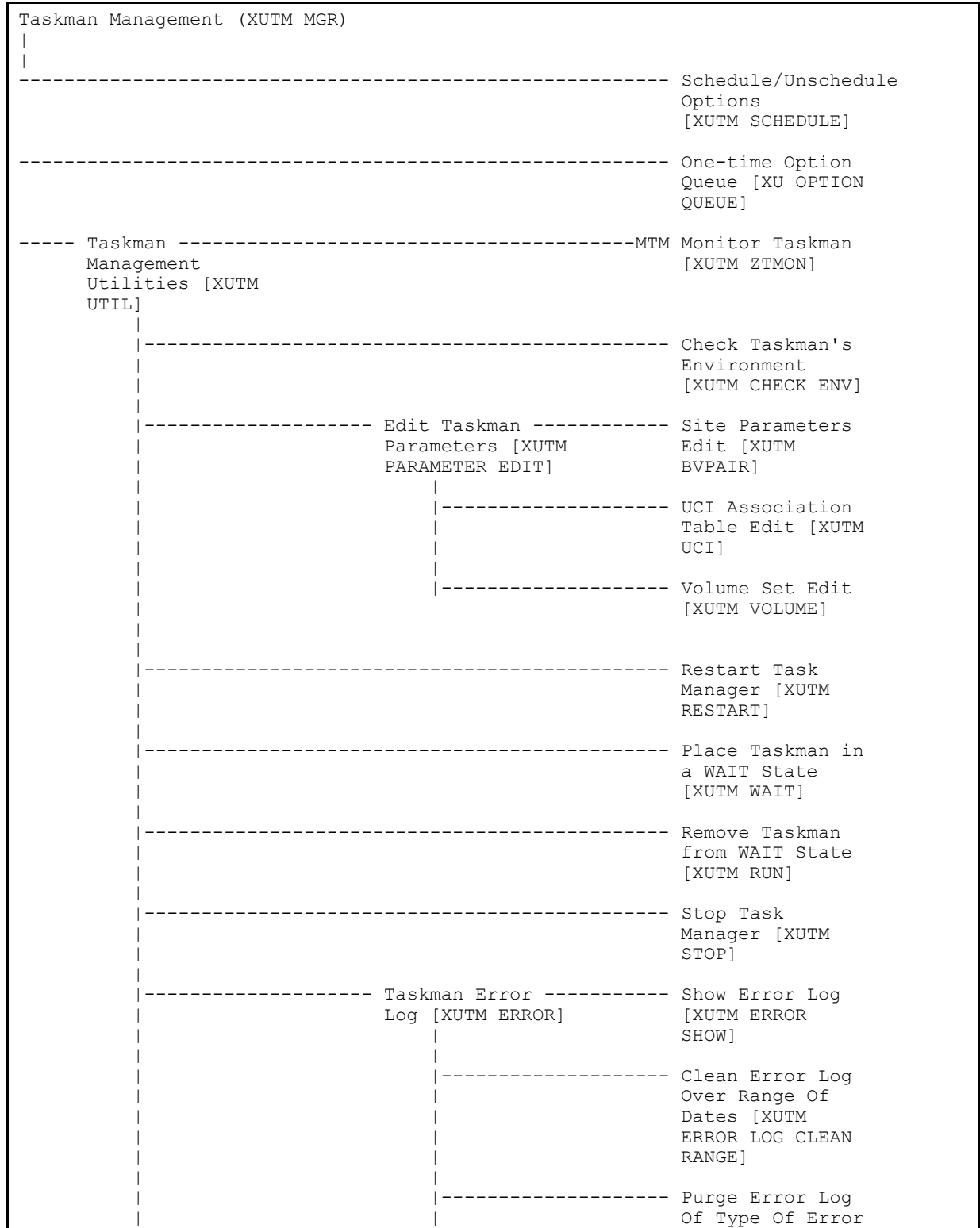
Exported Options

		[XU-SPY-SHOW]
		Server audit display [XUSERVDISP]
		Super Search Message File [XM SUPER SEARCH] **LOCKED: XM SUPER SEARCH**
		Program Integrity Checker [XUINTEG]
		Bulletin Selection [DG BULLETIN LOCAL]
		Patient Inquiry [DG PATIENT INQUIRY]
		MAS Parameter Entry/Edit [DG PARAMETER ENTRY]
-----	Access Monitor Menu [XUMNACCESS]	----- Display of Programmer Mode Entry List [XUPMDISP]
		----- Programmer Mode Entry Log Purge [XUPMPURGE]
		----- Failed Access Attempts Log [XUFAIL]
		----- Failed Access Attempts Log Purge [XUFFPURGE]

	-----	Device Failed Access Attempts [XUFDEV]
	-----	User Failed Access Attempts [XUFDISP]
	-----	Print Sign-on Log [XUSC LIST]
----- Security Officer Menu [DG SECURITY OFFICER MENU] **R-LOCK: XDR**	-----	Display User Access to Patient Record [DG SECURITY DISPLAY LOG]
	-----	Enter/Edit Patient Security Level [DG SECURITY ENTER/EDIT]
	-----	Purge Non-sensit ive Patients from Security Log [DG SECURITY PURGE PATIENTS] **LOCKED: DG SECURITY OFFICER**
	-----	Purge Record of User Access from Security Log [DG SECURITY PURGE LOG] **LOCKED: DG SECURITY OFFICER**

5.2.10 XUTM MGR

Figure 13. XUTM MGR—Menu tree diagram



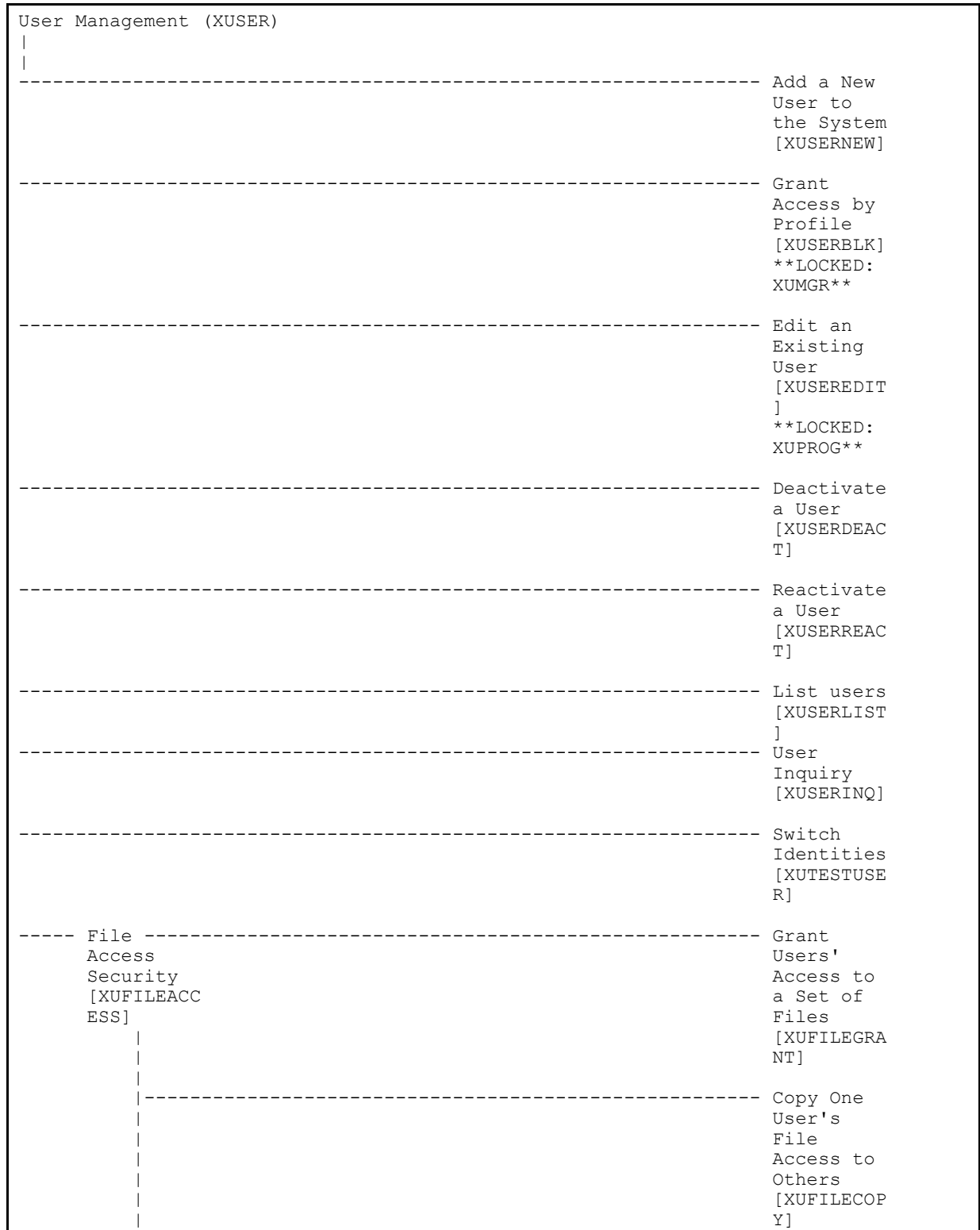
	[XUTM ERROR PURGE TYPE]
	----- Delete Error Log [XUTM ERROR DELETE]
	----- List Error Screens [XUTM ERROR SCREEN LIST]
	----- Add Error Screens [XUTM ERROR SCREEN ADD]
	----- Edit Error Screens [XUTM ERROR SCREEN EDIT]
	----- Remove Error Screens [XUTM ERROR SCREEN REMOVE]
	----- Clean Task File [XUTM CLEAN]
	----- Problem Device Clear [XUTM PROBLEM CLEAR]
	----- Problem Device report. [XUTM PROBLEM DEVICES]
	----- Repoint waiting tasks to a new port/device [XUTM REPNT]
	----- SYNC flag file control [XUTM SYNC]
-----	List Tasks [XUTM INQ]
-----	Dequeue Tasks [XUTM DQ]
-----	Requeue Tasks [XUTM REQ]
-----	Delete Tasks [XUTM DEL]
-----	Print Options that are Scheduled to run [XUTM BACKGROUND PRINT]

Exported Options

-----	Cleanup Task List [XUTM TL CLEAN]
-----	Print Options Recommended for Queueing [XUTM BACKGROUND RECOMMENDED]

5.2.11 XUSER

Figure 14. XUSER—Menu tree diagram



	UNAVAILA BLE
-----	Single file add/delete for a user [XUFILESIN GLEADD]
-----	Inquiry to a User's File Access [XUFILEINQ UIRY]
-----	List Access to Files by File number [XUFILELIS T]
-----	Print Users Files [XUFILEPRI NT]
-----	Delete Users' Access to a Set of Files [XUFILESET DELETE]
-----	Remove All Access from a Single User [XUFILEREM OVEALL]
-----	Take away All access to a File [XUFILEDEL ETE] **UNAVAILA BLE**
-----	Assign/Del ete a File Range [XUFILERAN GEASSIGN] **UNAVAILA BLE**
-----	Clear Electronic signature

		-----	List of All Registered Trainees [XU-CLINIC AL TRAINEE LIST]
		-----	List of Inactive Registered Trainees [XU-CLINIC AL INACTIVE TRAINEE]
		-----	Total Count of Registered Trainees [XU-CLINIC AL TRAINEE DB COUNT]
	-----	Trainee -----	Trainee Transmissi on Reports to OAA [XU-CLINIC AL TRANS REPORTS]
		-----	Trainee Transmissi on Report by Date [XU-CLINIC AL TRAINEE TRANSA]
		-----	Trainee Transmissi on Report by Range [XU-CLINIC AL TRAINEE TRANSC]
		-----	Trainee Transmissi on Report Selectable Items [XU-CLINIC AL TRAINEE TRANSE]
-----		-----	Person Class Edit [XU-PERSON CLASS EDIT] **R-LOCK: XMSTAR**
-----		-----	Reprint Access agreement letter [XUSERREPR]

INT]

5.2.12 Parent of Queuable Options [ZTMQUEUABLE OPTIONS]

Figure 15. ZTMQUEUABLE OPTIONS—Menu tree diagram

```

Parent of Queuable Options (ZTMQUEUABLE OPTIONS)
|
|
----- Automatic Deactivation of Users
           [XUAUTODEACTIVATE]

----- Clear all users at startup
           [XUSER-CLEAR-ALL]

----- Copy the compiled menus from the
           print server [XU-486 MENU COPY]

----- Error trap Auto clean [XUERTRP
           AUTO CLEAN]

----- Errors Logged in Alpha/Beta Test
           (QUEUED) [XQAB ERROR LOG XMIT]

----- Monitor Routines for Changes
           [XTRMONITOR]

----- Non-interactive Build Primary
           Menu Trees [XQBUILDTREEQUE]

----- One-time Option Start (Internal
           Use Only) [XU OPTION START]

----- Print 1 occurrence of each error
           for T-1 (QUEUE) [XUERTRP PRINT
           T-1 1 ERR]

----- Print 2 occurrences of errors on
           T-1 (QUEUED) [XUERTRP PRINT T-1 2
           ERR]

----- Purge of the %ZUA global.
           [XUSAZONK]

----- Purge old spool documents
           [XU-SPL-PURGE]

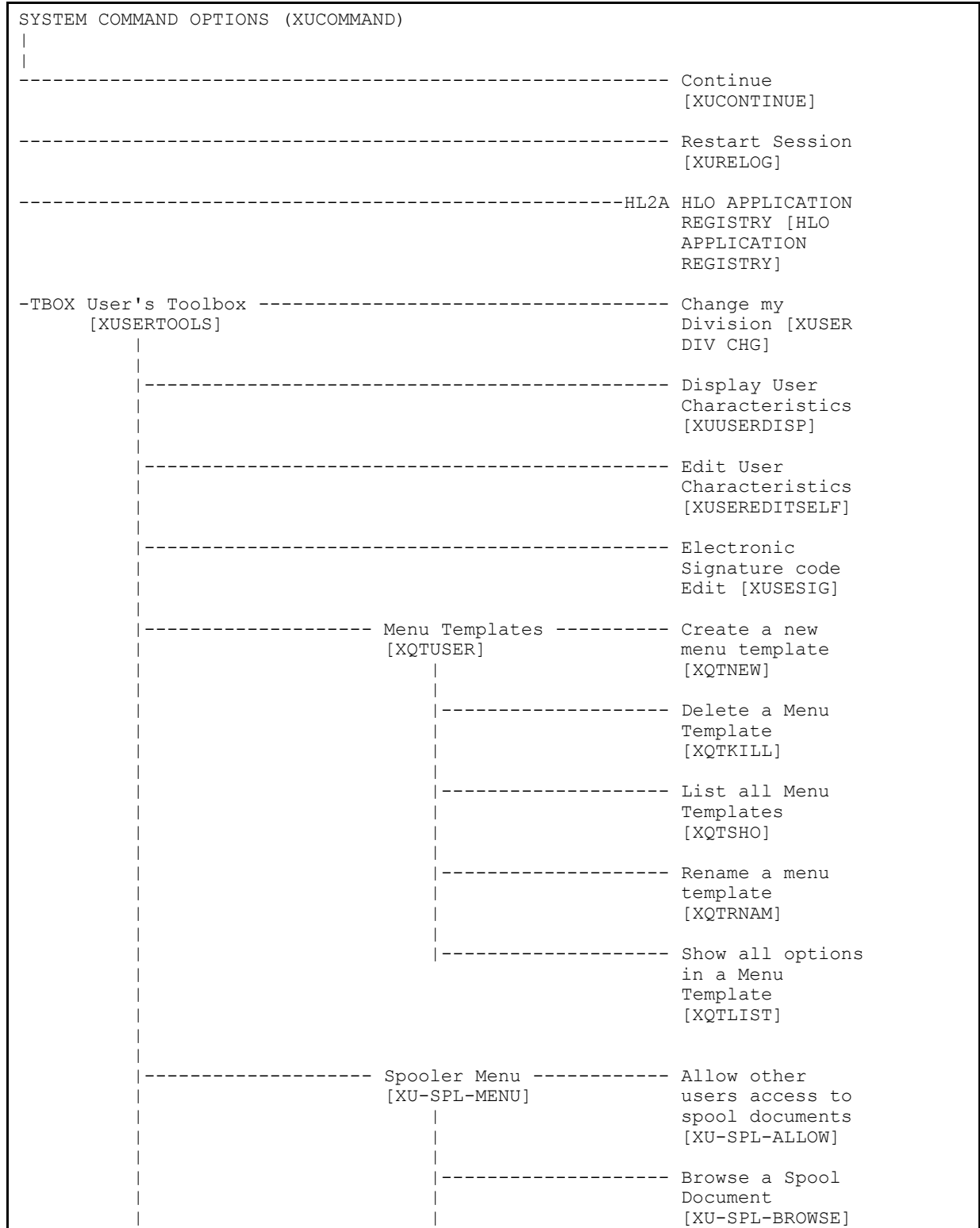
----- Purge Sign-On log [XUSCZONK]

----- Queuable Task Log Cleanup [XUTM
           QCLEAN]

```

5.2.13 SYSTEM COMMAND OPTIONS [XUCOMMAND]

Figure 16. XUCOMMAND—Menu tree diagram



			----- Delete A Spool Document [XU-SPL-DELETE]
			----- List Spool Documents [XU-SPL-LIST]
			----- Make spool document into a mail message [XU-SPL-MAIL]
			----- Print A Spool Document [XU-SPL-PRINT]
			----- Switch UCI [XU SWITCH UCI]
			----- TaskMan User [XUTM USER]
			----- User Help [XUUSERHELP]
			-----VA View Alerts [XQALERT]
			----- EMERGENCY ACCESS [XUS EMERGENCY ACCESS] **LOCKED: XUS EMERGENCY ACCESS**
			----- Halt [XUHALT]
----- MailMan Menu [XMUSER]			-----NML New Messages and Responses [XMNEW]
			-----RML Read/Manage Messages [XMREAD]
			-----SML Send a Message [XMSEND]
			----- Query/Search for Messages [XMSEARCH]
			-----AML Become a Surrogate (SHARED,MAIL or Other) [XMASSUME]
			----- Personal Preferences [XM PERSONAL MENU] User Options Edit [XMEDITUSER]
			----- Banner Edit

		[XMBANNER]
		----- Surrogate Edit [XMEDITSURR]
		----- Message Filter Edit [XM FILTER EDIT]
		----- Delivery Basket Edit [XM DELIVERY BASKET EDIT]
		-----GML Enroll in (or Disenroll from) a Mail Group [XMENROLL]
		----- Personal Mail Group Edit [XMEDITPERSGROUP]
		----- Forwarding Address Edit [XMEDITFWD] **LOCKED: XMNET**
	----- Other MailMan Functions [XMOTHER]	----- Report on Later'd Messages [XMLATER-REPORT]
		----- Change/Delete Later'd Messages [XMLATER-EDIT]
		----- Mailbox Contents List [XMBASKLIST]
		-----LML Load PackMan Message [XMPACK] **LOCKED: XUPROGMODE**
	----- Help (User/Group Info., etc.) [XMHELP]	----- User Information [XMHELPUSE]
		----- Group Information [XMHELPGROUP]
		----- Remote User Information [XMHELPLNK]
		----- New Features in MailMan [XM-NEW-FEATURES]
		----- General MailMan

	Information [XMHELPALL]
	----- Questions and Answers on MailMan [XMHELPQUEST]
	----- Manual for MailMan Users [XMHELP-ON-LINE- USER_MANUAL]
-----	Time [XUTIME]
-----	Where am I? [XUSERWHERE]

5.2.14 Extended-Action Options

Table 17. Protocols—Extended-action options

Option	Description
XU USER SIGN-ON	This is a protocol option to link other software applications that want to know about a user signon event. The protocols must not READ/WRITE to the screen because it may be doing a GUI signon. They can set text that is displayed to the user by calling SET^XUS1A(string) The first character should be a "!" to cause the text to be placed on a new line. DUZ will be defined but other variables may not be. It is called from the XUS1A routine.
XU USER START-UP	Added with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*593, this is a protocol option used exclusively during a VistA user signon event. Items attached to this option are "TYPE: action" options in the OPTION file (#19), which can be used for software-specific actions that prompt users for input upon VistA signon before their Primary Menu Option is displayed. Unlike the XU USER SIGN-ON option, it can provide interactive prompting to users. It is not used for GUI signon. It is called from the XQ12 routine.
XU USER TERMINATE	This is a protocol option to link other software applications that want to know about a USER TERMINATE event. Other software can attach to this protocol option and they will be called when a USER is Terminated. The call is just after the users Access and Verify codes have been removed. DUZ will be the person that is running the terminate option. XUIFN points to the NEW PERSON file (#200) entry that is being terminated. Returns selected File #200 data to XUSR(field name) array for NEW PERSON components. It is called in the XUSTERM routine from the XUSERP routine.

5.2.15 Server Options

Table 18. Options—Server options

Option	Description
XQAB ERROR LOG SERVER	<p>This server option is used to store data sent by the XQAB ERROR LOG XMIT option back to the developing site (usually an OIFO). As a server request to which the mail messages containing data on the types and frequencies of errors associated with a software application in alpha or beta test, this option starts a routine that processes the message contents and stores the data in File #8991.5 (^XTV(8991.5,...)). The contents of the file can be processed using several options or by the use of VA FileMan directly. The file contains data on the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type of error. • Routine involved. • Option that was in use at the time of the error. • Date. • Number of errors for that date, by site (and if multiple error traps are used at a site, by the VOL,UCI).
XQSCHK	<p>This server option is used to test other server options by examining the host OPTION file (#19) and returning the data associated with the target server option. A message is sent to the host site with the name of the server option to be examined on the first line of the message.</p>
XQSPING	<p>This is a PING server option that works like PING under TCP/IP. If you send a message to this sever option it sends it back to you, thereby showing that the network mail channel is open.</p>
XU-PING-SERVER	<p>This is a PING server option that works like PING under TCP/IP. If you send a message to this server option it sends it back to you.</p>

5.2.16 Options Attached to Menus for Other Software

Table 19. Options—Attached to menus for other software

Option	Description
XT-KERMIT SPOOL DL	<p>"Download a Spool file entry"; attached to Kernel Toolkit's XT-KERMIT MENU option.</p>

5.2.17 DEA ePCS Utility

Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580 was created in support of the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) e-Prescribing of Controlled Substances (ePCS) Utility using Public Key Infrastructure (PKI). The DEA ePCS Utility consists of the following standalone menu and options:

Table 20. Options—DEA ePCS Utility

Option Name	Description
XU EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS	<p>This is the main menu for the DEA ePCS Utility. This menu includes the following options to print reports and utility functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU EPCS EXP DATE • XU EPCS DISUSER EXP DATE • XU EPCS XDATE EXPIRES • XU EPCS DISUSER XDATE EXPIRES • XU EPCS PRIVS • XU EPCS DISUSER PRIVS • XU EPCS PSDRPH • XU EPCS SET PARMS • XU EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT • XU EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS • XU EPCS PSDRPH AUDIT • XU EPCS PSDRPH KEY • XU EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE
XU EPCS EXP DATE	<p>This option prints all active users with an unpopulated DEA# and DEA EXPIRATION DATE. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DEA# • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU EPCS DISUSER EXP DATE	<p>This option prints all DISUSERed users with an unpopulated DEA# and DEA EXPIRATION DATE. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DEA# • TERMINATION DATE • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU EPCS XDATE EXPIRES	<p>This option prints all active users with DEA # and where the DEA EXPIRATION DATE expires within 30 days. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME

Option Name	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEA# • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU EPCS DISUSER XDATE EXPIRES	<p>This option prints all DISUSERed users with DEA # and where the DEA EXPIRATION DATE expires within 30 days. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DEA# • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU EPCS PRIVS	<p>This option prints all active users who have privileges to any of the SCHEDULEs II through V and who have a DEA# or VA#. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DUZ • DEA# • VA# • SCHEDULESs
XU EPCS DISUSER PRIVS	<p>This option prints all DISUSERed users who have privileges to any of the SCHEDULEs II through V and who have a DEA# or VA#. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DUZ • DEA# • TERMINATION DATE • VA# • SCHEDULESs
XU EPCS PSDRPH	<p>This option prints all active users holding the PSDRPH security key. This report sorts by Division, and within DIVISION, it sorts by NAME. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DUZ • GIVEN BY (Person Who Assigned Key) • DATE GIVEN (Date Assigned)
XU EPCS SET PARMS	<p>This option prints all active users holding the XUEPCSEDT security key. This option identifies individuals responsible for setting the parameters.</p>
XU EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT	<p>This option prints information related to the editing of prescriber information.</p>
XU EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS	<p>This tasked option prints the setting or change to DEA prescribing privileges related to issuance of a controlled substance prescription.</p>

Option Name	Description
	This option only prints data from the previous day and with data that has been modified. The data is retrieved from the XUEPCS DATA file (#8991.6). This option should be scheduled to run on a daily basis.
XU EPCS PSDRPH AUDIT	This tasked option prints the allocation of the PSDRPH security key. This option only prints data from the previous day and with data that has been modified. The report prints data for the archive XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT file (#8991.7). This option should be scheduled to run on a daily basis.
XU EPCS PSDRPH KEY	This option allows users to allocate or de-allocate the PSDRPH security key.

5.3 Options—Listed Alphabetically by Name

Each option listed in this section includes the following information:

- Option Name
- Option Text
- Type
- Routine/Action
- Description (including any lock, entry action, and exit action information).

5.3.1 Kernel


The following option namespaces are distributed with the Kernel software "XDR*," "XI*," "XPAR*," "XPD*," "XQ*," and "XU*" (listed alphabetically by option name):

Table 21. Options—Exported Kernel options

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XDR ADD VERIFIED DUPS	Add Verified Duplicate Pair	Run Routine	Routine: XDRMADD	This option adds a pair of records that are not already identified as potential or verified duplicates to the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15). The pair goes through comparisons (Duplicate Tests). The

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>comparison results in a computed value based on similarity of one record to the other. The resulting value is measured against the Potential Duplicate Threshold Percentage. When the record pair scores evaluate above this percentage, they are considered to be potential duplicates and are placed in the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15).</p> <p>If the user has the XUMGR security key, the user has the option to bypass the Potential Duplicate Threshold Percentage thereby adding the pair directly to the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15).</p>
XDR ANCILLARY REVIEW	Ancillary Data Review	Run Routine	Routine: XDRRMRG0	This option is used by the ancillary services to verify potential duplicates. This option is used when a user is not notified by an alert.
XDR APPROVE FOR MERGE	Approve verified duplicates for merging	Run Routine	Routine: APPROVE^XDRMERGA	This option is used by the coordinator or team responsible for Duplicate Resolution to give final approval for selected duplicate pairs to be included in the next merge process.
XDR AUTO MERGE	Automatically Merge all Ready Verified Duplicates	Action	Entry Action: S XDRM("AUTO")="" D EN1^XDRMAIN K XDRM	This option is used to non-interactively merge all verified duplicate pairs that are ready to be merged. This option may take some time, depending on how many verified duplicate pairs there are to be merged.
XDR CHECK MERGE PROCESS STATUS	Check Merge Process Status (reverse order)	Run Routine	Routine: CHECK^XDRMERG2	This option indicates the status of a selected merge process (or all of them) displaying the information provided by the last checkpoint during its operation. This information

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>includes the file that is being processed, which stage it is in, and the last internal entry processed.</p> <p>Kernel Toolkit Patch XT*7.3*46 reversed the order of printing from last to first.</p>
XDR CHECK PAIR	Check Pair of Records to see if Duplicates	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDCOMP	This option allows the input of two records, and then run them through the Duplicate Resolution software to see what their Match Score would be. It does not add records to the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15).
XDR DISPLAY SEARCH STATUS	Display Search Status	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDSTAT	<p>This option displays the status of a selected search for duplicates. It is locked with the XDR security key.</p> <p>The status can be any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RUNNING • HALTED • ERROE(STOP) • COMPLETED <p>If you are checking the status to make sure the Duplicate Checking software is running you must make sure that not only is the STATUS stated to be RUNNING but also that the COUNT, which is the number of records that have been checked for duplicates, is also steadily increasing. If the COUNT is <i>not</i> increasing notify your site manager.</p>
XDR EDIT DUP RECORD STATUS	Edit Duplicate Record Status	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDEDT	This option is used to edit the STATUS field (#.03) of the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15) entry. It would be used when a pair was identified as Verified Duplicate or Verified Not A

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				Duplicate and you want to change the status back to Potential Duplicate, Unverified.
XDR EDIT DUP RESOLUTION FILE	Edit Duplicate Resolution File	ScreenMan		This option edits the values used by the Duplicate Resolution software for determining whether to add an entry or not. Once you find the sequence of scores that best fit your facility, it is recommended that you do not change these values.
XDR FIND POTENTIAL DUPLICATES	Find Potential Duplicates for an Entry in a File	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDFPD	This option finds all potential duplicates for an entry in a file. Any potential duplicate pairs are then added to the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15). The user is prompted to enter the file and then to select an entry within that file.
XDR MAIN MENU	Duplicate Resolution System	Menu	Exit Action: W:\$D(IOF) @IOF K AUPNLK ("ALL") Entry Action: W:\$D(IOF) @IOF W !, "Duplicate Resolution System Menu", ! S AUPNLK ("ALL")=""	This is the Duplicate Resolution System main menu. It is locked with the XDR security key. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XDR OPERATIONS MENU • XDR UTILITIES MENU • XDR MANAGER UTILITIES  REF: For more information on the XDR* options, see the <i>Duplicate Record Merge: Patient Merge</i> documentation located on the VDL at: http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=2

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XDR MANAGER UTILITIES	Manager Utilities	Menu	Exit Action: W:\$D(IOF) @IOF W !,"Duplicate Resolution System Menu",! Entry Action: W:\$D(IOF) @IOF W !,"Duplicate Manager Utilities Menu",!	This menu controls access to various manager utilities. These utilities include: Automatically merging ready to merge duplicates, Editing the DUPLICATE RESOLUTION File (#15.1), and Purging the DUPLICATE RECORD File (#15). This option is locked with the XDRMGR security key. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XDR EDIT DUP RESOLUTION FILE • XDR PRELIMINARY SCAN • XDR PRELIMINARY SCAN LIST • XDR SEARCH ALL • XDR MERGE READY DUPLICATES • XDR STOP MERGE PROCESS • XDR RESTART MERGE PROCESS • XDR PURGE • XDR PURGE2
XDR MERGE READY DUPLICATES	Schedule Process to Merge Verified Duplicates	Run Routine	Routine: QUE^XDRMERG0	This option merges all entries that currently are ready to merge verified duplicate pairs that are <i>not</i> included in another merge process.
XDR MERGE SELECTED PAIR	Merge Selected Verified Duplicate Pair	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XDRMAIN	This option is used to select a certain ready to merge verified duplicate pair for merging.
XDR OPERATIONS MENU	Operations	Menu	Exit Action: W:\$D(IOF) @IOF W !,"Duplicate Resolution System Menu",! Entry Action:	This menu contains options for running duplicate check searches and verifying and merging duplicate pairs. It includes the following options:

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			W:\$D(IOF) @IOF W !,"Duplicate Resolution Operations Menu",!	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XDR DISPLAY SEARCH STATUS • XDR APPROVE FOR MERGE • XDR VERIFY ALL • XDR ANCILLARY REVIEW • XDR CHECK MERGE PROCESS STATUS • XDR STOP MERGE PROCESS
XDR PRELIMINARY SCAN	Preliminary Scan of File for errors	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDPREL	This option scans through a file selected for Duplicate Resolution to check for entries within the file that are missing identifiers (which are presumed to be significant data elements) or have other problems.
XDR PRELIMINARY SCAN LIST	List file entries identified in preliminary scan	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDPRE1	This option is used to generate a list of those entries in the file that were identified as lacking a zero node, having a bad SSN value, or missing one or more of the identifiers in the file.
XDR PRINT LIST	Print List of File Duplicates	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDLIST	This option prints a list of file duplicates. You can choose to print potential duplicates, verified ready to merge duplicates, not ready to merge verified duplicates, and merged verified duplicates. You can also choose to print a brief listing or a captioned listing.
XDR PURGE	Purge Duplicate Record File	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDPRGE	This option is used to purge entries in the DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15); you can purge just the Potential Duplicates, the Verified Non-Duplicates, or both. This option should only be used by the site manager.


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XDR PURGE2	Purge Merge Process File	Run routine	Routine: XDRDPRG2	This option is used to purge selected entries in the XDR MERGE PROCESS file (#15.2). This option should only be used by the site manager.
XDR RESTART MERGE PROCESS	Restart a merge process	Run routine	Routine: RESTART^XDRMERGA	This option is used to schedule the restart of a merge process at the current time or at some point in the future.
XDR SCAN POSSIBLE DUPLICATES	Scan Possible Duplicates	Run routine	Routine: XDRDDATA	This option provides a rapid scan of possible duplicates by listing the zero node of the PATIENT file (#2) for each individual. If the output is not queued to a printer, then the data will be sent to the VA FileMan Browser for examination.
XDR SEARCH ALL	Start/Halt Duplicate Search	Run routine	Routine: XDRDQUE	This utility searches a selected file for potential duplicates. It provides a choice of two methods. A Basic search starts at the beginning of a file and checks each record against a selected subgroup of potential duplicates. A new search takes records that have been edited and checks them against a select subgroup of records. This is a tasked job that can be started and halted until the entire file has been checked.
XDR STOP MERGE PROCESS	STOP an active merge process	Run routine	Routine: STOP^XDRMergA	This option is used to stop a currently running merge process and any associated threads.
XDR TALLY STATUS FIELDS	Tally STATUS and MERGE STATUS fields	Run routine	Routine: XDRCNT	This option produces a summary report of how many records are Verified Duplicates, Verified Not Duplicates, or Potential Duplicates, Unverified. The


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				total number of records merged and ready to be merged will be displayed.
XDR UTILITIES MENU	Utilities	Menu	Exit Action: W:\$D(IOF) @IOF W !,"Duplicate Resolution System Menu",! Entry Action: W:\$D(IOF) @IOF W !,"Duplicate Resolution Utilities Menu",!	This menu gives access to various Duplicate Resolution Utilities. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XDR ADD VERIFIED DUPS • XDR CHECK MERGE PROCESS STATUS • XDR CHECK PAIR • XDR DISPLAY SEARCH STATUS • XDR EDIT DUP RECORD STATUS • XDR FIND POTENTIAL DUPLICATES • XDR PRINT LIST • XDR SCAN POSSIBLE DUPLICATES • XDR TALLY STATUS FIELDS • XDR VIEW DUPLICATE RECORD
XDR VALID CHECK	Identify Potential Merge Problems	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XDRDVAL1	This option identifies potential merge problems.
XDR VERIFY ALL	Verify Potential Duplicates	Run Routine	Routine: XDRDPICK	This option is used to mark a potential duplicate as an actual duplicate (or mark a potential duplicate pair as VERIFIED - NOT DUPLICATES). The "from" and "to" records are identified and all top-level PATIENT file (#2) fields resolved and a bulletin generated informing the Verified Duplicate mail

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				group of the actual duplicate. If there is no interactive package merge that needs to take place, the merge process will also occur.
XDR VERIFY SELECTED PAIR	Verify Selected Potential Duplicate Pair	Run routine	Routine: EN3^XDRMAIN	This option is used to select a Potential Duplicate pair and verify as either Verified Non-Duplicate or Verified Duplicate. The merge process will then be initiated if there are no package interactive merges that need to occur.
XDR VIEW DUPLICATE RECORD	View Duplicate Record Entries	Inquire		This option is used to view Duplicate Record entries in a captioned format.
XIP SYNCHRONIZE COUNTY	Queuable Synchronize County Multiple With 5.13	Action	Entry Action: D DEQUE^XIPSYNC	This option synchronizes the master COUNTY CODE file (#5.13) and the STATE file's (#5) COUNTY multiple. No output device is needed. It is recommended that this option have a scheduling frequency of every three months, at a time when little to no patient registration activity will be taking place.
XIP ZIP CODE LIST	ZIP Code List	Print		This option produces a report of selected ZIP codes so that they can be compared to the U.S. Postal Service's Web site located at: http://www.usps.com/zip4/citytown.htm
XIPMAILSERVER	Check file 5.13 & file 5	Server	Routine: XIPMAIL	This is a server option that checks the COUNTY CODE (#5.13) and STATE (#5) files. It also checks the STATE file (#5) for any states that are not recognized by the Corporate Franchise Data Center (CFD).

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				Server Fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SERVER ACTION: RUN IMMEDIATELY SERVER MAIL GROUP: XIP SERVER RESPONSE
XIPSRVR	Postal Code Update Server	Server	Routine: E1^XIPSRVR	This option takes the data contained within a message on FORUM and modifies the POSTAL CODE file (#5.12) as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adds a new postal code Inactivates the postal code Edits the postal code Server Fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SERVER ACTION: RUN IMMEDIATELY SERVER AUDIT: NO SERVER REPLY: NO REPLY SUPRESS BULLETIN: YES SAVE REQUEST: SAVE REQUEST IN POSTMASTER BASKET
XPAR EDIT BY TEMPLATE	Edit Parameter Values with Template	Action	Entry Action: D SELTED^XPAREDT3	This option prompts for a Parameter template and then uses the selected template to edit parameter values.
XPAR EDIT KEYWORD	Edit Parameter Definition Keyword	Edit		This option edits the KEYWORD field in the PARAMETER DEFINITION file (#8989.51).
XPAR EDIT PARAMETER	Edit Parameter Values	Action	Entry Action: D ^XPAREDT	This option calls the low-level parameter editor that allows you to edit the values for every parameter. Normally, VistA

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				software applications supply other means of editing parameters.
XPAR LIST BY ENTITY	List Values for a Selected Entity	Action	Entry Action: D ALLENTS^XPARLIST	This option prompts the user for the entry of an entity (e.g., location, user, etc.) and lists all value instances for that entity.
XPAR LIST BY PACKAGE	List Values for a Selected Package	Action	Entry Action: D ALLPKG^XPARLIST	This option prompts the user for a VistA software application and lists all parameter values for the selected application.
XPAR LIST BY PARAM	List Values for a Selected Parameter	Action	Entry Action: D ALLPARS^XPARLIST	This option prompts the user for a parameter (i.e., defined in the PARAMETER DEFINITION file [#8989.51]) and lists all value instances for that parameter.
XPAR LIST BY TEMPLATE	List Values for a Selected Template	Action	Entry Action: D TMPLT^XPARLIST()	This option prompts the user for a Parameter template. Depending on the definition of the template, additional information may be requested, and then the parameter values defined by the template are displayed.
XPAR MENU TOOLS	General Parameter Tools	Menu		This menu contains general purpose tools for managing parameters. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XPAR LIST BY PARAM • XPAR LIST BY ENTITY • XPAR LIST BY PACKAGE • XPAR LIST BY TEMPLATE • XPAR EDIT PARAMETER • XPAR EDIT BY

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>TEMPLATE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XPAR EDIT KEYWORD <p> REF: For more information on the XPAR* APIs, see the <i>Parameter Tools Supplement to Patch Description: XT*7.3*26</i> documentation located on the VDL at: http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=12</p>
XPD BACKUP	Backup a Transport Global	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XPDIB	This option creates a MailMan message that will back up all current routines on your system that would be replaced by the packages (VistA M-based software applications) in this Transport Global. Those components that are <i>not</i> routines <i>must</i> be backed up separately if they need to be preserved.
XPD BUILD NAMESPACE	Create a Build Using Namespace	Run Routine	Routine: BUILD^XPDE	This option creates a new entry in the BUILD file (#9.6), and populates the entry using a namespace.
XPD COMPARE TO SYSTEM	Compare Transport Global to Current System	Run Routine	Routine: XPDCOM	This option lets you compare the components of a transport global, which is currently loaded in the XTMP global, to your current system.
XPD CONVERT PACKAGE	Convert Loaded Package for Redistribution	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XPDIU	This option changes a package (VistA M-based software application) that was loaded on your system, to a package that can be transported in a distribution. The loaded package will be unloaded from your system and deleted from the INSTALL file (#9.7). A BUILD file

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				(#9.6) entry will be created for this package. You can use the Transport a Distribution option [XPD TRANSPORT PACKAGE] to create a new distribution with this package.
XPD COPY BUILD	Copy Build to Build	Run Routine	Routine: COPY^XPDE	This option copies one entry in the BUILD file (#9.6) to another.
XPD DISTRIBUTION MENU	Edits and Distribution	Menu		This menu contains options to create, edit, and transport a package (Vista M-based software application). It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XPD BUILD NAMESPACE • XPD COPY BUILD • XPD EDIT BUILD • XPD TRANSPORT PACKAGE • XT-BLD RTN LIST • XT-VERSION NUMBER • XT-RTN CS EDT • XT-RTN CS UPDATE
XPD EDIT BUILD	Edit a Build	Run Routine	Routine: EDIT^XPDE	This option lets you edit BUILD file (#9.6) entries.
XPD EDIT INSTALL	Edit Install Status	Edit		This option edits the STATUS and the INSTALL COMPLETE TIME fields in the INSTALL file (#9.7).
XPD INSTALL BUILD	Install Package(s)	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XPDI	This option starts the install process for all packages (Vista M-based software applications) in a Transport Global that are part of a distribution. <p> NOTE: You <i>must</i> load the distribution <i>before</i> you can use this option to install</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				it.
XPD INSTALLATION MENU	Installation	Menu		<p>This menu contains options to load, install, and restart the install of a KIDS Distribution. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XPD LOAD DISTRIBUTION • XPD PRINT CHECKSUM • XPD PRINT INSTALL • XPD COMPARE TO SYSTEM • XPD BACKUP • XPD INSTALL BUILD • XPD RESTART INSTALL • XPD UNLOAD DISTRIBUTION
XPD LOAD DISTRIBUTION	Load a Distribution	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XPDIL	This option loads a KIDS distribution. A distribution is a Host File Server (HFS) file that contains one or more transport globals.
XPD MAIN	Kernel Installation & Distribution System	Menu		<p>This menu contains options to prepare a VistA M-based module for distribution and install the module at a site. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XPD DISTRIBUTION MENU • XPD UTILITY • XPD INSTALLATION MENU • XPD AUTOMATIC PATCHING MENU
XPD PRINT BUILD	Build File Print	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XPDDP	This option prints the contents of an entry in the BUILD file (#9.6).
XPD PRINT CHECKSUM	Verify Checksums in	Run Routine	Routine:	This option verifies the checksums for the

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
	Transport Global		EN1^XPDDCS	components of a Transport Global and reports any checksums that are incorrect.
XPD PRINT INSTALL	Print Transport Global	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XPDDP	This option lets you print the contents of a Transport Global that is currently loaded in the ^XTMP global.
XPD PRINT INSTALL FILE	Install File Print	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XPDDI	This option prints the contents of an entry in the INSTALL file (#9.7).
XPD PRINT PACKAGE PATCHES	Display Patches for a Package	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XPDDPCK	This option prints all patches installed for a package (Vista M-based software application). It displays the Date Installed and who installed the patches. It optionally prints the description of the patch. All information comes from the PACKAGE file (#9.4).
XPD PURGE FILE	Purge Build or Install Files	Run Routine	Routine: PURGE^XPDR	This option purges entries in the BUILD (#9.6) or INSTALL (#9.7) files. You are prompted for the version numbers to retain.
XPD RESTART INSTALL	Restart Install of Package(s)	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XPDIR	This option restarts the install process for packages (Vista M-based software applications) in a transport global.
XPD ROLLUP PATCHES	Rollup Patches into a Build	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XPDER	This option finds all the patches for a package (Vista M-based software application) and adds their BUILD file (#9.6) definition to the package BUILD file (#9.6) definition. This enables you to create a single BUILD file (#9.6) entry that contains the definition for a patched package.
XPD ROUTINE UPDATE	Update Routine File	Run Routine	Routine: UPDT^XPDR	This option lets you update the ROUTINE file (#9.8) by adding existing routine names from the current

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>system. You enter the namespaces for the routines being updated and the namespaces of the routines to be excluded from the update. Optionally, this option goes through the ROUTINE file (#9.8) and deletes any local routine names that no longer exist on the system. Any routine listed as national will not be removed from the file.</p>
XPD TRANSPORT PACKAGE	Transport a Distribution	Run Routine	Routine: XPDT	<p>This option uses entries in the BUILD file (#9.6) to create a Transport Global to export packages (VistA M-based software applications). If you choose a Host File Server (HFS) file as an output device, the Transport Global is written to the HFS file, creating a distribution. If you do not choose a device, the Transport Global is written to the ^XTMP global on your system.</p>
XPD UNLOAD DISTRIBUTION	Unload a Distribution	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XPDIU	<p>This option removes the Transport Global and packages (VistA M-based software applications in the INSTALL file (#9.7) for a loaded distribution. It also removes any dangling packages in the Transport Global. You can only select the starting package.</p>
XPD UTILITY	Utilities	Menu		<p>This menu contains options to print and verify a BUILD file (#9.6) entry. It also contains options to maintain the ROUTINE file (#9.8).</p> <p>This menu contains the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XPD PRINT BUILD

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XPD PRINT INSTALL FILE • XPD CONVERT PACKAGE • XPD PRINT PACKAGE PATCHES • XPD PURGE FILE • XPD ROLLUP PATCHES • XPD ROUTINE UPDATE • XPD VERIFY BUILD • XPD VERIFY INTEGRITY
XPD VERIFY BUILD	Verify a Build	Run Routine	Routine: VER^XPDE	This option verifies the contents of a build. It checks that every component that is listed in the build still exists on your system. You should use it before you export a package (VistA M-based software application).
XPD VERIFY INTEGRITY	Verify Package Integrity	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XPDDCS	This option checks the integrity of a package (VistA M-based software application) on your system. It compares the current checksums with the checksums sent with the distribution.
XQ LIST UNREFERENCED OPTIONS	List Unreferenced Menu Options	Run Routine	Routine: LIST^XQ33	(Released with Patch XU*8.0*614) This option runs a report listing unreferenced options in the OPTION file (#19). It lists entries that are not assigned to any user or attached to any other menu option. It does not include options that are assigned in TaskMan or have the KEEP FROM DELETING field (#209.2) set to "Yes".
XQ UNREF'D	Delete	Run	Routine:	This option can be used to

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
OPTIONS	Unreferenced Options	Routine	XQ33	examine those options that are not on any menu, are not used as primary or secondary options, and are not tasked to run. The user may then decide in each case whether to delete the unreferenced option.
XQ XUTL \$J NODES	Clean old Job Nodes in XUTL	Run Routine	Routine: XQ82	<p>This option should be scheduled to run once a day after midnight.</p> <p>It can be run from a host system script to get non-global files like ^TMP.</p> <p>This option cleans up several temporary globals that applications may have left behind or got left because of trapping and error or other abnormal job termination.</p> <p>This option causes old job related nodes that may remain in the following globals to be removed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ^XUTL("XQ", \$J, • ^UTILITY(\$J, • ^TMP(\$J, <p>An old job node is one that was started seven days prior to the current day, irrespective of the time of day. Does not have a ^XUTL("XQ", \$J, "KEEPALIVE") node with a more current date in \$H format. If it has a ^XUTL("XQ", \$J, "ZTSKNUM") node and a lock of ^%ZTSCH("TASK", tasknumber) is in place it will not be purged.</p> <p>It looks at ^UTILITY(\$J) and ^TMP(\$J) for entries without a ^XUTL("XQ", \$J) to kill. It looks at ^UTILITY(namespace, \$J) and ^TMP(namespace, \$J)</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>for entries without a ^XUTL("XQ", \$J) to kill.</p> <p>It looks for ^XTMP(namespace) entries without a zero node or the zero node date is less than today.</p> <p>It looks for signon log "CUR", "AS1" and "AS2" cross-reference entries more than seven days old and sets the current date as the signoff value and sets the FORCE CLOSE field to "Yes".</p> <p>It clears Menu build nodes in ^XUTL("XQO", n, ^BUILD")</p> <p>.</p> <p>It clears any ^DISV data for terminated users.</p>
XQAB ACTUAL OPTION USAGE	Actual Usage of Alpha/Beta Test Options	Run Routine	Routine: ACTUAL^XQABLIS T	This option is available for listing actual usage of options within a package that is in alpha or beta testing. It lists only those options that have been accessed one or more times since the last installation of the package.
XQAB AUTO SEND	Send Alpha/Beta Usage to Developers	Run Routine	Routine: DOMAIL^XQABLIS T	<p>This option is set up to automatically send to the developing OIFO information on the usage of options in those packages currently in test status.</p> <p>If it is selected manually, it sends similar messages as well.</p>
XQAB ERR DATE/SITE/NUM/ROU/ERR	Print Alpha/Beta Errors (Date/Site/Num/Rou/Err)	Print		This option is used to print a listing of alpha/beta test errors reported from the test sites. The print is for a range of dates and lists the sites, the number of the errors reported by a site, the routine involved, and the error text. The range of

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>dates, sites, and routine names are user selectable. The output format includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date of Errors • Site.name • Number.of.errors • Routine • Error.text <p>The subtotals and totals are given for number of errors.</p>
XQAB ERROR LOG SERVER	Handle Alpha/Beta Errors Logged at Sites	Server	<p>Routine: XQABELOG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suppress Bulletin: YES, SUPPRESS IT • Server Action: RUN IMMEDIATELY • Server Reply: NO REPLY (DEFAULT) 	<p>This SERVER option is used to store data sent by the XQAB ERROR LOG XMIT option back to the developing site (usually an OIFO). As a server to which the mail messages containing data on the types and frequencies of errors associated with an application package in alpha or beta test, this option starts a routine that processes the message contents and stores the data in File #8991.5 (^XTV(8991.5,...)). The contents of the file can be processed using several options or by the use of VA FileMan directly. The file contains data on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type of error • Routine involved • Option that was in use at the time of the error • Date • Number of errors for that date, by site (and if multiple error traps are used at a site, by the VOL,UCI)

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XQAB ERROR LOG XMIT	Errors Logged in Alpha/Beta Test (QUEUED)	Run Routine	Routine: XQABERR Scheduling Recommended: YES	<p>This option is used to identify any errors associated with an application package that is in either alpha or beta test. The identified errors are combined in a mail message that includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type of error • Routine involved • Date (usually the previous day) • Option that was being used at the time of the error • Number of times the error was logged. • Volume and UCI are included so that stations with error logs being maintained on different CPUs can run the task on each different system. <p>This option was designed to be tasked. It does not require a device and generates a mail message to the developing OIFO. An alpha or beta package is indicated by the presence of the package (and its namespaces in the ALPHA/BETA TEST PACKAGE Multiple field (#32) in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).</p> <p>The option should usually be scheduled to run after midnight, and scheduled for re-queuing at a daily interval.</p>
XQAB LIST LOW USAGE OPTS	Low Usage Alpha/Beta Test Options	Run Routine	Routine: LOW^XQABLIST	This option is available for obtaining a listing of options that are in a package under alpha or

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				beta testing and have low levels of use since the last installation of the package. An option with low use is any option in the package namespaces with zero to five accesses.
XQAB MENU	Alpha/Beta Test Option Usage Menu	Menu		<p>This menu option is available for accessing the following options related to usage of options in alpha or beta test packages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQAB ACTUAL OPTION USAGE • XQAB LIST LOW USAGE OPTS • XQAB AUTO SEND • XQAB ERR DATE/SITE/NUM/ROU/ERR
XQAL ALERT LIST FROM DATE	List Alerts for a user from a specified	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XQARPRT2	<p>This option is used to obtain an interactive list of alerts from the ALERT TRACKING file (#8992.1) for a specified user starting from a specified date.</p> <p>The listing includes the internal entry number for the alert in the ALERT TRACKING file (#8992.1), the date and time the alert was generated, the message text of the alert, and information about any option or routine to be executed for processing the alert.</p>
XQAL CRITICAL ALERT COUNT	Critical Alerts Count Report	Run Routine	Routine: CRITICAL^XQARPRT1	<p>This option is used to generate a report of users who have more than a specified number of alerts containing the word "critical" or the words "abnormal imaging" between the specified start and end dates. The report is presented in descending order for the number of critical/abnormal imaging</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>alerts present.</p> <p>For each user who has the specified number of critical/abnormal imaging alerts or more, the report includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User name • Section/Service for the user • Number of alerts in the ALERT file (#8992) • Last signon date • Number of Critical alerts or Abnormal Imaging alerts • Date of the oldest alert
XQAL GUI ALERTS	Kernel GUI Alerts	Broker (Client / Server)		<p>This is the context option for the Kernel Alert components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RPC: XQAL GUI ALERTS • RPC: XUS KEY CHECK • RPC: DDR DELETE ENTRY • RPC: DDR FILER • RPC: DDR FIND1 • RPC: DDR FINDER • RPC: DDR GET DD HELP • RPC: DDR GETS ENTRY DATA • RPC: DDR KEY VALIDATOR • RPC: DDR LISTER • RPC: DDR LOCK/UNLOCK NODE • RPC: DDR VALIDATOR


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XQAL NO BACKUP REVIEWER	No Alert Backup Reviewer	Run Routine	Routine: RPT1^XUP468	This option runs the report that generates a list of active users/providers that hold the ORES security key and backup reviewers for alerts.
XQAL PATIENT ALERT LIST	Patient Alert List for specified date	Run Routine	Routine: DTPT^XQARPRT2	<p>This option is used to obtain a list of alerts for a specified patient from the ALERT TRACKING file (#8992.1) for a selected date.</p> <p>A prompt is provided to obtain a quick scan listing of dates with at least some alerts for the patient on it based on OR and DVB alerts (other patient-related alerts need to be identified by looking at each alert's message text and are included in the full list, but not the quick scan).</p> <p>The listing includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal entry number for the alert in the ALERT TRACKING file (#8992.1) • Date and time the alert was generated • Message text of the alert • Information about any option or routine to be executed for processing the alert
XQAL REPORTS MENU	Report Menu for Alerts	Menu		<p>This menu provides several options for generating reports on alerts for users or patients. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQAL USER ALERTS COUNT • XQAL CRITICAL ALERT COUNT • XQAL ALERT LIST

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>FROM DATE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQAL PATIENT ALERT LIST • XQAL VIEW ALERT TRACKING ENTRY
XQAL SET BACKUP REVIEWER	Set Backup Reviewer for Alerts	Run Routine	Routine: BKUPREVW^XQALDEL	This option provides a mechanism for a user to set entries into the PARAMETERS file (#8989.5) that will assign an individual as Backup Reviewer for Alerts if there is a date specified for Days For Backup Reviewer in the Alert. If this is the case, an alert that remains unread for the indicated number of days will be forwarded to the Backup Reviewer found for the lowest level for the user in the PARAMETERS file (#8989.5) starting with User, and progressing through OERR Team, Service, Division, up to System.
XQAL SURROGATE FOR WHICH USERS	Surrogate for which Users?	Run Routine	Routine: GETFOR^XQALSURO	This option provides a view of which users have specified a selected user as surrogates for themselves.
XQAL USER ALERTS COUNT	User Alerts Count Report	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XQARPRT1	<p>This option is used to generate a report on users who have more than a specified number of alerts in the ALERTS file (#8992). The report covers a specified range of dates, and can be sorted by user name, number of alerts, or by service/section. In addition, the report in each of these formats can be generated by Divisions if desired.</p> <p>For each user who has the specified number of alerts or more, the report includes:</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User name • Section/Service for the user • Number of alerts in the ALERTS file (#8992) • Last signon date • Number of Critical alerts or Abnormal Imaging alerts • Date of the oldest alert
XQAL VIEW ALERT TRACKING ENTRY	View data for Alert Tracking file entry	Run Routine	Routine: VIEWTRAK^XQAR PRT2	This option can be used to view data for one or more entries in the ALERT TRACKING file (#8992.1) in captioned format. The internal entry numbers for the entries to be displayed must be entered individually.
XQALERT	View Alerts	Run Routine	Routine: DOIT^XQALERT Exit Action: K: \$D (ORVP) ORVP	This option is used to select alerts or notifications produced by application packages for viewing or to perform any actions associated with the alert or notification received.
XQALERT BY USER DELETE	Purge Alerts for a User	Run Routine	Routine: USERDEL^XQALE RT	This option permits users holding the XQAL-DELETE security key to delete alerts for another user. This is intended for when a user has been inactive for a period of time (e.g., vacation, etc.) and has accumulated a number of alerts which should not need processing.
XQALERT DELETE OLD	Delete Old (>14 d) Alerts	Run Routine	Routine: OLDDDEL^XQALER T	This option is used to remove alerts that remain in the ALERT file (#8992) Applications can set a retention date (or even keep indefinitely for some clinical alerts). The >14d is the default if a retention

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				date is not set.
XQALERT MAKE	Make an alert on the fly	Run Routine	Routine: XQALMAKE	This option creates an alert and sends it to users or mail groups on-the-fly.
XQALERT MGR	Alert Management	Menu		<p>This menu provides a menu of options for managing alerts. These options include the ability to delete options based on time or a particular user, to generate a new alert, etc. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQALERT BY USER DELETE • XQALERT DELETE OLD • XQALERT MAKE • XQALERT SURROGATE SET/REMOVE • XQAL SURROGATE FOR WHICH USERS • XQAL SET BACKUP REVIEWER • XQAL REPORTS MENU
XQALERT SURROGATE SET/REMOVE	Alerts - Set/Remove Surrogate for User	Run Routine	Routine: OTHRSURO^XQALSURO	<p>IRM or ADPAC personnel can use this option to set or remove a surrogate for receiving alerts for a user. The option prompts for a user to be selected, then is ready to specify a new surrogate for the selected user, or to remove the current surrogate for that user.</p> <p>This option is <i>not</i> needed by the individual users who may select to name or remove a surrogate as one of the options while processing alerts (or, if no alerts are present for the user, as his only option on selecting alert processing).</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XQBUILDMAIN	Menu Rebuild Menu	Menu		<p>This is the main menu for all menu rebuild options. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQSHOWBUILDS • XQKICKMICRO • XQRIGHTNOW • XQBUILDTREE • XQBUILDUSER <p>This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.</p>
XQBUILDTREE	Build Primary Menu Trees	Run Routine	Routine: BUILD^XQ81	<p>This option can be used to force the rebuilding of the tree structures used for the ^JUMP. Whenever an item in a menu is modified, the tree must get rebuilt. This happens automatically the first time it is referenced, but forcing the rebuild can often save time. The rebuilding of all trees can be queued.</p>
XQBUILDTREEQUE	Non-interactive Build Primary Menu Trees	Run Routine	Routine: QUE^XQ81 Exit Action: ;S XQSTOP=\$\$HTE^XLF DT(\$H),^FINN(DT, "STOP")=XQSTOP K XQSTOP	<p>This option may be queued to run at a given frequency (e.g., daily) and does not require interaction with a user at the time it is run.</p> <p>Other than being non-interactive it does the same job as XQBUILDTREE with specification of no verification and queue the job.</p>
XQBUILDUSER	Single User Menu Tree Rebuild	Run Routine	Routine: USER^XQ84	<p>(Released with Patch XU*8.0*614) This option collects the menus that a user has in the primary and secondary fields of the OPTION file (#19) and then rebuilds the menu tree. It is attached to the Menu Rebuild Menu option [XQBUILDMAIN].</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				 NOTE: Other users might have the same menu tree, but this will only rebuild the menu tree for the selected user.
XQCOPYOP	Copy Everything About an Option to a New Option	Run Routine	Routine: XQ11	This option does a %RCR copy of one option's fields into a new option. It also tries to enforce namespacing rules when the new option is named.
XQDIAGMENU	Menu Diagrams	Menu		This menu contains the various methods of diagramming menus. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUUSERACC • XUUSERACC2 • XUUSERACC1
XQDISPLAY OPTIONS	Display Menus and Options	Menu		This is a menu of options that help the user display menus and their options. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUINQUIRE • XUPRINT • XUUSERACC1 • XUUSERACC2 • XUUSERACC • XQ LIST UNREFERENCED OPTIONS
XQHELP-ASSIGN	Assign Editors	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XQ61	This option allows the author of a help frame to assign editors. A help frame is editable thru "^E" by the author, the editors, and anyone holding the XUAUTHOR security key.
XQHELP-DEASSIGN	Unassign Editors	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XQ61	This option allows the author of a help frame to take away edit privileges

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				previously assigned.
XQHELP-DISPLAY	Display/Edit Help Frames	Run Routine	Routine: XQH	This option displays the text of a help frame, and allows for the edit of the name, header, text, or related frames.
XQHELP-LIST	List Help Frames	Run Routine	Routine: XQH4	This option lists the help frames, progressing through the tree. Several different formats are available.
XQHELP-MENU	Help Processor	Menu		This menu option contains several functions for entering help text, displaying it, and listing it. It includes the following options (listed in display order): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQHELP-DISPLAY (1) • XQHELP-LIST (2) • XQHELP-UPDATE (3) • XQHELP-XREF (4) • XQHELP-ASSIGN (5) • XQHELP-DEASSIGN (6) • XQHELPPFIX (7)
XQHELP-UPDATE	New/Revised Help Frames	Print		This option produces a VA FileMan listing of help frames sorted by DATE LAST UPDATED. It allows you to view any recently created or revised frames. You can also sort by package prefix.
XQHELP-XREF	Cross Reference Help Frames	Run Routine	Routine: XQH3	Lists all the help frames for a specified package, showing parent frames, linked to menu options, and invoked routines.
XQHELPPFIX	Fix Help Frame File Pointers	Action	Entry Action: S %=0 D ENASK^XQ3	This option scans through the HELP FRAME file (#9.2) for dangling pointers. It deletes keywords that point to help frames that no longer

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				exist.
XQKEYALTODEL	Change user's allocated keys to delegated keys	Run Routine	Routine: ATOD^XQ6	This option prompts for a user and uses %XY^%RCR to make all security keys the user holds delegated security keys, so that the user can give them to others. This option is locked with the ADP security key.
XQKEYDEL	Delegate keys	Run Routine	Routine: EN3^XQ6	This option delegates security keys to a user, so that user can then give them out to other users. It also allows other users to delegate them in return. This option is locked with the ADP security key.
XQKEYRDEL	Remove delegated keys	Run Routine	Routine: EN4^XQ6	This option removes security keys previously delegated to a user.
XQKICKMICRO	Kick Off Micro Surgery	Run Routine	Routine: CHEK^XQ83 Entry Action: W !! , ?5, \$\$ (\$D(^DIC(19, "AT")) : "Done .", 1: "Nothing to rebuild.")	When certain changes are made to the OPTION file (#19) those changes are recorded in the ^DIC(19, "AT") cross-reference. Micro surgery is the software in ^XQ83* that uses this data to rebuild the compiled menu trees in ^DIC(19, "AXQ"). Micro surgery is normally triggered when a user logs into a system, but this option allows the programmer to start it manually if minor changes are made to the OPTION file (#19), which do not merit a complete rebuild. If there is nothing in the "AT" cross-reference to work on, the option responds with: "Nothing to rebuild." If there is work to do, then the option responds with: "Done," which means that Micro surgery has been started.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XQLISTKEY	Show the keys of a particular user	Run Routine	Routine: LIST^XQ6	This option lists the security keys held by a particular user.
XQLOCK1	All the Keys a User Needs	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XQLOCK	This option invokes a routine that follows the menu trees of a user and collects all of the security keys into a list that are needed to effectively use a menu.
XQLOCK2	Keys For a Given Menu Tree	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XQLOCK	This option runs a routine that searches the children of a given parent option and compiles a list of the security keys needed for that menu tree.
XQOOFF	Mark Option Set Out-Of-Order	Run Routine	Routine: OFFOP^XQOO1	This option marks an option set Out-Of-Order.
XQOOMAIN	Out-Of-Order Set Management	Menu		<p>This menu includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQOOMAKE • XQOOFF • XQOON • XQOOSHOFIL • XQOOSHOW • XQOOSHOPRO • XQOOREDO • XQOOTOG <p>This option is locked with the ADP security key.</p>
XQOOMAKE	Create a Set of Options To Mark Out-Of-Order	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XQOO	This option creates a set of options to mark Out-Of-Order.
XQOON	Remove Out-Of-Order Messages from a Set of Options	Run Routine	Routine: ONOP^XQOO1	This option removes Out-Of-Order messages from a set of options.
XQOOREDO	Recover deleted option set	Run Routine	Routine: REBLD^XQOO1	This option recovers an option set that has been deleted from the ^XTMP

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				global by looping through the OPTION (#19) and PROTOCOL (#101) files to find all that have a particular Out-Of-Order message. It rebuilds the option set in the ^XTMP global.
XQOOSHOFIL	Options in the Option File that are Out-Of-Order	Run Routine	Routine: LALL^XQOO3	This option presents a list of options in the OPTION file (#19) that are currently marked Out-Of-Order.
XQOOSHOPRO	Protocols Marked Out-Of-Order in Protocol File	Run Routine	Routine: LAPR^XQOO3	This option presents a list of protocols in the PROTOCOL file (#101) that are currently marked as Out-Of-Order.
XQOOSHOW	List Defined Option Sets	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XQOO2	This option lists the option sets that have been created in ^XUTL by their names.
XQOOTOG	Toggle options/protocols on and off	Run Routine	Routine: TOG^XQOO1	This option is used to write or remove Out-Of-Order messages from individual options or protocols.
XQOPACCESS	See if a User Has Access to a Particular Option	Run Routine	Routine: OPACCES^XQCHK	This option prompts for an option name and the name of a user and then searches the user's menu trees to see if the user has access to the option. It also checks to see if the user has the security key for a locked option.
XQOPED	Screen-based Option Editor	ScreenMan	Entry Action: D EA^XQOPED Exit Action: D XA^XQOPED	This option runs the ScreenMan option editor form XQEDTOPT. This option is locked with the ADP security key.
XQOPTFIX	Fix Option File Pointers	Action	Entry Action: S %=1 D ENASK^XQ3	This option scans through the OPTION file (#19) for dangling pointers. It deletes menu items that point to options that no longer exist.
XQORPHANOPTIONS	Non-queueable options with no parents	Menu		The options on this menu should not be assigned to a user's menu. They are

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				also not queueable, so they do not appear on the ZTQUEUEABLE OPTIONS menu. They are collected on this menu, so that they are not accidentally deleted from the system.
XQRESTRICT	Restrict Availability of Options	Run Routine	Routine: XQ9	This option is used to assign various sorts of restrictions to options. The following fields can be set, for individual options or groups of options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCK • PROHIBITED TIMES • SPECIFY DEVICES • PRIORITY • OUT OF ORDER This option is locked with the ADP security key.
XQRIGHTNOW	Is there a menu rebuild running right now?	Run Routine	Routine: NOW^XQ84	This option checks the various flags set in ^DIC(19,"AXQ","P0") to determine if there is menu rebuild activity on your system right now.
XQSCHK	Server-type Option Test Server	Server	Routine: XQSRV5 Server Action: RUN IMMEDIATELY	This server-type option is used to test other servers by examining the host OPTION file (#19) and returning the data associated with the target server. A message is sent to the host site with the name of the server option to be examined on the first line of the message.
XQSHOKEY	List users holding a certain key	Run Routine	Routine: SHOW^XQ6	This option displays all the holders of a certain security key.
XQSMD ADD	Select Options to be Delegated	Run Routine	Routine: XQSMD	This option is used to delegate the management of a set of options (or remove options already delegated) to a particular user or set of users.


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XQSMD BUILD MENU	Build a New Menu	Run Routine	Routine: BUILD^XQSMD4	This option allows the delegated menu manager to build (create) new menus from the ones that are allowed.
XQSMD BY OPTION	List Delegated Options and their Users	Print		This option prints the Secure Menu Delegation (SMD) options and the users that can delegate them.
XQSMD BY USER	Print All Delegates and their Options	Print		This option prints the users that have SMD and the options that they can delegate.
XQSMD COPY USER	Copy One Users Menus and Keys to others	Run Routine	Routine: XQSMDCPY	<p>This option is used to copy the primary menu and secondary menu options from one user to one or more others. The only options transferred will be those that have been delegated to the current user. Likewise, keys that are held by the selected user can be copied to the recipient users if the current user has been delegated this capacity as well.</p> <p>This option provides an application coordinator the ability to produce users that have the capabilities of a current user (e.g., a ward clerk, scheduling clerk, etc.).</p>
XQSMD EDIT OPTIONS	Edit a User's Options	Run Routine	Routine: ENTRY^XQSMD5	Allows user to edit primary and secondary user options.
XQSMD LIMITED FM OPTIONS	Limited File Manager Options (Build)	Run Routine	Routine: XQSMDFM	<p>This option permits a user to build limited PRINT, EDIT, or INQUIRE options. The user must have one or more ALLOWABLE MENU PREFIX and the XQSMDFM security keys.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edit Option—To build an edit option, the user must have an edit

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>template to use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print Option—To build a print option, the user must have both a sort template and a print template. • Inquire Option—To build an inquire option the user can have a print template or can specify the file to use. <p>The option is entered among the user's delegated options, so that they can be included on a menu built under the Secure Menu Delegation or given to other users as secondary options. The name of the option is restricted to the namespace designated in the ALLOWABLE MENU PREFIX followed by a "Z", and then identifying text.</p>
XQSMD MGR	Secure Menu Delegation	Menu		<p>This menu manages the Secure Menu Delegation system. For those who are allowed to add and remove options from delegated sets of options. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQSMD ADD • XQSMD REMOVE • XQSMD BY OPTION • XQSMD BY USER • XQSMD USER MENU • XQSMD SHOW • XQSMD REPLICATE • XQSMD SET PREFIX
XQSMD REMOVE	Remove Options Previously Delegated	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XQSMD Help Frame: XQSMD-OPTION	Removes options from already established delegates.



Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XQSMD REPLICATE	Replicate or Replace a Delegate	Run Routine	Routine: XQSMD3 Help Frame: XQSMD-REPLICATE	This option transfers the set of options delegated to a particular user to another user; optionally, allowing the original user's delegated options to be removed.
XQSMD SEC OFCR	Secure Menu Delegation	Menu		This menu includes Secure Menu Delegation options for reviewing the delegates and the options which they may delegate. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQSMD SHOW • XQSMD BY OPTION • XQSMD BY USER
XQSMD SET PREFIX	Specify Allowable New Menu Prefix	Edit		Permits the user to give another user an Allowable New Menu Prefix for purposes of Secure Menu Delegation (SMD), so that the delegate can build new menus from the options that have been delegated.
XQSMD SHOW	Show a Delegate's Options	Run Routine	Routine: SHOW^XQSMD21	This option shows you who created a delegate, when, and what delegation level they are; as well as all of the options delegated to that person, when each was delegated, and by whom.
XQSMD USER MENU	Delegate's Menu Management	Menu		This is the Secure Menu Delegation (SMD) menu that is given to individuals who can modify other's primary or secondary menus. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQSMD BUILD MENU • XQSMD EDIT OPTIONS • XQSMD LIMITED FM OPTIONS • XQSMD COPY USER

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> XQCOPYOP
XQSPING	TCP/IP Type Ping Server	Server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Server Action: RUN IMMEDIATELY Server Audit: NO Suppress Bulletin: YES, SUPPRESS IT Server Reply: REPLY ON ERROR ONLY 	This is a PING server that works like PING under TCP/IP. If you send a message to this sever it sends it back to you, thereby showing that the network mail channel is open.
XQTKILL	Delete a Menu Template	Run Routine	Routine: KILL^XQT4	Removes a menu template from the NEW PERSON file (#200).
XQTLIST	Show all options in a Menu Template	Run Routine	Routine: LIST^XQT4	List out all of the options in a particular menu template.
XQTNEW	Create a new menu template	Run Routine	Routine: XQT2	This option invokes a routine that walks the user through the menu trees creating a new menu template.
XQTRNAM	Rename a menu template	Run Routine	Routine: RNAM^XQT4	This option renames a particular menu template.
XQTSHO	List all Menu Templates	Run Routine	Routine: SHO^XQT4	This option lists all of the menu templates for the invoking user along with the first two options in that template.
XQTUSER	Menu Templates	Menu		<p>This is the user's menu of menu template utilities. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XQTSHO XQTLIST XQTKILL XQTRNAM XQTNEW
XU BLOCK COUNT	Global Block Count	Run Routine	Routine:	This option counts the number of data blocks in a



Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			%ZTBKC	global.
XU CHECKSUM LOAD	Load/refresh checksum values into ROUTINE file	Run Routine	Routine: LOAD^XUGOT	This option updates the ROUTINE file (#9.8) with the latest checksum values from FORUM.
XU CHECKSUM REPORT	Compare local/national checksums report	Run Routine	Routine: REPORT^XUGOT1	<p>This option compares checksums for routines to the values in the ROUTINE file (#9.8). It provides a report listing routines that differ by patch or version, version or patch is correct but checksums are off, local routines being tracked and information not on record for a patch (e.g., test patches).</p> <p>Nationally released routines' checksums are sent by Master File Updates to the local ROUTINE file (#9.8) automatically. Local sites may also record checksums in the CHECKSUM VALUE field in the ROUTINE file (#9.8). To compare local routines which are being tracked, the CHECKSUM REPORT field should be set to "Local report".</p>
XU DA EDIT	DA Return Code Edit	Run Routine	Routine: XUS11	This option runs a routine to allow the setup and editing of the DA RETURNS CODE file (#3.22).
XU EPCS	User start-up event	Extended Action		Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option is used exclusively during a VistA user signon event. Items listed in this option are "TYPE:action" options in the OPTION file (#19) that can be used to prompt users for input upon VistA signon and before their Primary Menu Option is displayed. It will

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p><i>not</i> be used for GUI signons. It is called from XQ12 routine.</p> <p> REF: For instructions on how to use this option, see Kernel Patch XU*8.0*593 and the Kernel Developer's Guide.</p>
XU EPCS DISUSER EXP DATE	Print DISUSER DEA Expiration Date Null	Print		<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all DISUSERed users with an unpopulated DEA# and DEA EXPIRATION DATE. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DEA# • TERMINATION DATE • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU EPCS DISUSER PRIVS	Print DISUSER Prescribers with Privileges	Print		<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all DISUSERed users who have privileges to any of the SCHEDULEs II through V and who have a DEA# or VA#. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DUZ • DEA# • TERMINATION DATE • VA# • SCHEDULESs
XU EPCS DISUSER XDATE EXPIRES	Print DISUSER DEA Expiration Date Expires	Print		<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all DISUSERed users with a DEA# and where the DEA</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
	30 days			EXPIRATION DATE expires within 30 days. This option prints the following data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DEA# • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU EPCS EDIT DATA	ePCS Edit Prescriber Data	Broker (Client/Server)	RPCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU EPCS EDIT • XUS KEY CHECK • DDR DELETE ENTRY • DDR FILER • DDR FIND1 • DDR FINDER • DDR GET DD HELP • DDR GETS ENTRY DATA • DDR KEY VALIDATOR • DDR LISTER • DDR LOCK/UNLOCK NODE • DDR VALIDATOR • XWB GET VARIABLE VALUE • XUS PKI SET UPN • XUS PKI GET UPN 	Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option is a Broker-type context option that is given to those individuals who are permitted to edit the data related to e-prescribing of controlled substances. It includes the following option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQAL GUI ALERTS This option is locked with the XUEPCSEDIT security key.
XU EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE	Edit Facility DEA# and Expiration Date	Edit		Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option edits the FACILITY DEA NUMBER (#52) and FACILITY DEA



Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				EXPIRATION DATE (#52.1) fields in the INSTITUTION file (#4).
XU EPCS EXP DATE	Print DEA Expiration Date Null	Print		<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all active users with an unpopulated DEA# and DEA EXPIRATION DATE. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DEA# • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS	Task Changes to DEA Prescribing Privileges Report	Run Routine	Routine: RPT1^XUEPCSRT	<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this tasked option prints the setting or change to DEA prescribing privileges related to issuance of a controlled substance prescription.</p> <p>This option only prints data from the previous day and with data that has been modified. The data is retrieved from the XUEPCS DATA file (#8991.6).</p> <p>This option should be scheduled to run on a daily basis.</p> <p> NOTE: No data is displayed to the screen; the data is printed to the device indicated by the XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE parameter.</p> <p> CAUTION: Verify that the XUEPCS</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>REPORT DEVICE parameter has been set <i>before</i> using this option.</p> <p>To set the parameter, see the "Set the XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE Parameter" section in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>.</p>
XU EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT	Print Audits for Prescriber Editing	Run Routine	Routine: PRINT^XUEPCSE D	Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints information related to the editing of prescriber information.
XU EPCS PRIVS	Print Prescribers with Privileges	Print		<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all active users who have privileges to any of the SCHEDULEs II through V and who have a DEA# or VA#. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DUZ • DEA# • VA# • SCHEDULESs
XU EPCS PSDRPH	Print PSDRPH Key Holders	Print		Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all active users holding the PSDRPH security key. This report sorts by Division, and within DIVISION, it sorts by NAME. This option prints

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				the following data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DUZ • GIVEN BY (Person Who Assigned Key) • DATE GIVEN (Date Assigned)
XU EPCS PSDRPH AUDIT	Task Allocation Audit of PSDRPH Key Report	Run Routine	Routine: RPT2^XUEPCSRT	<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this tasked option prints the allocation of the PSDRPH security key.</p> <p>This option only prints data from the previous day and with data that has been modified. The report prints data for the archive XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT file (#8991.7).</p> <p>This option should be scheduled to run on a daily basis.</p> <p> NOTE: No data is displayed to the screen; the data is printed to the device indicated by the XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE parameter.</p> <p> CAUTION: Verify that the XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE parameter has been set <i>before</i> using this option.</p> <p>To set the parameter, see the "Set the XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE Parameter" section in the</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<i>Kernel Systems Management Guide.</i>
XU EPCS PSDRPH KEY	Allocate/De-Allocate of PSDRPH Key	Run Routine	Routine: PSDKEY^XUEPCS RT	Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option allows users to allocate or de-allocate the PSDRPH security key
XU EPCS SET PARMS	Print Setting Parameters Privileges	Print		Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all active users holding the XUEPCSEDIT security key. This option identifies individuals responsible for setting the parameters.
XU EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS	ePCS DEA Utility Functions	Menu		<p>(Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580) This is DEA ePCS Utility main menu. It includes the following options (listed in display order):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU EPCS EXP DATE (1; SYNONYM: 1) • XU EPCS DISUSER EXP DATE (2; SYNONYM: 2) • XU EPCS XDATE EXPIRES (3; SYNONYM: 3) • XU EPCS DISUSER XDATE EXPIRES (4; SYNONYM: 4) • XU EPCS PRIVS (5; SYNONYM: 5) • XU EPCS DISUSER PRIVS (6; SYNONYM: 6) • XU EPCS PSDRPH (7; SYNONYM: 7) • XU EPCS SET PARMS (8; SYNONYM: 8) • XU EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT (9; SYNONYM: 9)

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS (10; SYNONYM: 10) • XU EPCS PSDRPH AUDIT (11; SYNONYM: 11) • XU EPCS PSDRPH KEY (12; SYNONYM: 12) • XU EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE (13; SYNONYM: 13)
XU EPCS XDATE EXPIRES	Print DEA Expiration Date Expires 30 days	Print		<p>Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this option prints all active users with a DEA# and where the DEA EXPIRATION DATE expires within 30 days. This option prints the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAME • DEA# • DEA EXPIRATION DATE
XU FINDUSER	Find a user	Run Routine	Routine: XUS9	This option finds a user that is currently signed on to the system in this UCI group. If the user is on this CPU it also shows the menu path. It uses the "CUR" cross-reference on the SIGN-ON LOG file (#3.081).
XU FIRST LINE PRINT	First Line Routine Print	Run Routine	Routine: %ZTP1	This option uses the %ZTP1 utility to print the first line of routines.
XU IP RELEASE	Release IP lock	Run Routine	Routine: X6IP^XUSTZIP	This option releases the lock on an IP address caused by too many invalid signon attempts.
XU NOP MENU	Do nothing menu	Menu		This menu is just a placeholder for some special access methods.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				 CAUTION: Do <i>not</i> place any new items in the menu multiple.
XU OPTION QUEUE	One-time Option Queue	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMOPT	This option allows any option that is in the OPTION file (#19) with the SCHEDULING RECOMMENDED field set to Yes, to be set up for one-time queuing.
XU OPTION START	One-time Option Start (Internal Use Only)	Action	Entry Action: <pre>N XQY,XQY0 S XQY0=\$G(^DIC(19, XUXQM,0)),XQT=\$P (XQY0,U,4) I \$L(XQT),"APR"[XQ T S XQY=XUXQM D ZTSK2^XQ1 Q</pre>	<p>This option works with XU OPTION QUEUE (One-time Option Queue) to allow site managers to schedule an option that usually runs on a cycle without disrupting that cycle.</p>  <p>This option should <i>not</i> be used directly, either from a menu or through ZTMSCHEDULE (Schedule/Unschedule Options); it is used internally by XU OPTION QUEUE to make that option work correctly.</p>
XU PROC CNT CLUP	XUS Process count cleanup	Run Routine	Routine: CLEAR^XUSCNT(0)	This option is only needed for GT.M sites. This is the Kernel process count cleanup routine. It checks the entries in XUTL("XUSYS",\$J) to see if they are still active, and if not, removes the entry. For GT.M sites only, schedule this option to run between every 1 to 8 hours.
XU SEC OFCR	Menu and Option	Menu		This menu includes options to allow the user to

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
	Security			review options. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUINQUIRE • XUOPTWHO • XUPRINT • XUUSERACC • XUUSERACC2 • XUXREF-2 • XQSHOKEY • XQLOCK2 • XQSMD SEC OFCR • XUOPTDISP • XUOPTLOG • XUOPTPURGE
XU SID ASK	Ask if Production Account	Run Routine	Routine: ASK^XUPROD	This option allows the user to claim that the current account is the Production account and set the SID into the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3). This option is locked with the XUMGR security key.
XU SID EDIT	Edit Logical/Physical Mapping	Run Routine	Routine: EDIT^XUPROD	This option lets you edit the two fields that are used in the SID code to map a logical name in the Cache cpf file to the Physical name that is returned by a \$ZU(12,"") call.
XU SID STARTUP	Startup PROD check	Run Routine	Routine: CHECK^XUPROD	This option should run at every startup to check if the current SID matches the stored SID. To do this, the option needs to be in the OPTION SCHEDULING file (#19.2) with the SPECIAL QUEUEING field set to Startup Persistent.
XU SITE LOCKOUT	Edit Site IP lockout	Action	Entry Action: N DA,DR,DIE S DA=1,DR="[XUSITE	This option edits the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			IP] ",DIE=8989.3 D XUDIE^XUS5	(#8989.3) for IP lockout, User lockout, and Terminal server list entry.
XU SWITCH UCI	Switch UCI	Run Routine	Routine: SWITCH^XUS3A	This option switches UCIs.
XU USER ADD	New User Event	Extended Action	Entry Action: D GET^XUSERP (XUIEN , .XUSR)	This is a protocol to link other software applications that want to know about a USER ADD event. Other packages can attach to this protocol option, and they are called when a new USER is Added. At the end of editing, the user data XU USER CHANGE protocol is called. DUZ is the person that is running the add user option. XUIFN points to the NEW PERSON file (#200) entry that has been added. It returns selected File #200 data to XUSR(field name) array for NEW PERSON components. It is called from XUSERNEW by XUSERP. It includes the following option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PSB BCBU PMU MESSAGE BUILDER
XU USER CHANGE	User Change Event	Extended Action	Entry Action: D GET^XUSERP (XUIEN , .XUSR)	This is a protocol to link other software applications that want to know about a USER CHANGE event. Other packages can attach to this protocol option, and they are called when a USER is Edited. DUZ is the person that is running the edit user option. XUIFN points to the NEW PERSON file (#200) entry that has been changed. It returns selected File #200 data to XUSR(field name) array for NEW PERSON components. It includes the following option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PSB BCBU PMU MESSAGE BUILDER

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XU USER SIGN-ON	User sign-on event	Extended Action		<p>This is a protocol option to link other software applications that want to know about a user signon event. The protocols must not READ/WRITE to the screen, because it may be doing a GUI signon. They can set text that is displayed to the user by calling SET^XUS1A(string) The first character should be a "!" to cause the text to be placed on a new line. DUZ is defined but other variables may not be. It is called from XUS1A. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRSAZ SUP ALERTS • RA SIGN-ON MSG • VAFC EXCEPTION NOTIFIER • RG EXCEPTION NOTIFIER • ASL ESIG ACCESS AGREEMENT • ADR PURCHASE CARD ACTIONS • AEA CMR TURN IN ALERT • AEA PPM TURN IN ALERT • AEA WHSE TURN IN ALERT • ENIT RESP NOTIFY
XU USER START-UP	User start-up event	Extended Action	Routine: XQ12	(Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*593) This is a protocol option that is used exclusively during a VistA user signon event. Items attached to this option are "TYPE:action" options in the OPTION file (#19), which can be used to prompt users for input

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>upon VistA signon and before their Primary Menu Option is displayed. Unlike the XU USER SIGN-ON option, it can provide interactive prompting to users. It is not used for GUI signon.</p> <p>For example, The KEEP FROM DELETING field (#209.2) has been set to "Yes" on option User start-up event [XU USER START-UP].</p> <p>This option is called from the XQ12 routine.</p>
XU USER TERMINATE	User terminate event	Extended Action	Entry Action: <pre>D GET^XUSERP (XUIEN , .XUSR)</pre>	<p>This is a protocol to link other software applications that want to know about a USER TERMINATE event. Other applications can attach to this protocol option and they will be called when a USER is terminated. The call is just after the user's Access and Verify codes have been removed. DUZ is the person that is running the terminate option. XUIFN points to the NEW PERSON file (#200) entry that is being terminated. It returns selected File #200 data to XUSR(field name) array for NEW PERSON components. It is called in XUSTERM from XUSERP. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USR USER TERMINATE • GMRC TERMINATE CLEANUP • OR TERMINATE CLEANUP • PRCS TERMINATE • AEA XU TERMINATE REMOTE

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TIU TEMPLATE USER DELETE PSB BCBU PMU MESSAGE BUILDER ENIT USER ACCOUNT TERMINATED
XU-486 MENU COPY	Copy the compiled menus from the print server	Action	Entry Action: <pre>S SYS="CS" F S SYS=\$O(^%ZIS(14.5,"B",SYS)) Q:SYS'["CS" S UCI="VAH",%X="^X UTL("XQO",",",%Y ="^[UCI,SYS]XUTL ("XQO",",",%=\$E(%Y,1,\$L(%Y)- 1)_)" X "K @% D %XY^%RCR"</pre>	This option is just for the MSM 486 site that run TaskMan only on the print server and need to get updated compiled menus to the Compute servers. It should be scheduled to run after the menu tree rebuild has finished on the print server. As distributed, it only copies the compiled menus to a UCI named VAH on compute servers named CSA,CSB,... It uses %RCR to copy the data.
XU-CLINICAL ACTIVE TRAINEE	List of Active Registered Trainees	Print		This option prints a report of active Registered Trainees. The SCHEDULING RECOMMENDED field (#209) has been set to "YES" in case the site decides they want to schedule this report at regular intervals. When manually launching this report, it is recommended that it be QUEUED.
XU-CLINICAL INACTIVE TRAINEE	List of Inactive Registered Trainees	Print		This option prints a report of inactive Registered Trainees. The SCHEDULING RECOMMENDED field (#209) has been set to "YES" in case the site decides they want to schedule this report at regular intervals. When manually launching this report, it is recommended that it be QUEUED.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XU-CLINICAL LOCAL REPORTS	Local Trainee Registration Reports	Menu		This menu option provides various Trainee Registration reports that look at the local database. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE DB COUNT • XU-CLINICAL ACTIVE TRAINEE • XU-CLINICAL INACTIVE TRAINEE • XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE LIST
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE COUNT	Count of Clinical Trainee's	Print		This option prints a reports of the total number of Clinical Trainee's that have been entered into the NEW PERSON file (#200).
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE DB COUNT	Total Count of Registered Trainees	Print		This option prints a report of the total number of Clinical Trainee's that have been entered into the NEW PERSON file (#200).
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE EDIT	Edit Trainee Registration Data	Action	Entry Action: <pre>S DIC="^VA(200,"D IC(0)="AEMQ",DIC ("S")="I \$\$(\$P(^ (0),U,11) :\$P(^ (0),U,11)'< \$\$FMADD^XLFD(T ,""- 1096""),1:1)" D ^DIC K DIC Q:Y=- 1 S DA=+Y,DR="[XU- CLINICAL TRAINEE]",DIE="^ VA(200," D XUDIE^XUS5 K D0,DA,DIE,DR</pre>	This option is used to edit the Registered Trainee data.
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE INQUIRY	Trainee Registration Inquiry	Inquire		This option displays various attributes of Registered Trainees.
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE LIST	List of All Registered Trainees	Print		This option reports both active and inactive Registered Trainees. The SCHEDULING

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				RECOMMENDED field (#209) has been set to "YES" in case the site decides they want to schedule this report at regular intervals. When manually launching this report, it is recommended that it be QUEUED.
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE MENU	OAA Trainee Registration Menu	Menu		This is the primary menu for managing Trainee Registration. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE EDIT • XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE INQUIRY • XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE REPORTS
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE REPORTS	Trainee Reports Menu	Menu		This is the Trainee Registration main reports menu. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU-CLINICAL LOCAL REPORTS • XU-CLINICAL TRANS REPORTS
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE TRANSA	Trainee Transmission Report by Date	Print		This option produces a report of transmitted trainees by date transmitted to the OAA.
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE TRANSB	Trainee Transmission Report Selectable Items	Print		This option selects a range for date transmitted and a range for the VHA training facility.
XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE TRANSC	Trainee Transmission Report by Range	Print		This report displays/prints the Registered Trainee transmission counts for a selected period of time.
XU-CLINICAL TRANS REPORTS	Trainee Transmission Reports to OAA	Menu		This is the menu for the Various Trainee Registration transmission reports to the OAA. It includes the following options:

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE TRANSA XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE TRANSB XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE TRANSC
XU-INACTIVE PERSON CLASS USERS	List Inactive Person Class Users	Run Routine	Routine: PR^XUBA	This option lists users who currently have inactive Person Classes and need to be assigned new Person Classes.
XU-INSTITUTION-DEA	Institution DEA# edit	Edit		This option edits the Facility DEA number in the INSTITUTION file (#4).
XU-INSTITUTION-E	Institution Edit	ScreenMan		This option edits a subset of the fields in the INSTITUTION file (#4).
XU-PERSON CLASS EDIT	Person Class Edit	Action	Entry Action: S DIC="^VA(200," , D IC(0)="AEMQ", DIC ("S")="I \$\$(\$P(^ (0), U, 11) :\$P(^ (0), U, 11)'< DT, 1:1)" D ^DIC K DIC Q:Y=-1 S DA=+Y, DR="[XU- PERSON CLASS]" , DIE="^VA (200," D XUDIE^XUS5 K D0, DA, DIE, DR	This option is used to edit a user's Person Class. Users that have been terminated cannot be edited.
XU-PERSON CLASS REMOVE	Remove a person class entry	Run Routine	Routine: REMOVE^XUA4A7 2	This option should be given only to those persons that the site trusts to remove entries from the Person Class multiple of the NEW PERSON file (#200). The PERSON CLASS Multiple holds a history, and under normal use, entries should not be removed. This option is to fix real messes.
XU-PING-SERVER	TCP/IP type PING server	Server	Routine: XTSPING	This is a PING server that works like PING under TCP/IP. If you send a message to this server it will send it back to you.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XU-SPL-ALLOW	Allow other users access to spool documents	Edit		This option edits the OTHER AUTHORIZED USERS field in the SPOOL DOCUMENT file to allow other users access to a spool document.
XU-SPL-BROWSE	Browse a Spool Document	Run Routine	Routine: BROWSE^ZISPL	This option uses the VA FileMan Browser tool on a Spool Document.
XU-SPL-DELETE	Delete A Spool Document	Run Routine	Routine: DELETE^ZISPL	Delete a spool document from the SPOOL DOCUMENT file and delete the associated message if they are still linked.
XU-SPL-LIST	List Spool Documents	Print		This option lists entries in the SPOOL DOCUMENT file.
XU-SPL-MAIL	Make spool document into a mail message	Run Routine	Routine: MAIL^ZISPL	This option takes a spool document and posts it as a MailMan message to the user's IN basket. This does not move the data at all, but does decrease the number of lines charged to the user.
XU-SPL-MENU	Spooler Menu	Menu		This is the menu of options to work with spooled documents after they have been created. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU-SPL-LIST • XU-SPL-PRINT • XU-SPL-DELETE • XU-SPL-MAIL • XU-SPL-ALLOW • XU-SPL-BROWSE
XU-SPL-MGR	Spool Management	Menu		This is the menu for the IRM staff to manage the spooler access. It includes the following options (listed in display order): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU-SPL-DELETE (1) • XU-SPL-USER (2)


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> XU-SPL-LIST (3) XU-SPL-PRINT (4) XU-SPL-SITE (5) This menu is locked with the XUMGR security key.
XU-SPL-PRINT	Print A Spool Document	Run Routine	Routine: PRINT^ZISPL	This option prints a document that has been spooled.
XU-SPL-PURGE	Purge old spool documents	Run Routine	Routine: 1^ZISPL2	This option should be tasked to run at least once a week to delete spool documents that are older than the number of days in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).
XU-SPL-SITE	Spooler Site Parameters Edit	Edit		Edit the site parameters for the Spooler.
XU-SPL-USER	Edit User's Spooler Access	Edit		This option allows the IRM staff to edit the spooler fields in the NEW PERSON file (#200).
XU-SPY-SHOW	Display the Kernel Audit Parameters	Print		This is an inquire to the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3) to show the current AUDIT parameters that are set up.
XUADISP	Audit Display	Menu		This is the Audit Display menu. It includes the following options (listed in display order): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUOPTDISP (1) XUUSEROPT (2) XUFDEV (3) XUFDISP (4) XUPMDISP (5)
XUAUDIT	Establish System Audit Parameters	Action	Entry Action: S DA=1, DIE="^XTV (8 989.3, ", DR="[XUA UDIT]" D XUDIE^XUS5 K	This option establishes the audit parameters for which option, namespace, user, device, and failed access attempt to audit. Includes date to initiate and

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			DA, DIE, DR	terminate this audit function.
XUAUDIT MAINT	System Audit Menu	Menu		<p>This menu establishes and maintains audit functions. It includes the following options (listed in display order; no #5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUAUDIT (1) • XU-SPY-SHOW (2) • XUSERVDISP (3) • XM SUPER SEARCH (4) • DG BULLETIN LOCAL (6) • DG PATIENT INQUIRY (7) • DG PARAMETER ENTRY (8)
XUAUDIT MENU	Audit Features	Menu		<p>This menu includes options to establish Kernel Audit Parameters and to print/display audit data. It includes the following options (listed in display order):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUAUDIT MAINT (1) • XUAUDIT RPT (2) • XUADISP (3)
XUAUDIT RPT	System Audit Reports	Menu		<p>This is a menu of reports pertaining to the audit of options, users, and the system. It includes the following options (listed in display order):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUFAIL (1) • XUOPTLOG (2) • XUSC LIST (3)
XUAUTODEACTIVATE	Automatic Deactivation of Users	Run Routine	Routine: CHECK^XUSTERM 1	This option will go thru the New Person file, and search for users with a termination date in the past who still have an access code. It deletes

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>their Access code and security keys. It calls the XU USER TERMINATE protocol in the OPTION file (#19), so other applications can take any action needed. If the DELETE ALL MAIL ACCESS field is set, then the user is removed from the MailMan system. This deletes their mail boxes and deletes them from any mail groups.</p> <p>Patch XU*8*514 implements the Logical Access Controls section of VA Handbook 6500. Item "d" states that accounts are automatically disabled if inactive for 30 days.</p> <p>The routine checks for users that have an access code and a LAST SIGNON DATE (#202) where the LAST SIGNON DATE is more than 30 days old, and sets the DISUSER field (#7) flag for the user. If the site has set the ACADEMIC AFFILIATION WAIVER field (#13) to YES in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3) then a 90 day limit is used in place of 30 days.</p>
XUCHANGE	Change Device's Terminal Type	Edit		This option changes the TERMINAL TYPE associated with a given device.
XUCOMMAND	SYSTEM COMMAND OPTIONS	Menu		<p>This is the basic command menu that holds commands executable from anywhere in the menu processor. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUHALT • XUTIME

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUCONTINUE • XURELOG • XMUSER • XUSERTOOLS (SYNONYM: TBOX) • XQALERT (SYNONYM: VA) • ENWOWARD (SYNONYM: WOR) • PRSA EMP MENU (SYNONYM: LEAV) • ZPBOOK (SYNONYM: PB) • ZPSOMD DRUG LOOK-UP (SYNONYM: FORM) • 452 VA STATION INQ (SYNONYM: PB) • RTZ USER MENU (SYNONYM: RTZ) • OOPS GUI EMPLOYEE • XUS SIGNON • XUS KAAJEE WEB LOGON • XOBESIG USER • ENIT OWNER MENU (SYNONYM: IT O) • EC GUI CONTEXT • VEJDWPB CORE RPCS
XUCONTINUE	Continue	Action	Entry Action: <pre>S XQUR="CON", ^ ("T")=^XUTL ("XQ", \$J, "T")-1 G CON^XQ12</pre>	This option halts processing, allowing for the user to directly proceed to the last option accessed on the next login.
XUCORE	Core Applications	Menu	Entry Action: <pre>D ^ASTR2, XM^ABOC</pre>	This menu branches to each of the CORE application packages. It includes the following

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PSMENU (DISPLAY ORDER: 10) • DIUSER (SYNONYM: FM DISPLAY ORDER: 17) • MRMENU (DISPLAY ORDER: 7) • FHMGR (DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • YSUSER (DISPLAY ORDER: 6) • RADIOLOGY SYSTEM (DISPLAY ORDER: 13) • CRMGR (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • LRZMENU (DISPLAY ORDER: 4) • VOLMENU (DISPLAY ORDER: 18) • SOWK (DISPLAY ORDER: 15) • DGZMGR (SYNONYM: PIMS DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • FHDMP (DISPLAY ORDER: 9) • NURS-SYS-MGR (SYNONYM: NS) • ENMGR (SYNONYM: EN) • ABSV VAVS MASTER MENU (SYNONYM: VOL) • HL MAIN MENU (SYNONYM: HL7) • MAG WINDOWS

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RDP1 UTIL MENU (SYNONYM: RDP)
XUDEV	Device Edit	Edit		This option changes the device characteristics for a given device.
XUDEV LINEPORT ADDR CURRENT	Current Line/Port Address	Action	Entry Action: W !, "Your current Line/Port address is " _ \$\$LNPRTNAM^%ZI SUTL	This option identifies your current Line/Port address.
XUDEV LINEPORT ADDR EDIT	Edit Line/Port Addresses	Edit		This option edits the Line/Port addresses.
XUDEV LINEPORT ADDR RPT	Line/Port Address report	Print		This option prints a report listing Line/Port Addresses.
XUDEV RES-CLEAR	Clear all resources	Run Routine	Routine: RELALL^XUDHRES	<p>This option loops through all entries in the RESOURCE file (3.54) and removes any slot in use entries.</p>  <p>CAUTION: This option should only be used as a TaskMan Startup option or by a knowledgeable site person.</p>
XUDEV RES-ONE	Clear one Resource	Run Routine	Routine: RELONE^XUDHRES	This option clears/resets one entry of one resource. IRM personnel use this option to clear problems.
XUDEVEDIT	Edit Devices by Specific Types	Menu		<p>This menu edits specific types of devices using ScreenMan, or edits all device fields. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUDEVEDITSP (SYNONYM: SPL) XUDEVEDITHFS (SYNONYM: HFS) XUDEVEDITRES

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				(SYNONYM: RES) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUDEVEDITTRM (SYNONYM: TRM) XUDEVEDITALL (SYNONYM: ALL)
XUDEVEDITALL	Edit All Device Fields	Edit		This option will allow the editing of all the fields in the DEVICE file (#3.5).
XUDEVEDITCHAN	Network Channel Device Edit	Run Routine	Routine: CHAN^ZISEDIT	This is a ScreenMan-oriented edit option for editing synchronous devices.
XUDEVEDITHFS	Host File Server Device Edit	Run Routine	Routine: HFS^ZISEDIT	This is a ScreenMan-oriented edit option for editing Host file devices.
XUDEVEDITLPD	LPD/VMS Device Edit	ScreenMan		This option calls a ScreenMan form to edit a VMS LPD device.
XUDEVEDITMT	Magtape Device Edit	Run Routine	Routine: MT^ZISEDIT	This is a ScreenMan oriented edit option for editing magtape devices.
XUDEVEDITRES	Resource Device Edit	Run Routine	Routine: RES^ZISEDIT	This is a ScreenMan-oriented edit option for editing resource devices.
XUDEVEDITSPL	Spool Device Edit	Run Routine	Routine: SPL^ZISEDIT	This is a ScreenMan-oriented edit option for editing spool devices.
XUDEVEDITSYN	Network Channel Device Edit	Run Routine	Routine: CHAN^ZISEDIT	This is a ScreenMan oriented edit option for editing synchronous devices.
XUDEVEDITTRM	TRM or VTRM Device Edit	Run Routine	Routine: TRM^ZISEDIT	This option calls a ScreenMan form to edit a TRM or VTRM device.
XUDIACCESS FOR ISO	Fileman Access for the ISO	Menu		This menu contains VA FileMan options. VA FileMan access is basically required until such time as all necessary reports can be generated by standardized menu options. It includes the following options (listed in display order): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIPRINT (1)


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DISEARCH (2) • DIINQUIRE (3) • DIAUDIT (4) • DILIST (5)
XUDISPLAY	Display Device Data	Print		This option prints a list of all the devices in the DEVICE file.
XUEDITOPT	Edit options	Edit	Entry Action: S DLAYGO=19 Exit Action: K DLAYGO D KICK^XQ7	This option creates the building blocks of the menu system. Each option should have an internal name, menu text, a description, and a type. Depending on its type, other fields are filled in.
XUER EDIT PARAMS	Error Trap Param Edit	ScreenMan		This option allows the editing of Error Trap parameters in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).
XUER NOTE	Annotate an Error	Edit		This option provides a means of letting a programmer annotate an error that has been logged automatically.
XUER PURGE ERROR SUMMARY	Purge Error Trap Summary	Run Routine	Routine: PURGE^XTERSU M1	This option should be scheduled weekly or monthly to purge the error summary of old errors. It only purges entries where the last error was over 90 days ago.
XUER SUMMARY	Error Summary Menu	Menu		This menu holds the Error Summary options. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUER SUMMARY MOST RECENT • XUER NOTE • XUER PURGE ERROR SUMMARY • XUER UPDATE DEMAND/BATCH

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUER SUMMARY INQUIRE XUER SUMMARY TOP
XUER SUMMARY INQUIRE	Inquire Error Summary	Inquire		This option inquires into the ERROR TRAP SUMMARY file (#3.077).
XUER SUMMARY MOST RECENT	Summary Most Recent Errors	Print		This option displays the most recent errors in the ERROR TRAP SUMMARY file (#3.077).
XUER SUMMARY TOP	Top Errors	Run Routine	Routine: SHOW^XTERSUM 4	This option runs a report of the top errors and prints a graph of when they occurred.
XUER UPDATE DEMAND/BATCH	Update Error Trap Summary	Run Routine	Routine: TODAY^XTERSUM	This option is run on demand or by batch to update the ERROR TRAP SUMMARY file (#3.077) from the current Error Trap. This only processes the errors for the current day. DO ADD^XTERSUM to add error from the last 30 days. See the code to reach back even further.
XUERRS	Error Processing	Menu		<p>This menu provides access to options pertaining to the Error Trap: displaying, printing, and purging errors. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUERTRAP XUERTRP PRINT ERRS XUERTRP PRINT T-1 1 ERR (SYNONYM: P1) XUERTRP PRINT T-1 2 ERR (SYNONYM: P2) XUERTRP CLEAN XUERTRP TYPE XUER SUMMARY

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				(SYNONYM: SUM)
XUERTRAP	Error Trap Display	Run Routine	Routine: XTER	This option displays programmer error messages (operating-system dependent).
XUERTRP AUTO CLEAN	Error trap Auto clean	Run Routine	Routine: AUTO^XTERPUR	This is a queueable option to clean up the error trap. By default, this option cleans up any errors that were recorded more than 7 days ago. If in the TaskMan Schedule/Unschedule Options option [XUTM SCHEDULE] the TASK PARAMETERS field has another numeric value that is used instead.
XUERTRP CLEAN	Clean Error Trap	Run Routine	Routine: XTERPUR	This option is available to delete old errors from the error trap. This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XUERTRP PRINT ERRS	Interactive Print of Error Messages	Run Routine	Routine: INTRACT^XTER1A	This option provides an interactive print of the first "n" occurrences of an error (where "n" is user-selectable) over the specified date range.
XUERTRP PRINT T-1 1 ERR	Print 1 occurrence of each error for T-1 (QUEUE)	Run Routine	Routine: ONE^XTER1A	This option obtains a listing of the first occurrence of each error recorded on the previous day. It can be QUEUED to run shortly after midnight. If a device is specified, the output is sent to the specified device. If a device is <i>not</i> specified, the output is sent in a mail message to the individual who QUEUED the option to run. It should be set to automatically requeue at a 1D (every day) interval.
XUERTRP PRINT T-1 2 ERR	Print 2 occurrences of errors on T-1	Run Routine	Routine: TWO^XTER1A	This option obtains a listing of the first two occurrences of each error

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
	(QUEUED)			recorded on the previous day. It can be QUEUED to run shortly after midnight. If a device is specified, the output is sent to the specified device. If a device is <i>not</i> specified, the output is sent in a mail message to the individual who QUEUED the option to run. It should be set to automatically requeue at a 1D (every day) interval.
XUERTRP TYPE	Remove a TYPE of error	Run Routine	Routine: TYPE^XTERPUR	This option removes a type of error.
XUEXKEY	Allocate/De-Allocate Exclusive Key(s)	Run Routine	Routine: EXCLUDE^XQ6B	This option can be used to just edit the MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE KEYS Multiple in the SECURITY KEY file. This option is locked with the XUEXKEY security key.
XUFAIL	Failed Access Attempts Log	Print		This option prints a list by date/time of those users who have failed access into the system.
XUFDEV	Device Failed Access Attempts	Print		This option displays failed access attempts; it sorts on device then date/time. It gives a subtotal of attempts for each device and a total of all those attempts requested in the sort. It prompts for a print device to generate a hard copy if desired.
XUFDISP	User Failed Access Attempts	Print		This option displays the user failed access attempts; it sorts on name then date/time of attempt. It prompts for device. It gives subtotals by user; total for all failed access attempts.
XUFILEACCESS	File Access Security	Menu		This menu gives and takes away files from any user, as long as you have the same access and the


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>same files as the user you are granting or taking away the files. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUFILEGRANT (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUFILESETDELETE (DISPLAY ORDER: 40) • XUFILEPRINT (DISPLAY ORDER: 30) • XUFILELIST (DISPLAY ORDER: 25) • XUFILECOPY (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • XUFILEREMOVEALL (DISPLAY ORDER: 45) • XUFILESINGLEADD (DISPLAY ORDER: 10) • XUFILEINQUIRY (DISPLAY ORDER: 20) • XUFILEDELETE (DISPLAY ORDER: 50) • XUFILERANGEASSIGN
XUFILEACCESS SEC OFCR	Fileman Security Menu	Menu		<p>This menu includes options to display/print the VA FileMan files users can access. It includes the following options (listed in display order):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUFILEINQUIRY (1) • XUFILELIST (2) • XUFILEPRINT (3) • XUFILESETDELETE (4) • XUFILESINGLEADD

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				(5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUDIACCESS FOR OIG (6)
XUFILECOPY	Copy One User's File Access to Others	Run Routine	Routine: COPY^XUFILE	This option copies the file access that one user holds and give that same access to others.
XUFILEDELETE	Take away All access to a File	Run Routine	Routine: DELF^XUFILE1	This option deletes the access all users hold to a particular file. This does not include those users with programmer access (i.e., DUZ(0)="@").
XUFILEGRANT	Grant Users' Access to a Set of Files	Run Routine	Routine: XUFILE	This option gives one or more users access to selected files. You can enter an individual file number, a range of numbers, and/or a list of file numbers.  NOTE: You can only give out access to files to which you have access.
XUFILEINQUIRY	Inquiry to a User's File Access	Inquire	Exit Action: K %ZISI,DISYS,DP,P ,V,W,X1	This option shows what kind of file access a particular user has.
XUFILELIST	List Access to Files by File number	Run Routine	Routine: ACC^XUFILE1	This option lists, by file number, those users who have access to the range of files selected and what that access is.
XUFILEPRINT	Print Users Files	Print	Exit Action: K %ZISI,B,P,DIJ,DI SYS	This option lists, by user, each file the user has access to, and what that access is. Users who have no access are not listed.
XUFILERANGEA SSIGN	Assign/Delete a File Range	Edit	Exit Action: K %X,%Y,DI,DISYS,D Q,V,W	This option assigns or deletes a file range for a user. This file range is used when creating a new file. If the range is present, then the user can only create new files whose numbers are within the

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				range.
XUFILEREMOVE ALL	Remove All Access from a Single User	Run Routine	Routine: DELIXUFILE1	This option removes all the file access a single user holds.
XUFILESETDELETE	Delete Users' Access to a Set of Files	Run Routine	Routine: XUDEL^XUFILE	This option deletes the access to files held by one or more users. You can enter an individual file number, a range of numbers, and/or a list of file numbers.
XUFILESINGLEADD	Single file add/delete for a user	Edit	Exit Action: K V,W,C,DI,DISYS,D Q,%X,%Y,DLAYGO	This option adds or deletes the access a user has for a single file.
XUFPURGE	Failed Access Attempts Log Purge	Run Routine	Routine: FAPURGE^XUAPURGE	This option asks for a beginning and ending date to purge all those entries in that range. Also, it asks for a date/time when this task will be queued to run.
XUHALT	Halt	Action	ENTRY ACTION: S: '\$D(XQCH) XQCH="HALT" G: \$L(XQCH)>2 HALT^XQ12 S XQUR="HALT" G XPRMP^XQ12	This is the command that is used to terminate processing in MenuMan.
XUINDEX	%Index of Routines	Run Routine	Routine: XINDEX	This option runs the %INDEX routine.
XUINDEX2	Structured Routine listing	Run Routine	Routine: XCR^%INDX8	This option allows the direct printing of %INDEX's structured routine print.
XUINQUIRE	Option Function Inquiry	Inquire		This option displays the information known to MenuMan about a given option.
XUKERNEL	Kernel Management Menu	Menu		This menu contains Kernel management options. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSITEPARM • XUVERSIONEW-HELP

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XU-INSTITUTION-E • XUMF INSTITUTION • XUMF IMF ADD EDIT • XUSSPKI EDIT • XU-INSTITUTION-DEA • XUPS NPF CLEANUP MAIN MENU • XU SID ASK • XU SITE LOCKOUT • XU IP RELEASE • XUMF LOAD NPI • XU SID EDIT • XUER EDIT PARAMS
XUKEYALL	Allocation of Security Keys	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XQ6	This option assigns a set of security keys to an individual user or a single key to a set of users. To be eligible, a security key must be in existence and owned by the user of this option.
XUKEYDEALL	De-allocation of Security Keys	Run Routine	Routine: EN2^XQ6	This option is used to take away a set of security keys from an individual user or a single key from a set of users. To be eligible, a key must be in existence and owned by the user of this option.
XUKEYEDIT	Enter/Edit of Security Keys	Edit		This option edits the descriptions of existing security keys and adds new keys to the system. Holders are specified through the Allocation of Security Keys option [XUKEYALL].
XUKEYMGMT	Key Management	Menu		This menu contains all of the options used to manage security keys. It includes the following options:


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ORLEASE (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUKEYDEALL (DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • XUKEYEDIT (DISPLAY ORDER: 3) • XQSHOKEY • XQLISTKEY • XQKEYDEL • XQKEYRDEL • XQKEYALTODEL • XQLOCK1 • XQLOCK2 • XUEXKEY <p>This menu is locked with the XUSPY security key.</p>
XULIST	List Terminal Types	Print		This option prints a list of the various terminal types known to the system.
XUMAINT	Menu Management	Menu		<p>This menu allows the systems manager or developer to maintain the menus, options, and security. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUEDITOPT (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUXREF (DISPLAY ORDER: 8) • XQHELP-MENU (DISPLAY ORDER: 12) • XQRESTRICT (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • XUOPTWHO (DISPLAY ORDER: 6) • XQOPTFIX (DISPLAY ORDER: 11) • XQSMD MGR

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				(DISPLAY ORDER: 4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUKEYMGMT (DISPLAY ORDER: 3) • XUXREF-2 • XQOOMAIN • XQDISPLAY OPTIONS • XQOPED (SYNONYM: OPED) • XQBUILDMAIN
XUMF DMIS ID LOAD	Load DMIS ID's	Run Routine	Routine: DMIS^XUMF04Q	This option is used to queue a background job that will query the Institution Master File (IMF) and get the DoD DMIS ID facilities and populate the local INSTITUTION file (#4) with them. This option is locked with the XUMF INSTITUTION security key.
XUMF IMF ADD EDIT	IMF edit	Run Routine	Out of Order Message: LOG REMEDY TICKET TO CHANGE NATIONAL ENTRY	This option edits this facility's (or associated facility's) address information. The edits update your local INSTITUTION file (#4) and the Institution Master File (IMF) on FORUM.  <p>CAUTION: Use extreme care updating this information, because you will be updating not just your own database but the national database as well.</p> This option is locked with the XUMF INSTITUTION security key.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUMF IMF EDIT STATUS	IMF Display Cleanup Status	Run Routine	Out of Order Message: DO NOT USE THIS OPTION	This option displays the facilities associated with the user and the status of the IMF data cleanup for each facility.
XUMF INSTITUTION	Institution File Query / Update	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XUMF4 Out of Order Message: Use XUMF LOAD INSTITUTION	<p>This option provides clean up utilities to check for duplicate station numbers and to get a copy of Institution Master File from FORUM for comparison and update purposes.</p> <p>The cleanup utilities provide several lists to compare the local INSTITUTION file (#4) with the Institution Master File (IMF) -- the "Gold" file of Institutions complete with all approved station numbers including inactive as well as active station numbers. Utilities will be included to resolve duplicate station numbers and to automatically populate the local INSTITUTION file (#4) with national IMF data.</p> <p>The INSTITUTION file (#4) cleanup utilities use the query functionality provided by the Master File Server mechanism. An HL7 Master File Query (MFQ) message is sent to FORUM to get the IFM. The MFQ message is handled by the VistA HL7 package that invokes the Master File Sever (MFS) message handler.</p> <p>The MFS handler interprets the query and builds/sends the appropriate response to the local site in an HL7 Master File Response (MFR) message. The VistA HL7 package invokes the MFS handler</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>on the local site that stores the IMF data in a temporary global. The cleanup utilities use this information for the displays and to automatically update the local INSTITUTION file (#4).</p> <p>This option is locked with the XUMF INSTITUTION security key.</p>
XUMF LOAD INSTITUTION	Update/refresh Institution file with IMF data	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XUMF04Q	<p>This option queries the Institution Master File (IMF) to get the gold file of institutions and automatically updates the local INSTITUTION file (#4).</p> <p>This option is locked with the XUMF INSTITUTION security key.</p>
XUMF LOAD NPI	Load Institution NPI values	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XUMF416 Out of Order Message: USE XUMF LOAD INSTITUTION	<p>This option will execute an HL7 query to FORUM to get the NPI values from the Institution Master File (IMF) and update the local INSTITUTION file (#4).</p>
XUMF335 clean 4.1 and 4	Patch XU*8*335 clean 4.1 and 4	Run Routine	Out of Order Message: USE XUMF LOAD INSTITUTION	<p>This option removes existing entries from the FACILITY TYPE file (#4.1) and gets the "Gold" standard from FORUM. It updates the INSTITUTION file (#4) with IMF data.</p> <p>This option is locked with the XUMF INSTITUTION security key.</p>
XUMNACCESS	Access Monitor Menu	Menu		<p>This menu includes options to the Access Monitor Menu.</p> <p>It includes the following options (listed in display order):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUPMDISP (1) • XUPMPURGE (2)


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUFAIL (3) XUFPURGE (4) XUFDEV (5) XUFDISP (6) XUSC LIST (7)
XUOAA SEND HL7 MESSAGE	Send HL7 PMU message	Run Routine	Routine: OAA^XUOAAHL7	This option sends an HL7 PMU message to the Office of Academic Affiliations (OAA).
XUOPTDISP	Option Audit Display	Print		This display sorts on option then date/time. Also prompts for print device to generate a hard copy of listing.
XUOPTLOG	Audited Options Log	Print		This report sorts on date/time then option; it prints all data elements of each entry requested.
XUOPTPURGE	Audited Options Purge	Run Routine	Routine: OPTPURGE^XUAPURGE	This option prompts for a beginning and ending date and time to purge the Option Audit entries. Also, it prompts for when the task will be run.
XUOPTUSER	User Management Menu	Menu		<p>This menu contains various Kernel options that have to do with managing individual users. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUUSERSTATUS XU FINDUSER (SYNONYM: FIND) XUSERREL XUSC LIST XUSERLIST XUSERINQ XUSAP PROXY LIST (SYNONYM: PXY)
XUOPTWHO	Option Access By User	Run Routine	Routine: XQ55	This option prompts for a menu option, and then prints a list of which users can access this option. The list can be printed with

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				or without the menu paths to the option.
XUOUT	Out of Service Set/Clear	Edit		This option controls whether a device is out of order or not. If set Out of Order by this option, a device cannot be used for logon.
XUPMDISP	Display of Programmer Mode Entry List	Print		This displays which users entered into programmer mode, sorts by user name, and then date/time. It prompts for a print device to generate a hard copy if desired. It gives count of entries by user.
XUPMPURGE	Programmer Mode Entry Log Purge	Run Routine	Routine: PMPURGE^XUAPURGE	This option runs the XUPMPURGE routine to purge the log of programmer mode entry.
XUPR RTN CHKSUM	Check Routines on Other CPUs	Run Routine	Routine: XTSUMCK	This option compares the checksum for routines on one system to the checksums for the same routines on another system. It is only for sites that have Compute and Print Servers with different routine directories.
XUPR RTN EDIT	Routine Edit	Action	Entry Action: R !, "ROUTINE: ", X:DTIME I X?1A1.7AN X ^%ZOSE("TEST") I X "ZL @X X ^%Z"	This option allows programmers on the site manager's staff to edit MUMPS routines. This option is locked with the security XUPROGMODE key.  CAUTION: This option is only for programmers.
XUPR RTN PATCH	Routines by Patch Number	Run Routine	Routine: %ZPTCH	This option prints routines associated with a patch. You must enter a list of routines and then the output will be by patch numbers.
XUPR-ROUTINE-	Routine Tools	Menu		This is the group of

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
TOOLS				<p>programmer options that deal with routines. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUINDEX • XU FIRST LINE PRINT • XTFCR • XTfce • XURoutine IN • XUPRROU • XURoutine OUT • XT-ROUTINE COMPARE • XUPR RTN EDIT • XT-VARIABLE CHANGER • XT-VERSION NUMBER • XTRGRPE • XUPR-RTN-TAPE-CMP • XTRDEL • XUPR RTN PATCH • XUPR RTN CHKSUM • XU CHECKSUM REPORT • XU CHECKSUM LOAD
XUPR-RTN-TAPE-CMP	Compare routines on tape to disk	Run Routine	Routine: TAPE^XTRCMP	This option reads a standard DSM %RS tape or disk file or M/11 tape, and compares the routines on the tape with a routine with the same name in the current account.
XUPRGL	List Global	Action	Routine: %G Entry Action:	This option runs the operating system routine to list specified globals. For MSM this is %GL for other systems it is %G.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			D @ (\$S (^%ZOSF ("OS") ["MSM": "^%GL", ^ %ZOSF ("OS") ["DTM" ": "^%g", 1: "^%G"))	This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XUPRINT	Print Option File	Print		This option produces a formatted listing of the OPTION file (#19), showing each option and its associated information.
XUPROG	Programmer Options	Menu		This menu is used by programmers. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUPROGMODE (SYNONYM: PG) • XUPRGL • XUERRS • XT-NUMBER BASE CHANGER • XTSUMBLD (SYNONYM: NTEG) • DI DDMAP • XT-OPTION TEST • XQ UNREF'D OPTIONS • XUPR-ROUTINE-TOOLS • XTSUMBLD-CHECK • XTV MENU • XPD MAIN (SYNONYM: KIDS) • XUROUTINES
XUPROGMODE	Programmer mode	Run Routine	Routine: PRGMODE^%ZOS V	This option drops the programmer into programmer direct mode. This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XUPROTOCOL EDIT	Edit a Protocol	Edit	Entry Action: S DLAYGO=101 Exit Action:	This option creates or edits a protocol.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			<pre>K DLAYGO I \$D(NAME) S XQORM=\$O(^ORD(101,"B",NAME,0))_" ;ORD(101," D XREF^XQORM K XQORM,NAME</pre>	
XUPRROU	List Routines	Run Routine	Routine: %ZTPP	This option uses the %ZTPP routine to print a listing of the routines.
XUPS ASSESSMENT DETAIL	XUPS ASSESSMENT DETAIL	Run Routine	Routine: DETAIL^XUPSCLR	List NEW PERSON file (#200) entries that have missing DOB, SSN, or SEX, and NEW PERSON file (#200) statistics.
XUPS ASSESSMENT STATS	XUPS ASSESSMENT STATS	Run Routine	Routine: STATS^XUPSCLR	List NEW PERSON file (#200) statistics for the cleanup.
XUPS NPF CLEANUP MAIN MENU	NPF cleanup main menu	Menu		This is the main menu for the NEW PERSON file (#200) cleanup. It includes the following options (listed in display order): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUPS ASSESSMENT STATS (SYNONYM: STA; DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUPS ASSESSMENT DETAIL (SYNONYM: DET; DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • XUPS PREUPDATE NPF REPORTS (SYNONYM: PRE; DISPLAY ORDER: 3) • XUPS UPDATE NEW PERSON FILE (SYNONYM: UPD; DISPLAY ORDER: 4)
XUPS PREUPDATE NPF REPORTS	XUPS PREUPDATE NPF REPORTS	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XUPSPAID Entry Action: S XUPSACT="PRINT" Exit Action: K XUPSACT	This option reports on all of the NEW PERSON file (#200) entries whose Name, DOB, and/or Sex is different from their corresponding PAID EMPLOYEE file entries, as well as the NEW PERSON file (#200) entries that will

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				be updated.
XUPS UPDATE NEW PERSON FILE	XUPS UPDATE NEW PERSON FILE DATA	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XUPSPAID Entry Action: S XUPSACT="UPDATE"	This option updates NEW PERSON file (#200) entries with data from the PAID EMPLOYEE file.
XUPS VISTALINK	XUPS VISTALINK	Broker (Client / Server)	RPC: XUPS PERSONQUERY	This option is an RPC Broker Client / Server option.
XURELOG	Restart Session	Action	Entry Action: S: '\$D(XQCH) XQCH="REST" G:\$L(XQCH)>2 REST^XQ12 S XQUR="REST" G X PRMP^XQ12	This option returns a user to the signon logic, so that a session can be restarted without dropping a telecommunication line.
XURESJOB	Kill off a users' job	Action	Entry Action: W: '\$D(^%ZOSF("RESJOB")) !,*7,"NOT AVAILABLE" X:\$D(^("RESJOB")) ^("RESJOB") Exit Action: D ^XUTMRJD ;call TaskMan utility to adjust the list of running tasks	This option uses the MUMPS vendor's exit forcing utility to allow the system manager to forcibly exit MUMPS jobs. An exit action on this option allows the system manager to adjust TaskMan's list of running tasks if some of the processes forcibly exited were tasks. This option is locked with the XUMGR security key.
XURROUTINE IN	Input routines	Action	Entry Action: N % S %=\$G(^%ZOSF("OS")) D @\$\$S(%["OpenM": "^%RI",%["DTM": "^%rload",%["GT.M": "%RI",1:"^%RR")	Loads routines from an external device, like a host file.  CAUTION: Do not use this option if you are not sure how to run it!
XURROUTINE OUT	Output routines	Action	Entry Action: N % S %=\$G(^%ZOSF("OS")) D @\$\$S(%["GT.M": "%ZRO",%["OpenM": "%RO",%["DTM": "%	This routine outputs routines to an external device, such as a host file.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			rsave",1:"^%RS")	
XUROUTINES	Routine Management Menu	Menu		This menu contains various Kernel options relating to the management of routines on the system. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XTMOVE • XTRDEL • XTMOVE-IN • XUPPROU • XU FIRST LINE PRINT
XUS KAAJEE PROXY LOGON	KAAJEE PROXY BROKER CONTEXT	Broker (Client/ Server)	RPC: XUS KAAJEE GET USER VIA PROXY	This is the KAAJEE Application User Broker Context option.
XUS KAAJEE WEB LOGON	KAAJEE BROKER CONTEXT	Broker (Client / Server)	RPCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUS KAAJEE GET USER INFO • XUS KAAJEE LOGOUT • XUS ALLKEYS • XUS KAAJEE GET CCOW TOKEN 	This option is an RPC Broker Client / Server option.
XUS NPI CBO LIST	List of NPI data for CBO	Run Routine	Routine: CBOLIST^XUSNPI ED	This option lists providers related to the NPI rollout. This list is sent to the CBO on a monthly basis for tracking status of the roll out.
XUS NPI ENTER NPI FOR PROVIDER	Add/Edit NPI values for Providers	Run Routine	Routine: CLEREDIT^XUSNPI ED	This option is intended for support staff to be able to enter data related to an NPI value for providers.
XUS NPI EXEMPT PROVIDER	Mark/Unmark Provider Exempt from requiring an NPI	Run Routine	Routine: CLERXMPT^XUSNPI ED	This option is used by support staff to indicate that a provider who has a Person Class entry relating to a taxonomy value that would normally require and NPI value, as not needing

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				one (e.g., if the provider were doing administrative work full time).
XUS NPI EXTRACT	XUS NPI EXTRACT REPORT	Run Routine	Routine: TASKMAN^XUSNP IX1	This option compiles the NPI Extract file and emails it to XXX@Q-NPS.VA.GOV
XUS NPI LOCAL REPORTS	Print Local NPI Reports	Run Routine	Routine: PRINTOPT^XUSN PIED	This option generates reports for the local facility on those who are expected to have NPI values entered.
XUS NPI MENU	NPI (National Provider ID) Menu	Menu		<p>This menu provides the ability to enter data for a provider related to the National Provider ID. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUS NPI ENTER NPI FOR PROVIDER • XUS NPI EXEMPT PROVIDER • XUS NPI LOCAL REPORTS <p>This option is locked with the XUSNPIMTL security key.</p>
XUS NPI PROVIDER SELF ENTRY	PROVIDER NPI SELF ENTRY	Run Routine	Routine: USEREDIT^XUSN PIED	This option provides the ability for a provider to enter his/her own NPI value and effective date. It is intended to be attached to the XU COMMON menu and checks for whether the user selecting it has the need to enter an NPI value.
XUS NPI SIGNON CHECK	NPI Signon Check	Action	Entry Action: D SIGNON^XUSNPIED	This option checks a user's signon to see whether the user needs to enter an NPI value. If so, a message is displayed to the user.
XUS SIGNON	Kernel sign-on context	Broker (Client / Server)	RPCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUS SIGNON SETUP 	This option is an RPC Broker Client / Server option.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUS AV CODE • XUS INTRO MSG • XUS CVC • XUS AV HELP • XUS DIVISION SET • XUS GET USER INFO • XUS DIVISION GET • XWB GET BROKER INFO • XUS GET TOKEN • XUS CCOW VAULT PARAM • XUS GET CCOW TOKEN 	
XUSAP PROXY LIST	Proxy User List	Print		This option runs a VA FileMan (FM) print to show any users that have a USER CLASS of APPLICATION PROXY or CONNECTOR PROXY.
XUSAZONK	Purge of the %ZUA global.	Run Routine	Routine: PURG^ZUA[MGR] Entry Action: S XUSLNT=1 Exit Action: K XUSLNT	This option purges the FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS and PROGRAMMER MODE ACCESS logs of all entries older than 30 days.
XUSC LIST	Print Sign-on Log	Print		This option prints the SIGN-ON LOG.
XUSCZONK	Purge Sign-On log	Run Routine	Routine: SCPURG^XUSPURGE	This option purges the SIGN-ON LOG. All entries older than 30 days are removed permanently from the file.
XUSEC ISO ACTIVE USER EXTRACT	Special Active User Excel output	Print		This option produces a special Microsoft® Excel formatted output.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUSEC ISO Q TERMINATION REPORT	Queueable ISO Terminated User Report	Print		This is a queueable version of the ISO's termination date report. The report dates are from the current date minus eight (8) days to the current date minus one (1) day.
XUSEC ISO TERMINATION REPORT	ISO's Terminated User Report	Run Routine	Routine: EP1^XUSECAD	This is the interactive option for the ISOs, where the user can select beginning and ending dates.
XUSEC UP ARROW TERM REPORT	Up Arrow Delimited Termination Report	Run Routine	Routine: EP1^XUSECAD Entry Action: S XUSECU="	This option produces a report that is a caret (^; a.k.a. Up-Arrow) delimited termination report that can be used as a spread sheet. It is suggested that the report be sent to an HFS device. If the screen is used, it will require a 132-column width.
XUSEC ISO ACTIVE USER EXTRACT	Special Active User Excel Output	Print		(Released with XU*8.0*424) This option is used by the Information Security Officer (ISO) to extract information to Microsoft® Excel for the 2008 SMART Database. This option was requested by OCIS.
XUSER	User Management	Menu		This menu is used to add, change, and delete users from the NEW PERSON file (#200), as well as clear devices for signon purposes. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSERNEW (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • XUSEREDIT (DISPLAY ORDER: 15) • XUSERREACT (DISPLAY ORDER: 25)

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSERDEACT (DISPLAY ORDER: 20) • XUTESTUSER (DISPLAY ORDER: 40) • XUSERINQ (DISPLAY ORDER: 35) • XUFILEACCESS (DISPLAY ORDER: 45) • XUSESIG CLEAR (DISPLAY ORDER: 60) • XUSERBLK (DISPLAY ORDER: 10) • XUSESIG BLOCK • XUSERREPRINT • XUSER FILE MGR • XU-PERSON CLASS EDIT • XU-CLINICAL TRAINEE MENU • XUOPTWHO (SYNONYM: WHO) • XU-INACTIVE PERSON CLASS USERS
XUSER DIV CHG	Change my Division	Run Routine	Routine: DIVCHG^XUSER1	<p>This option changes the division to which you are currently assigned. It performs the same function as entering your current division at the "Select DIVISION: default division //" signon prompt.</p> <p>If you only have one division to select from, XUSER DIV CHG shows you your current division and indicates that you cannot change it.</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUSER FILE MGR	Manage User File	Menu		This menu manages the NEW PERSON file (#200). It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSERPURGEATT • XUSERAOLD • XUSER KEY RE-INDEX
XUSER KEY RE-INDEX	Reindex the users key's	Run Routine	Routine: IXKEY^XUSMGR	This option re-indexes the NEW PERSON file (#200) KEY subfield.
XUSER PC BUILD	User PC build Print	Print		This option prints a list of users that hold the PROVIDER security key. It displays the user NAME and (DSS or Rx) PROVIDER TYPE and PROVIDER CLASS fields.
XUSER PC BUILD EDIT	User PC build Edit	Edit		This option allows the Rapid data entry (R/S) of the person class data.
XUSER SEC OFCR	User Security Menu	Menu		This menu contains options that allow the user to review users on the system. It includes the following options (listed in display order) : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSERINQ (1) • XUSERLIST (2) • XUUSERSTATUS (3) • XU FINDUSER (4) • XUTESTUSER (5) • XQLISTKEY (6) • XQOPACCESS (7) • XUUSEROPT (8) • XUSERDEACT (9) • XUSERREACT (10) • XUSEC ISO TERMINATION REPORT (11) • XUSEC UP ARROW

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				TERM REPORT (12)
XUSER-CLEAR-ALL	Clear all users at startup	Run Routine	Routine: XUS6	This option is to be setup in the SPECIAL QUEUING to run whenever TaskMan starts up. It goes through and clears all users signed-on from the multiple signon restriction.
XUSERAOLD	Purge Log of Old Access and Verify Codes	Run Routine	Routine: AOLD^XUSPURGE	This option purges all inactive Access and Verify codes that are more than 270 to 400 days old. This allows for the recycling of codes after a minimum of 3 changes.
XUSERBLK	Grant Access by Profile	Run Routine	Routine: XUSERBLK	This option adds or edits one or more users according to an existing user profile. The complete profile of the actual or dummy user, menus, and security keys included, is copied to the other users. For new users, security forms are generated. (Use the Help Processor menu to edit the XUSER COMPUTER ACCOUNT help frame containing the text of the forms.) To route forms, be sure that the user profile has a service/section and that the corresponding entry in the SERVICE/SECTION file has a Coordinator. This option is locked with the XUMGR and XUADD security keys and is restricted for use by systems management staff.
XUSERCLR	Clear Terminal	Run Routine	Routine: X6^XUSMGR	This option clears a terminal that has been locked up due to too many errors during signon.
XUSERDEACT	Deactivate a User	Run Routine	Routine: XUSTERM	As of a specified TERMINATION DATE, user will not be allowed to sign on to the computer.


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUSEREDIT	Edit an Existing User	Action	Entry Action: S DIC="^VA(200," D IC(0)="AEMQ", DIC ("S")="I \$\$(\$P(^ (0),U,11) :\$P(^ (0),U,11)'< DT,1:1)" D ^DIC K DIC Q:Y=-1 S DA=+Y,DR="[XUEXI STING USER]",DIE="^VA(200," D XUDIE^XUS5 K D0,DA,DIE,DR	This option edits a user's characteristics. Users that have been terminated <i>cannot</i> be edited.
XUSEREDITSELF	Edit User Characteristics	Run Routine	Routine: EUC^XUS5	This option edits certain user attributes as defined by the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3). At most, the user can edit their own VERIFY CODE, AUTO-MENU, TYPE-AHEAD, and NICKNAME. This can vary at your site. A user can also edit the SUBTYPE of their device.
XUSERINQ	User Inquiry	Inquire	Routine: USERINQ^XUSMGR	This option displays various user attributes. If the user is currently signed on, it displays the job and device numbers, the signon time, and what option is being executed. Otherwise, it displays the last signon time. It also displays which security keys are held by this user.
XUSERINT	Introductory text edit	Action	Entry Action: W !!,"Enter introductory text to be displayed at each logon",!! S DIE="^XTV(8989.3," DA=1,DR=240 D ^DIE	This option edits the introductory text that is displayed each time the user signs on.
XUSERLIST	List users	Print		This message lists users known to the system.
XUSERNEW	Add a New User to the System	Run Routine	Routine: XUSERNEW	This option adds a new user to the system.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUSERPOST	Post sign-in Text Edit	Action	Entry Action: W !!, "Enter Post Logon Text to be displayed after each logon.", !! S DIE="^XTV(8989.3, ", DA=1, DR=245 D ^DIE	This option displays the logon text after a user signs onto the system.
XUSERPURGEATT	Purge Inactive Users' Attributes	Run Routine	Routine: XUSTERM1	This utility cleans up files. It removes all mailboxes and messages, mail groups, and security keys for users who have been terminated. If any of these users still retain Access codes, these will be deleted.
XUSERREACT	Reactivate a User	Run Routine	Routine: REACT^XUSERNEW	This option reactivates a user who has a TERMINATION DATE. You are asked to enter their ACCESS CODE. If you give him/her an Access code (or if he/she still has one), their TERMINATION DATE is removed.
XUSERREL	Release user	Run Routine	Routine: X8^XUSMGR	This option clears the record that a user is signed on to another terminal. It may seem that a user is signed on when there is an abnormal exit, such as an error or entry into Programmer Mode.
XUSERREPRINT	Reprint Access agreement letter	Run Routine	Routine: REPRINT^XUSERNEW	This option allows a site manager to reprint the computer access agreement letter. It will not reprint the Access code on the letter.
XUSERTOOLS	User's Toolbox	Menu		This menu provides several different utilities designed for the average user. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XQTUSER • XU-SPL-MENU

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUSEREDITSELF XUUSERDISP XUUSERHELP XUSESIG XUTM USER XUSER DIV CHG
XUSERVDISP	Server audit display	Print		This option displays the server-type option audit data.
XUSERWHERE	Where am I?	Action	Entry Action: <pre>D GETENV^%ZOSV W !!,"UCI: ", \$P(Y,U), " VOLUME SET: ", \$P(Y,U,2) W : \$P(Y,U,3)] "" " NODE: ", \$P(Y,U,3) W !," DEVICE: ", \$I,\$S(\$D(IO("I P"))):" (_IO(" IP")_)"",1:"")</pre>	This option shows a user their environment. Changed from showing IO("ZIO") to IO("IP").
XUSESIG	Electronic Signature code Edit	Run Routine	Routine: XUSESIG	This option edits a user's INITIALS, SIGNATURE BLOCK TITLE, ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE CODE, and OFFICE PHONE.
XUSESIG BLOCK	Electronic Signature Block Edit	Edit		This option gives access to the Signature Block of the Electronic Signature. This is automatically set by a cross-reference of the NAME field. If it is changed with this option, it <i>must</i> contain the last name from the NAME field. Also, if the NAME field is changed this field will be changed and may need to be re-edited.
XUSESIG CLEAR	Clear Electronic signature code	Run Routine	Routine: CLEAR^XUSESIG	This option allows the site manager to clear (delete) a user's electronic signature code, so they may enter a new one.
XUSFACHK	Check Failed	Run	Routine:	This option runs the Failed


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
	Access Log	Routine	FAILED^XUSFACHK	<p>Access Check routine "XUSFACHK".</p> <p>It looks to see if there have been a large number of failed access attempts, since the routine was last run. If it finds that the number of failed access attempts is greater than the limit in the FAILED ATTEMPTS LIMIT - IRM field in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3) during normal business hours (8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.) it sends a message to the mail group stored in the IRM MAIL GROUP field or the limit set in the FAILED ATTEMPTS LIMIT – AOD field in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3) after hours, it sends a message to the mail group in the AFTER HOURS MAIL GROUP.</p>
XUSITEMGR	Operations Management	Menu		<p>This menu contains options of use to the site manager, such as options for managing Kernel site parameters, sign-on log, introductory text, etc. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSERINT (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • XUSTATUS (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUSTAT (DISPLAY ORDER: 6) • XQ XUTL \$J NODES • XQAB MENU • XUOPTUSER • XUKERNEL • XQALERT DELETE OLD

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSERPOST • XQALERT MGR • XWB MENU • XOBUSITE SETUP MENU
XUSITEPARM	Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters	Action	<p>Entry Action:</p> <pre>W !!,"Note: the TaskMan site parameters have been moved out of this file.",!,"Use the Edit TaskMan Parameters option to edit those values.",! S DA=1,DR="[XUSITEPARM]",DIE=8989. 3 D XUDIE^XUS5</pre> <p>Exit Action:</p> <pre>K DA,DIE,DR</pre>	This option edits the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3). It contains fields for default system values, lifetime of Verify code, auto-generation of Access codes, and name of user-characteristic edit template.
XUSPY	Information Security Officer Menu	Menu	<p>Entry Action:</p> <pre>D ^ASTR2</pre>	<p>This menu is for the person serving as the Information Security Officer (ISO). It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSER SEC OFCR (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUFILEACCESS SEC OFCR (DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • XU SEC OFCR (DISPLAY ORDER: 3) • XUAUDIT MAINT (DISPLAY ORDER: 4) • XUMNACCESS (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • DG SECURITY OFFICER MENU (DISPLAY ORDER: 6) • XUSEC ISO ACTIVE USER EXTRACT • 452 SECURITY LOG BY USER


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				(SYNONYM: SL3)
XUSSPKI CRL UPLOAD	PKI CRL Upload	Run Routine	Routine: CRLUP^XUSSPKI	This option should be scheduled to run every hour to send any new URL for the CRLs to be collected by the PKI verification server.
XUSSPKI EDIT	Kernel PKI Parameter Edit	Action	Entry Action: N DA,DR,DDSFILE S DA=1,DR="[XUSSPKI]" DDSFILE=8989 .3 D ^DDS	This option runs the XUSSPKI form to edit the PKI server IP address.
XUSSPKI UPN SET	ePCS Set SAN from PIV Card	Broker (Client/Server)	RPCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUS PKI GET UPN XUS PKI SET UPN 	Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this is a Broker-type context option that sets the SUBJECT ALTERNATIVE NAME field (#501.2; a.k.a. SAN field or USER PRINCIPLE NAME) in the NEW PERSON file (#200) from the Personal Identification Verification (PIV) Smart Card. This is used with the DEA ePCS electronic signature (e-sig) to be sure the correct certificate is selected from the PIV card.  NOTE: This option only needs to be run once for a user at a site.
XUSTAT	CPU/Service/ User/Device Stats	Run Routine	XUSTAT	This option gives you a system utilization report for CPUs, Services, or users.
XUSTATUS	System Status	Action	Entry Action: W @IOF N DUZ,DT,DTIME X:\$D(^%ZOSF("SS"))#2 ^("SS") D HOME^%ZIS	This option uses an operating system utility to show all current jobs signed onto the computer.
XUTERM	Terminal Type Edit	Edit		This option edits the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2).

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUTESTUSER	Switch Identities	Run Routine	Routine: TESTM^XUS91	This option simulates signing on as another user, and thus, tests out a user's menus. It assigns all security keys, but will not allow for the execution of any options.
XUTIME	Time	Action	Entry Action: W !! , \$\$HTE^XLFDT (\$ H, "P")	This command displays the time and date.
XUTIO	Device Management	Menu		<p>This menu maintains the DEVICE file (#3.5), which defines the characteristics of each device attached to the computer. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUTERM (DISPLAY ORDER: 3) • XUDEV (DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • XUOUT (DISPLAY ORDER: 10) • XUDISPLAY (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • XUCHANGE (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XULIST (DISPLAY ORDER: 6) • XUTTEST (DISPLAY ORDER: 9) • XUTLOOPBACK (DISPLAY ORDER: 8) • XUSERCLR (DISPLAY ORDER: 7) • XU DA EDIT • XUDEVEDIT • XUDEV LINEPORT ADDR CURRENT • XUDEV LINEPORT ADDR EDIT • XUDEV LINEPORT

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<p>ADDR RPT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUDEV RES-ONE XUDEV RES-CLEAR
XUTLOOPBACK	Loopback Test of Device Port	Action	<p>Entry Action:</p> <pre>D ^%ZIS Q:POP X ^%ZOSF("EOFF"),^ %ZOSF("TYPE- AHEAD"),"F I=65:1:90 U IO W *I R *X:1 U IO(0) W:X>32 \$C(X)" X ^%ZOSF("EON"),^% ZIS("C")</pre>	This option tests a terminal line with the use of a loopback connection on the line. A loopback connector just ties pins 2, 3 together.
XUTM BACKGROUND PRINT	Print Options that are Scheduled to run	Print		<p>This option prints a list of options from the OPTION SCHEDULING file (#19.2) that have data in one of the background task fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QUEUED TO RUN AT WHAT TIME DEVICE FOR QUEUED JOB OUTPUT RESCHEDULING FREQUENCY SPECIAL QUEUEING
XUTM BACKGROUND RECOMMENDED	Print Options Recommended for Queueing	Print		This option prints a list of options that have been recommended by the developers for background queueing.
XUTM BVPAIR	Site Parameters Edit	Edit		This option allows the system manager to edit the TASKMAN SITE PARAMETERS file (#14.7).
XUTM CHECK ENV	Check Taskman's Environment	Run Routine	Routine: ZTMCHK	This option checks TaskMan's environment to make sure that links and global nodes required by TaskMan are present. These checks are the same checks that TaskMan performs every time it is started or restarted.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUTM CLEAN	Clean Task File	Run Routine	Routine: OPTION^XUTMK	<p>This option cleans out the Task Log for the site manager, removing all entries for tasks that have completed, have been rejected, or have failed with an error. The site manager is asked to specify how old such entries can be before they should be deleted. It then deletes them from ^%ZTSK for all inactive tasks that are older than that.</p> <p> NOTE: This option is not queueable; though, it does create a tasked job to do the actual deletion.</p> <p>ZTMQCLEAN is the queueable version of this option.</p>
XUTM DEL	Delete Tasks	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMD	<p>This option allows users to dequeue their own tasks and delete them from the Task Log. Users can delete either a single task or a range of tasks. Holders of the ZTMQ security key selecting this option can delete any tasks.</p>
XUTM DQ	Dequeue Tasks	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMDQ	<p>This option allows users to dequeue their own tasks. Holders of the ZTMQ security key selecting this option can dequeue any tasks.</p>
XUTM ERROR	Taskman Error Log	Menu		<p>This menu contains options to help the site manager manage TaskMan's log of errors. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUTM ERROR SHOW (1)

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUTM ERROR LOG CLEAN RANGE (2) • XUTM ERROR PURGE TYPE (3) • XUTM ERROR DELETE (4) • XUTM ERROR SCREEN LIST (5) • XUTM ERROR SCREEN ADD (6) • XUTM ERROR SCREEN EDIT (7) • XUTM ERROR SCREEN REMOVE (8)
XUTM ERROR DELETE	Delete Error Log	Run Routine	Routine: KILL^XUTMKE	This option deletes the Task Error Log.
XUTM ERROR LOG CLEAN RANGE	Clean Error Log Over Range Of Dates	Run Routine	Routine: RANGE^XUTMKE	This option allows the site manager to remove from TaskMan's error log all entries that occur on or between two dates. The site manager enters the two dates, first the earlier date and then the later date, and then the option removes the appropriate entries.
XUTM ERROR PURGE TYPE	Purge Error Log Of Type Of Error	Run Routine	Routine: TYPE^XUTMKE	This option provides a way to clean TaskMan's log of errors. The site manager can enter a string, and this option then deletes every entry in the log that contains that string. For example, if the site manager enters "<UNDEF>", then every error that contains this string will be deleted. Two other examples are "ZTSK+3^XQ1:4" and "E". The first removes all errors that occurred on the line and command indicated while the second removes <i>all</i> errors whose \$ZE value

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				contains an "E".  NOTE: This does not edit the system's main error log, only TaskMan's Error Log in the ^%ZTSCH global.
XUTM ERROR SCREEN ADD	Add Error Screens	Run Routine	Routine: SCRAD^XUTMKE2	This option adds more error screens. An error screen is a string of characters that TaskMan compares to the \$ZE value of every error it traps. TaskMan only logs those trapped errors whose \$ZE values do not contain an error screen as a substring. The system manager can choose to have the screen count the number of errors it screens out.
XUTM ERROR SCREEN EDIT	Edit Error Screens	Run Routine	Routine: SCRED^XUTMKE2	This option edits error screens. This involves deciding whether or not each edited screen should count the errors that occur while the screen is in place, and whether to reset counters for screens that have already counted some screened errors. The screens themselves are just strings of characters that TaskMan compares against the \$ZE values of all errors it traps. Those errors whose \$ZE values do not contain any screens as substrings are logged, but those that do are not logged.
XUTM ERROR SCREEN LIST	List Error Screens	Run Routine	Routine: SCLIST^XUTMKE1	This option displays the error screens that are currently in place. An error screen is a string of characters. Any error that TaskMan logs is checked against the list of error screens. If an error occurs

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				whose \$ZE string contains a screen as a substring, then that error is not logged. Some error screens count the number of errors that they prevent from being logged.
XUTM ERROR SCREEN REMOVE	Remove Error Screens	Run Routine	Routine: SCREM^XUTMKE1	<p>This option removes error screens. Error screens provide the system manager with a way to prevent certain errors from being logged.</p> <p>TaskMan traps every error caused by its own code or by the code of the tasks it runs, but the only errors logged in the system error log and in TaskMan's error log are those errors whose \$ZE values do not contain an error screen as a substring. The system manager can decide whether to count the number of errors screened out.</p>
XUTM ERROR SHOW	Show Error Log	Run Routine	Routine: LIST^XUTMKE	This option displays a simple list of the errors recorded by TaskMan.
XUTM INQ	List Tasks	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMQ	This option lists either all tasks currently queued or else all tasks listed in the Task Log.
XUTM MGR	Taskman Management	Menu	Entry Action: W: '\$\$TM^%ZTLOAD *7,!!,"WARNING - - TASK MANAGER DOESN'T SEEM TO BE RUNNING!!!!",!!,*7	This menu is for site managers. It allows the manipulation of TaskMan. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUTM SCHEDULE (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUTM BACKGROUND PRINT (DISPLAY ORDER: 7) • XUTM DEL (DISPLAY ORDER: 6) • XUTM REQ (DISPLAY

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				ORDER: 5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUTM DQ (DISPLAY ORDER: 4) • XUTM UTIL (DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • XU OPTION QUEUE (DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • XUTM INQ (DISPLAY ORDER: 3) • XUTM BACKGROUND RECOMMENDED • XUTM TL CLEAN
XUTM PARAMETER EDIT	Edit Taskman Parameters	Menu		This menu contains the options that edit the TaskMan parameter files. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUTM BVPAIR • XUTM UCI • XUTM VOLUME
XUTM PROBLEM CLEAR	Problem Device Clear	Run Routine	Routine: CLEAR^XUTMKA	This option clears the Problem Device global.
XUTM PROBLEM DEVICES	Problem Device report.	Run Routine	Routine: EN1^XUTMKA	This option will run the XUTMKA routine to produce a list of devices that TaskMan is having problems opening. At the end of the report the Problem Device list is cleared.
XUTM QCLEAN	Queuable Task Log Cleanup	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMK	This option is equivalent to ZTMCLEAN except that this option can be scheduled through the ZTMSCHEDULE option to run periodically. This option only keeps completed entries from the last seven days, unless overridden by the DAYS TO KEEP OLD TASKS field in the VOLUME SET file, as well as all queued entries.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUTM QPROBLEM DEVICES	Queueable Problem Device report	Run Routine	Routines: TASK^XUTMKA	This option is for the queueable version of XUTM PROBLEM DEVICES option. At the end of the report the Problem Device list is cleared.
XUTM REPNT	Repoint waiting tasks to a new port/device	Run Routine	Routine: REPNT^XUTMRP	This option allows the site staff to take all tasks waiting for a given port/LTA device and reschedule them to some new device and/or to a new time. This is useful when a port stops working and the tasks backed up waiting for it can be sent to another device until it is fixed.
XUTM REQ	Requeue Tasks	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMR	This option requeues a user's own tasks. Users can modify the device that the task is to be run on and also the time that the task is to be run. Holders of the ZTMQ security key selecting this option can requeue any tasks, and can also modify the task's priority and partition size.
XUTM RESTART	Restart Task Manager	Run Routine	Out Of Order Message: Not used in RDP environment Routine: RESTART^ZTMB	This option re-starts TaskMan, if it has failed.
XUTM RP	Change tasks device	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMRP	This option allows site staff to indicate a replacement device and to then repoint and waiting and future tasks to the new device. This is useful when a site renames devices or device becomes dedicated to a special task. This option can also go through the OPTION SCHEDULING

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				file (#19.2) to reposit devices in this file.
XUTM RUN	Remove Taskman from WAIT State	Run Routine	Routine: RUN^ZTMKU	This option places TaskMan in a RUN state, in which TaskMan processes tasks normally, within fifteen seconds.
XUTM SCHEDULE	Schedule/Unschedule Options	ScreenMan		This option edits the background job fields in the OPTION SCHEDULING file (#19.2). The result of this action is to schedule or unschedule Task Manager tasks.
XUTM SNAPSHOT	Taskman snapshot	Run Routine	Routine: SNAP^XUTMHR	Schedule this option to grab a snapshot of TaskMan work counts and save them in the TASKMAN SNAPSHOT file (#14.72). When the Task is scheduled, it takes an entry in the TASK PARAMETERS field. This is how many MINUTES to sample for, "," and how many SECONDS to wait between samples. It has a limit of 480 minutes (8 hours) and a minimum of 2 seconds to wait. At these limits it would record 14400 samples. It defaults to 60 minutes with a sample every 60 seconds if the TASK PARAMETERS field is not filled in.
XUTM STOP	Stop Task Manager	Run Routine	Routine: STOP^ZTMKU	This option shuts down TaskMan.
XUTM SYNC	SYNC flag file control	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMSYNC	This option runs the SYNC flag file control.
XUTM TL CLEAN	Cleanup Task List	Run Routine	Routine: ASK^XUTMRJD	This option runs the Cleanup Task List.
XUTM UCI	UCI Association Table Edit	Edit		This option allows the system manager to edit the UCI ASSOCIATION file (#14.6).

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
XUTM USER	TaskMan User	Run Routine	Routine: XUTMUSE	This option provides end users with information about their current tasks and with the ability to stop or modify and reschedule those tasks.
XUTM UTIL	Taskman Management Utilities	Menu		<p>This menu contains options to assist in managing TaskMan. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUTM WAIT (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • XUTM RUN (DISPLAY ORDER: 6) • XUTM STOP (DISPLAY ORDER: 7) • XUTM ERROR (DISPLAY ORDER: 8) • XUTM CLEAN (DISPLAY ORDER: 9) • XUTM CHECK ENV (DISPLAY ORDER: 2) • XUTM ZTMON (SYNONYM: MTM) (DISPLAY ORDER: 1) • XUTM PARAMETER EDIT (DISPLAY ORDER: 3) • XUTM SYNC • XUTM RP • XUTM REPNT • XUTM PROBLEM DEVICES • XUTM PROBLEM CLEAR
XUTM VOLUME	Volume Set Edit	Edit		This option allows the system manager to edit the Volume Set file.
XUTM WAIT	Place Taskman in a WAIT State	Run Routine	Routine: WAIT^ZTMKU	This option places TaskMan in a WAIT state, in which TaskMan is active but does not process any

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				tasks, within fifteen seconds.
XUTM ZTMON	Monitor Taskman	Run Routine	Routine: ZTMON	This option continually monitors the status of TaskMan and its queues.
XUTTEST	Send Test Pattern to Terminal	Action	Entry Action: D ^%ZIS I 'POP R "HOW MANY LINES? ,X:DTIME U IO S Y=0 X "F X=X:-1 W ! Q:'X F I=1:1:IOM W \$C(I+X#96+32)" X ^%ZIS("C")	This option prints a selected number of nonsense lines on a terminal to test data communications.
XUUSERACC	Diagram Menus	Run Routine	Routine: NORMAL^XQ4	This option displays all of the options available to a given user, including all of the menus and options, according to the security and primary option.
XUUSERACC1	Menu Diagrams (with Entry/Exit Actions)	Run Routine	Routine: FULL^XQ4	This option displays all of the options available to a given user, including all of the menus and options, according to the user's security and primary option. The information displayed includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Entry Actions • Exit Actions • Prohibited Times • Locks • Option Names • Synonyms
XUUSERACC2	Abbreviated Menu Diagrams	Run Routine	Routine: ABBREV^XQ4	This option provides an abbreviated (Option Names, Menu Text, and Synonyms) display of all the options available to a given user, including all of the menus and options, according to the user's security and primary menu.
XUUSERDISP	Display User Characteristic	Run Routine	Routine: XQUSR	This option displays the user's name, location, and

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
	s			characteristics.
XUUSERHELP	User Help	Action	Entry Action: S XQH="XQ- USERHELP" D EN^XQH	This option displays basic help information for the user.
XUUSEROPT	User Audit Display	Print		This option display sorts by user then by option. It also prompts for print device to generate a hard copy listing.
XUUSERSTATUS	User Status Report	Run Routine	Routine: XUS91	This option produces a report of the users currently signed onto this CPU and this UCI. It shows the option they are running and when they signed on, as well as their device and job numbers.
XUVERSIONEW-HELP	Kernel New Features Help	Action	Entry Action: S XQH="XUDOC NEW FEATURES*" D EN^XQH	This option directs you to a series of help frames describing the new features of Kernel.
XUXREF	List Options by Parents and Use	Run Routine	Routine: XQ31	This option produces a cross-reference listing of all options, showing their parents on the menu tree, detecting bad pointers, and showing which options have no parents. It also shows the uses of the option as a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary menu option • Secondary menu option • Tasked option • Combination of these.
XUXREF-2	Show Users with a Selected primary Menu	Run Routine	Routine: XQ32	This option generates a listing of those users who have a selected option as their Primary menus option or as a Secondary menu option. It does <i>not</i> show all users who might have access to a particular option. It only looks at Primary (signon) menus and top-level

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
				secondary menu options.
XUZUSER	User Management	Menu	Entry Action: W *27,*43,!!!!,?2 0,"USER EDIT MENU",! Exit Action: W *27,*43,!!!!!! !!!!!!!!!!!!!!! !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!	This is a basic user management menu. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XUSERDEACT • XUSERINT • XUSERNEW • XUSERREACT • XUSEREDIT
XUPS ASSESSMENT DETAIL	XUPS ASSESSMENT DETAIL	Run Routine	Routine: DETAIL^XUPSCLR	This option lists NEW PERSON file (#200) entries that have missing DOB, SSN, or SEX, and NEW PERSON file (#200) statistics.
XUPS ASSESSMENT STATS	XUPS ASSESSMENT STATS	Run Routine	Routine: STATS^XUPSCLR	This option lists NEW PERSON file (#200) statistics for the cleanup.
XUPS PREUPDATE NPF REPORTS	XUPS PREUPDATE NPF REPORTS	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XUPSPAID Entry Action: S XUPSACT="PRINT" Exit Action: K XUPSACT	This option reports on all of the NEW PERSON file (#200) entries whose NAME, DOB, and/or SEX is different from their corresponding PAID EMPLOYEE file entries, as well as the NEW PERSON file (#200) entries that will be updated.
XUPS UPDATE NEW PERSON FILE	XUPS UPDATE NEW PERSON FILE DATA	Run Routine	Routine: EN^XUPSPAID Entry Action: S XUPSACT="UPDATE"	This option updates NEW PERSON file (#200) entries with data from the PAID EMPLOYEE file.
XUPS VISTALINK	XUPS VISTALINK	Broker (Client/Server)	RPC: XUPS PERSONQUERY	This is an RPC Broker Client/Server option.
XUS NPI EXTRACT REPORT	XUS NPI EXTRACT REPORT	Run Routine	Routine: TASKMAN^XUSNPIX1	This option compiles the NPI EXTRACT file and emails it to XXX@Q-NPS.VA.GOV
XUS PROC CNT CLUP	XUS Process count cleanup	Run Routine	Routine: CLEAR^XUSCNT(0	This option is only needed for GT.M sites. For a GT.M site it should be scheduled

Exported Options


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine / Action / RPC / Other (Based on Type)	Description
)	to run between every 1 to 8 hours. This is the Kernel process count cleanup routine. It checks the entries in XUTL("XUSYS",\$J) to see if they are still active and if not remove the entry.

5.3.2 Toolkit


The following options are distributed with the Kernel Toolkit software "XT" namespace; listed alphabetically:


Table 22. Options—Exported Toolkit options

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
XT-BLD RTN LIST	Routine Summary List	Run Routine	Routine: BUILD^XTRUTL	This option creates a list of routines in a build with before and after checksums, and second line data. This list can be used in a cut and paste operation when preparing a patch.
XT-KERMIT EDIT	Edit KERMIT holding file	Edit		This option allows the user to edit their own holding file. They can change the name, Transfer mode, authorized viewers, and the data.
XT-KERMIT MENU	Kermit menu	Menu	Entry Action: D INIT^XTKERM4 Exit Action: D CLEAN^XTKERM4	This is the top-level menu for Kermit functions. It gives access to the send, receive, and edit options. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XT-KERMIT RECEIVE (SYNONYM: R) • XT-KERMIT SEND (SYNONYM: S) • XT-KERMIT EDIT (SYNONYM: E) • XT-KERMIT SPOOL DL
XT-KERMIT RECEIVE	Receive KERMIT file	Run Routine	Routine: R^XTKERMIT	This option receives a file over the terminal line from a remote system in the KERMIT protocol.
XT-KERMIT SEND	Send KERMIT file	Run Routine	Routine: S^XTKERMIT	This option sends a file from the host via the terminal line to a remote system in the KERMIT protocol.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
XT-KERMIT SPOOL DL	Download a Spool file entry	Run Routine	Routine: KERMIT^ZISPL	This option downloads (sends) a spool document from the SPOOL DOCUMENT file (#3.51) to a local PC using the KERMIT protocol.
XT-NUMBER BASE CHANGER	Number base changer	Run Routine	Routine: XTBASE	This option runs a number base calculator. It allows input in base 2, 8, 10, 16, and displays the number in all 4 bases. It is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XT-OPTION TEST	Test an option not in your menu	Action	ENTRY ACTION: S DIC=19,DIC(0)="A EMQZ",DIC("A")=" Option entry to test: ",DIC("S")="I \$P(^ (0),U)'["XU PROGRAM" D ^DIC K DIC I Y>0 S XQY=+Y,XQUR=\$P(Y ,U,2),XQDIC="U", XQY0=^DIC(19,XQY ,0),^("T")=^XUTL ("XQ",\$J,"T")-1 G M0^XQ	This option is for in-house testing of options only. It allows the selection of an option from the OPTION file (#19) and then executes it.  CAUTION: No security checks are performed; therefore, this option should only be given to programmers.
XT-PURGE ERRORS	Clean Error Trap	Run Routine	Routine: XTERPUR	This option deletes old errors from the error trap. This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XT-ROUTINE COMPARE	Compare two routines	Run Routine	Routine: XTRCMP	This option compares two routines located in the current account and prints a list of differences. It uses the MailMan compare routine to do the work.
XT-RTN CS EDT	Old Checksum Edit	Edit		This option edits the CHECKSUM field in the ROUTINE file (#9.8) that is used by the Routine Summary List.
XT-RTN CS UPDATE	Old Checksum Update from Build	Run Routine	Routine: UPDATE^XTRUTL	This option updates the old checksum of the routine in a build with the routines current checksum value. This option should be run


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
				after a patch has been released and before any new editing of the routines takes place.
XT-VARIABLE CHANGER	Variable changer	Run Routine	Routine: XTVCHG	This option runs the XTVCHG routine that does a fair job of changing all occurrences of a variable to another. It changes DO's and GOTO's also, but does not change the TAG. This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XT-VERSION NUMBER	Version Number Update	Run Routine	Routine: XTVNUM	This option runs the XTVNUM routine that updates or sets the version number into a set of routines.
XTCM MAIN	Capacity Planning	Menu		This menu holds all the currently available capacity management functions. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KMPS SAGG MANAGER • KMP MAIL GROUP EDIT (SYNONYM: CMG) • KMPR RUM MANAGER MENU (SYNONYM: RUM) • KMPD CM TOOLS MANAGER MENU (SYNONYM: TLS)
XTFCE	Flow Chart from Entry Point	Run Routine	Routine: XTFCE	This option produces a flow chart on the terminal screen of the processing performed from the specified entry point to the termination of processing resulting from that entry point. It also permits the user to expand the code in other routines or entry points referenced by DO or GOTO commands.
XTFCR	Flow Chart	Run	Routine:	This option produces a flow chart of the

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
	Entire Routine	Routine	XTFCR	processing performed within a routine.
XTLATSET	VAX DSM Device Set-up	Run Routine	Routine: XTLATSET Entry Action: S DIR(0)="Y",DIR("A")="Want to proceed",DIR("A",1)="Do not use unless you are in the startup account",DIR("A",2)="where the correct VMS files are present!",DIR("B")="No",DIR("?")="See option description" D ^DIR K DIR S:Y'=1!\$D(DIRUT) XQUIT=""	 <p>CAUTION: Do not run this option without first understanding how it works and what will result. It assumes the existence of a SYSPRINT.COM file, a VMS command file originally distributed by the DHCP Cookbook team. The LAT\$STARTUP file is also involved in the process.</p> <p>This option runs the XTLATSET routine. The purpose is to allow system managers to keep the Kernel and VMS device tables synchronized with the least amount of effort. Those who prefer to use the VMS editor to modify the VMS device tables according to changes in the Kernel DEVICE file (#3.5) will not want to use this option.</p> <p>This option can be used when first moving Kernel to a VMS environment. It can be used thereafter to rebuild the files if they are not in sync. When running this option, it is critical to be in the configuration that has a complete Kernel DEVICE file (#3.5), one with all the VMS devices used by any other configuration. The VMS files that are built are automatically used at the</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
				<p>next VMS startup.</p> <p>This option runs the XTLATSET routine to build VMS command files to coordinate the Kernel and VMS device tables. It reads from the Kernel's DEVICE file (#3.5) for _LTA devices and writes three VMS command files:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LT_LOAD.COM file sets up printers in LATCP. • The LT_PRT.DAT file is read by SYSPRINT.COM to set VMS parameters for printers and other devices and can optionally set up VMS spooling. • The TSC_LOAD.COM file establishes printer parameters to be used in the DEC server's device tables. <p>This option is locked with the XUMGR security key.</p> <p> CAUTION: This option should be used with care. The process should be reviewed beforehand to be sure that other VMS device settings will not be altered in an unexpected way. It is assumed that the system has been configured with knowledge of the DHCP Cookbook recommendations.</p>


Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
XTLKCLKUP	Multi-Term Lookup (MTLU)	Run Routine	Routine: A^XTLKTICD	This is a test lookup option. It tests what has been entered and how the package does the lookup.
XTLKMODKY	Keywords	Action	Entry Action: S XTLKOP="Keywords " D KE^XTLKEFOP K XTLKOP	This is the option that allows the user to enter/edit the LOCAL KEYWORD file (#8984.1).
XTLKMODPARK	Delete Entries From Look-up	Run Routine	Routine: DD^XTLKEFOP	This option is used to delete entries out of the LOCAL LOOKUP file (#8984.4). There cannot be any Keywords, Shortcuts, or Synonyms associated with the file to be deleted, in order to do this. This option is locked with the XTLKZMGR security key.
XTLKMODPARS	Add Entries To Look-Up File	Run Routine	Routine: LL^XTLKEFOP	This option sets entries into the LOCAL LOOKUP file (#8984.4). This option is locked with the XTLKZMGR security key.
XTLKMODSH	Shortcuts	Action	Entry Action: S XTLKOP="Shortcut s" D SH^XTLKEFOP K XTLKOP	This option is to enter/edit Shortcuts in the LOCAL SHORTCUT file (#8984.2).
XTLKMODSY	Synonyms	Action	Entry Action: S XTLKOP="Synonyms " D SY^XTLKEFOP K XTLKOP	This option is to enter/edit Synonyms in the LOCAL SYNONYM file (#8984.3).
XTLKMODUTL	Add/Modify Utility	Menu		This is a menu for the enter/edit options of the KEYWORD, SHORTCUT, and SYNONYM files. It includes the following options (listed in display order): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XTLKMODSH (1; SYNONYM: SH) • XTLKMODKY (2; SYNONYM: KE) • XTLKMODSY

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
				(3; SYNONYM: SY)
XTLKPRTUTL	Print Utility	Action	Entry Action: D A^XTLKPRT	This option is used to print out the Keywords, Shortcuts, and Synonyms.
XTLKUSER2	Multi-Term Lookup Main Menu	Menu		This is the main option for the MTLU package. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XTLKPRTUTL • XTLKCLKUP • XTLKUTILITIES
XTLKUTILITIES	Utilities for MTLU	Menu		This is the utilities menu for MTLU. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XTLKMODUTL • XTLKMODPARS (SYNONYM: ST) • XTLKMODPARK (SYNONYM: KL) <p>This menu is locked with the XTLKZMGR security key.</p>
XTMENU	Application Utilities	Menu		This menu contains utilities that can be used by an application programmer. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XTLKUSER2 • XDR MAIN MENU
XTMOVE	Move Routines across Volume Sets	Run Routine	Routine: %ZTMOVE	This option runs the %ZTMOVE routine. It moves routines from one volume set to another. A specified set of routines can be moved to a specified UCI on a different volume set in one step (automatically) or in two steps. The second step requires use of the XTMOVE-IN option (Bring in Sent Routines) in the destination UCI/Volume Set. This second option brings in the sent routines by running IN^%ZTMOVE.

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
				This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XTMOVE-IN	Bring in Sent Routines	Run Routine	Routine: IN^%ZTMOVE	 <p>CAUTION: This option is only to be used after invoking the XTMOVE option (Move Routines across Volume Sets).</p> <p>When in the destination UCI/Volume Set, this option installs the routines that were previously sent.</p> <p>This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.</p>
XTOOLS	Programmer tools	Menu		<p>This is a menu to link and document programmer tools that are part of Kernel. Not all of the items will make sense to use from a menu. It includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XT-VERSION NUMBER • XT-VARIABLE CHANGER • XT-NUMBER BASE CHANGER • XT-ROUTINE COMPARE • XTFCR (SYNONYM: FCR) • XTFCE (SYNONYM: FCE) <p>This menu is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.</p>
XTQUEUEABLE OPTIONS	Toolkit Queueable Options	Menu		<p>This menu, which has no parent, collects together all of the parentless Toolkit options that are intended to be scheduled through the TaskMan</p>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
				ZTMSCHEDULE option.
XTRDEL	Delete Routines	Run Routine	Routine: %ZTRDEL	This option runs the %ZTRDEL routine to delete one or more routines. This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XTRGRPE	Group Routine Edit	Run Routine	Routine: XTRGRPE	This option calls the XTRGRPE routine to edit a group of routines. Once several routines are identified, the Kernel %Z editor is called. This option is locked with the XUPROGMODE security key.
XTRMONITOR	Monitor Routines for Changes	Run Routine	Routine: XTRMON	This option schedules the XTRMON routine to Monitor routines for changes. It uses the ROUTINE MONITOR field in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3) to control if all routines or just selected N-spaces should be monitored. The checksum that is calculated is stored in the routine file along with the date that it changed. It also goes through the ROUTINE file (#9.8) and checks that all of the routines are still in the UCI. This keeps the ROUTINE file (#9.8) current for KIDS. The output of the routine is a bulletin (XTRMON) that is sent to the attached mail group.
XTSUMBLD	Build an 'NTEG' routine for a package	Run Routine	Routine: XTSUMBLD	This option gets a package namespace from the PACKAGE file (#9.4). It then lists routines from the user. It then builds a <namespace>NTEG routine that has a checksum for each of the routines. This routine can be run to see if there has

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
				been any change to a routine since the NTEG routine was built.
XTSUMBLD-CHECK	Calculate and Show Checksum Values	Run Routine	Routine: CHCKSUM^XTSU MBLD	This option calls CHCKSUM^XTSUMBLD to calculate and show the checksum value for one or more routines in the current account. This value is referenced in the Patch Module description for routine patches.
XTV EDIT VERIF PACKAGE	Edit Verification Package File	Edit		This option is used to enter or edit files and namespaces in the PACKAGE file (#9.4).
XTV MENU	Verifier Tools Menu	Menu		This menu contains options that are available as tools for verification during program development. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XTVR COMPARE (DISPLAY ORDER: 20) • XTVR UPDATE (DISPLAY ORDER: 5) • XTVG COMPARE • XTVG UPDATE • XTV EDIT VERIF PACKAGE • XTVR MOST RECENT CHANGE DATE • XTVR RESTORE PREV ROUTINE
XTVG COMPARE	Global Compare for selected package	Run Routine	Routine: XTVGC2	This option is used to produce a listing of changes in the global structure, including file protection and templates, and a previously stored version of the package (using the Accumulate Global option [XTVGC UPDATE]).
XTVG UPDATE	Accumulate Globals for	Run Routine	Routine:	This option accumulates the current globals for a

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
	Package		XTVGC1	package for comparison with subsequent versions. The global data is accumulated for the ^DIC(fn,0, the ^DD(fn, nodes where fn is an included file number), and the Edit, Print, and Sort templates for the files indicated as related to the package in the PACKAGE file (#9.4).
XTVR COMPARE	Routine Compare - Current with Previous	Run Routine	Routine: XTVRC2	This option compares one or more current routines to previous versions that have been recorded using the Update with current routines option. Differences between the current version and the indicated number of prior versions are noted.
XTVR MENU	Verifier Tools Menu	Menu		This menu contains options that are available as tools for verification during program development. It includes the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XTVR COMPARE (DISPLAY ORDER: 20) • XTVR UPDATE (DISPLAY ORDER: 5)
XTVR MOST RECENT CHANGE DATE	Last Routine Change Date Recorded	Run Routine	Routine: XTVRC1A	This option lists the most recent date on which a change was recorded for the selected routines. The date piece of the first line of the routine and version and patch information are also displayed. The version number can be changed and the routine recorded after that date, but the last change date recorded is that date involving a change in more than the second (version number) line. <div style="text-align: right;">  CAUTION: The </div>

Option Name	Option Text	Type	Routine	Description
				<p>Update Routine option <i>must</i> have been used one or more times to record the routine and changes to the routine.</p>
<p>XTVR RESTORE PREV ROUTINE</p>	<p>UNDO Edits (Restore to Older Version of Routine)</p>	<p>Run Routine</p>	<p>Routine: XTVRCRE</p>	<p>This option restores a routine back to a previous version that is available in the previous version edits shown by the Routine Compare option. The user <i>must</i> specify a routine name to be used for the restored routine that is not currently used, so that no current routine is destroyed as a result of saving the newly restored routine. After checking that the restored routine is the desired version, the user can rename it as desired.</p>
<p>XTVR UPDATE</p>	<p>Update with current routines</p>	<p>Run Routine</p>	<p>Routine: XTVRC1</p>	<p>This option records the text of the routines indicated in the file used to maintain changes in routines. Only the last version entered is kept completely, previous entries reflect only the changes in lines added and/or deleted to make the next version. This option is used to record the current routine structure, so that it can be compared with future versions of the routine using the Routine Compare - Current with Previous option.</p>

6 Archiving and Purging

6.1 Archiving

There are no software-specific archiving procedures or recommendations for Kernel or Kernel Toolkit.

6.2 Purging

Kernel provides a number of options to facilitate the purging of Kernel files and the cleanup of Kernel-produced globals. [Table 23](#) contains a list of the purging options. The recommended scheduling frequency is shown for some options; all such options are queueable. The Clear All Users at Startup option requires special queueing.



REF: The location of a detailed discussion of each option is given in [Table 23](#); unless otherwise noted, the reference given is to a chapter in the *Kernel Systems Management Guide*.

Table 23. Options—Kernel purging options

Purging Option	Frequency	References for More Information
Audited Options Purge		Menu Manager: System Management" chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide & Security Tools Manual</i>
Automatic Deactivation of Users	1 day	Signon/Security: System Management chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Clean Error Log over Range of Dates		TaskMan: System Management—Operation Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Clean Old Job Nodes in ^XUTL	7 days	Menu Management: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Clean Task File		TaskMan: System Management—Operation Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Clear All Users at Startup		Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Clean Error Trap		Error Processing Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>

Purging Option	Frequency	References for More Information
Deactivate a User		Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Delete Error Log		TaskMan: System Management—Operation Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Delete Old (>14 d) Alerts	1 day	Alerts Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Failed Access Attempts Log Purge		Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide & Security Tools Manual</i>
Programmer Mode Entry Log Purge		Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide & Security Tools Manual</i>
Purge Error Log of Type of Error		TaskMan: System Management—Operation Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Purge Inactive Users' Attributes		Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Purge Log of Old Access and Verify Codes	(up to site)	Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide & Security Tools Manual</i>
Purge of ^%ZUA Global	15 days	Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Purge Old Spool Documents	7 days	Spooling Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>
Purge Sign-on Log	1 day	Signon/Security: System Management Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide & Security Tools Manual</i>
Queueable Task Log Cleanup	1 day	TaskMan: System Management—Operation Chapter in the <i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i>



REF: The "KIDS: System Management—Installations" chapter in the *Kernel Systems Management Guide* contains recommendations for purging the INSTALL (#9.7) and BUILD (#9.6) files.

7 Callable Entry Points

This chapter lists all of the callable entry points (i.e., Application Program Interfaces [APIs]) that are available for general use with Kernel and Kernel Toolkit (i.e., supported or controlled subscription).



NOTE: A set of nodes is created during Kernel's installation that contains operating system-specific code. These nodes are descendent from ^%ZOSF. Most can be executed in application code.

REF: Each operating system node is described in the "Operating System Interface: Programmer Tools" chapter in the *Kernel Developer's Guide*.

[Table 24](#) lists the Kernel and Kernel Toolkit APIs. It includes the routine name, tag entry point, Integration Agreement (IA) number, if any, and a brief description.



REF: Every API and executable node is described in detail in the *Kernel Developer's Guide*. Refer to the appropriate chapter in that manual for details, including input and output parameters/variables for each API.

Table 24. APIs (Callable Entry Points)—Supported and controlled subscription

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
MXMLDOM	\$\$ATTRIB	3561	XML—Get Attribute Name
	\$\$CHILD	3561	XML—Get Child Node
	\$\$CMNT	3561	XML—Extract Comment Text (True/False)
	CMNT	3561	XML—Extract Comment Text (True/False)
	DELETE	3561	XML—Delete Document Instance
	\$\$EN	3561	XML—Initial Processing, Build In-memory Image
	\$\$NAME	3561	XML—Get Element Name
	\$\$PARENT	3561	XML—Get Parent Node
	\$\$SIBLING	3561	XML—Get Sibling Node
	\$\$TEXT	3561	XML—Get Text (True/False)
	TEXT	3561	XML—Get Text (True/False)
	\$\$VALUE	3561	XML—Get Attribute Value

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
MXMLPRSE	EN	4149	XML—Event Driven API
MXMLUTL	\$\$SYMENC	4153	XML—Encoded Strings in Messages
	\$\$XMLHDR	4153	XML—Message Headers
XGF	CHGA	3173	Screen Change Attributes
	CLEAN	3173	Screen/Keyboard Exit and Cleanup
	CLEAR	3173	Screen Clear Region
	FRAME	3173	Screen Frame
	INITKB	3173	Keyboard Setup Only
	IOXY	3173	Screen Cursor Placement
	PREP	3173	Screen/Keyboard Setup
	\$\$READ	3173	Read Using Escape Processing
	RESETKB	3173	Exit XGF Keyboard
	RESTORE	3173	Screen Restore
	SAVE	3173	Screen Save
	SAY	3173	Screen String
	SAYU	3173	Screen String with Attributes
	SETA	3173	Screen Video Attributes
WIN	3173	Screen Text Window	
XIPUTIL	CCODE	3618	FIPS Code Data
	\$\$FIPS	3618	FIPS Code for ZIP Code
	\$\$FIPCHK	3618	Check for FIPS Code
	POSTAL	3618	ZIP Code Information
	POSTALB	3618	Active ZIP Codes
XLFCRC	\$\$CRC16	3156	Cyclic Redundancy Code 16
	\$\$CRC32	3156	Cyclic Redundancy Code 32
XLFDT	\$\$%H	10103	Convert Seconds to \$H
	\$\$DOW	10103	Day of Week
	\$\$DT	10103	Current Date (FM Date Format)
	\$\$FMADD	10103	VA FileMan Date Add
	\$\$FMDIFF	10103	VA FileMan Date Difference
	\$\$FMTE	10103	Convert FM Date to External Format
	\$\$FMTH	10103	Convert FM Date to \$H

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
	\$\$FMTHL7	10103	Convert FM Date to HL7 Date
	\$\$HADD	10103	\$H Add
	\$\$HDIFF	10103	\$H Difference
	\$\$HL7TFM	10103	Convert HL7 Date to FM Date
	\$\$HTE	10103	Convert \$H to External Format
	\$\$HTFM	10103	Convert \$H to FM Date Format
	\$\$NOW	10103	Current Date & Time (FM Format)
	\$\$SCH	10103	Next Scheduled Runtime
	\$\$SEC	10103	Convert \$H/FM date to Seconds
	\$\$TZ	10103	Time Zone Offset (GMT)
	\$\$WITHIN	NONE	Checks Dates/Times Within Schedule
XLFHYPER	\$\$ACOSH	10144	Hyperbolic Arc-cosine
	\$\$ACOTH	10144	Hyperbolic Arc-cotangent
	\$\$ACSCH	10144	Hyperbolic Arc-cosecant
	\$\$ASECH	10144	Hyperbolic Arc-secant
	\$\$ASINH	10144	Hyperbolic Arc-sine
	\$\$ATANH	10144	Hyperbolic Arc-tangent
	\$\$COSH	10144	Hyperbolic Cosine
	\$\$COTH	10144	Hyperbolic Cotangent
	\$\$CSCH	10144	Hyperbolic Cosecant
	\$\$SECH	10144	Hyperbolic Secant
	\$\$SINH	10144	Hyperbolic Sine
	\$\$TANH	10144	Hyperbolic Tangent
XLFMSMT	\$\$BSA	3175 & 10143	Body Surface Area
	\$\$LENGTH	3175 & 10143	Convert Length
	\$\$TEMP	3175 & 10143	Convert Temperature
	\$\$VOLUME	3175 & 10143	Convert Volume
	\$\$WEIGHT	3175 & 10143	Convert Weight

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
XLFMTH	\$\$ABS	10105	Absolute Value
	\$\$ACOS	10105	Arc-cosine (Radians)
	\$\$ACOSDEG	10105	Arc-cosine (Degrees)
	\$\$ACOT	10105	Arc-cotangent (Radians)
	\$\$ACOTDEG	10105	Arc-cotangent (Degrees)
	\$\$ACSC	10105	Arc-cosecant (Radians)
	\$\$ACSCDEG	10105	Arc-cosecant (Degrees)
	\$\$ASEC	10105	Arc-secant (Radians)
	\$\$ASECDEG	10105	Arc-secant (Degrees)
	\$\$ASIN	10105	Arc-sine (Radians)
	\$\$ASINDEG	10105	Arc-sine (Degrees)
	\$\$ATAN	10105	Arc-tangent (Radians)
	\$\$ATANDEG	10105	Arc-tangent (Degrees)
	\$\$COS	10105	Cosine (Radians)
	\$\$COSDEG	10105	Cosine (Degrees)
	\$\$COT	10105	Cotangent (Radians)
	\$\$COTDEG	10105	Cotangent (Degrees)
	\$\$CSC	10105	Cosecant (Radians)
	\$\$CSCDEG	10105	Cosecant (Degrees)
	\$\$DECDMS	10105	Conv. Decimals to Degrees:Minutes:Seconds
	\$\$DEGRAD	NONE	
	\$\$DMSDEC	10105	Conv. Degrees:Minutes:Seconds to Decimal
	\$\$DTR	10105	Convert Degrees to Radians
	\$\$E	10105	e—Natural Logarithm
	\$\$EXP	10105	e—Natural Logarithm to the Nth Power
	\$\$LN	10105	Natural Log (Base e)
	\$\$LOG	10105	Logarithm (Base 10)
	\$\$MAX	10105	Maximum of 2 Numbers
	\$\$MIN	10105	Minimum of 2 Numbers
	\$\$PI	10105	PI
\$\$PWR	10105	X to the Y Power	
\$\$RTD	10105	Convert Radians to Degrees	

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
	\$\$\$SD	10105	Standard Deviation
	\$\$\$SEC	10105	Secant (Radians)
	\$\$\$SECDEG	10105	Secant (Degrees)
	\$\$\$SIN	10105	Sine (Radians)
	\$\$\$SINDEG	10105	Sine (Degrees)
	\$\$\$SQRT	10105	Square Root
	\$\$TAN	10105	Tangent (Radians)
	\$\$TANDEG	10105	Tangent (Degrees)
XLFNAME	\$\$BLDNAME	3065	Build Name from Component Parts
	\$\$CLEANC	3065	Name Component Std. Routine
	\$\$FMNAME	3065	Convert HL7 Formatted Name to Name
	\$\$HLNAME	3065	Convert Name to HL7 Formatted Name
	NAMECOMP	3065	Component Parts from Standard Name
	\$\$NAMEFMT	3065	Formatted Name from Name Components
	STDNAME	3065	Name Standardization Routine
XLFNAME2	DELCOMP	3066	Delete Name Components Entry (Controlled Subscription)
	UPDCOMP	3066	Update Name Components Entry (Controlled Subscription)
XLFNSLK	\$\$ADDRESS	3056	Conversion (Domain Name to IP Addresses)
	MAIL	3056	Get IP Addresses for a Domain Name
XLFSTR	\$\$CJ	10104	Center Justify String
	\$\$INVERT	10104	Invert String
	\$\$LJ	10104	Left Justify String
	\$\$LOW	10104	Convert String to Lowercase
	\$\$REPEAT	10104	Repeat String
	\$\$REPLACE	10104	Replace Strings
	\$\$RJ	10104	Right Justify String
	\$\$SENTENCE	10104	Convert String to Sentence Case
	\$\$STRIP	10104	Strip a String
	\$\$TITLE	10104	Convert String to Title Case
	\$\$TRIM	10104	Trim String
	\$\$UP	10104	Convert String to Uppercase

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
XLFUTL	\$\$BASE	2622	Convert Between Two Bases
	\$\$CCD	2622	Append Check Digit
	\$\$CNV	2622	Convert Base 10 to Another Base
	\$\$DEC	2622	Convert Another Base to Base 10
	\$\$VCD	2622	Verify Integrity
XPDID	EXIT	2172	Progress Bar Emulator: Restore Screen, Clean Up Variables, and Display Text
	INIT	2172	Progress Bar Emulator: Initialize Device and Draw Box Borders
	TITLE	2172	Progress Bar Emulator: Display Title Text
	UPDATE	2172	Update KIDS Install Progress Bar
XPDIJ	EN	2243	Task Off KIDS Install (Controlled Subscription)
XPDIP	\$\$PKGPAT	2067	Update Patch History
XPDKEY	DEL	1367	Delete Security Key
	\$\$LKUP	1367	Look Up Security Key Value
	\$\$RENAME	1367	Rename Security Key
XPDMENU	\$\$ADD	1157	Add Option to Menu
	DELETE	1157	Delete Menu Item
	LKOPT	1157	Look Up Option IEN
	OUT	1157	Edit Option's Out of Order Message
	RENAME	1157	Rename Option
	\$\$TYPE	1157	Get Option Type
XPDPROT	\$\$ADD	5567	Add Child Protocol to Parent Protocol
	\$\$DELETE	5567	Delete Child Protocol from Parent Protocol
	FIND	5567	Find All Parents for a Protocol
	\$\$LKPROT	5567	Look Up Protocol IEN
	OUT	5567	Edit Protocol's Out of Order Message
	RENAME	5567	Rename Protocol
	\$\$TYPE	5567	Get Protocol Type
XPDUTL	BMES	10141	Output Message with Blank Line
	\$\$COMCP	10141	Complete Checkpoint
	\$\$CURCP	10141	Get Current Checkpoint Name/IEN
	\$\$INSTALDT	10141	Return All Install Dates/Times

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
	\$\$LAST	10141	Last Software Patch
	MES	10141	Output a Message
	\$\$NEWCP	10141	Create a Checkpoint
	\$\$OPTDE	10141	Disable/Enable an Option
	\$\$PARCP	10141	Get Checkpoint Parameter
	\$\$PATCH	10141	Verify Patch Installation
	\$\$PKG	10141	Parse Software Name from Build Name
	\$\$PRODE	10141	Disable/Enable a Protocol
	\$\$RTNUP	10141	Update Routine Action
	\$\$UPCP	10141	Update Checkpoint
	\$\$VER	10141	Parse Version from Build Name
	\$\$VERCP	10141	Verify Checkpoint
	\$\$VERSION	10141	PACKAGE File Current Version
XQ92	NEXT	10077	Restricted Times Check
XQALBUTL	AHISTORY	2788	Get Alert Tracking File Information
	ALERTDAT	2788	Get Alert Tracking File Information
	DELSTAT	3197	Get User Information and Status for Recent Alert
	NOTIPURG	3010	Purge Alerts Based on Code
	\$\$PENDING	2788	Pending Alerts for a User
	\$\$PKGPEND	2788	Pending Alerts for a User in Specified Software
	PTPURG	3010	Purge Alerts Based on Patient
	RECIPURG	3010	Purge User Alerts
	USERDATA	2788	Get User Information for an Alert
	USERLIST	2788	Get Recipient Information for an Alert
XQALERT	ACTION	10081	Process an Alert
	DELETE	10081	Clear Obsolete Alerts (Single)
	DELETEA	10081	Clear Obsolete Alerts (All)
	GETACT	10081	Return Alert Variables
	PATIENT	10081	Get Alerts for a Patient
	SETUP	10081	Send Alerts
	\$\$SETUP1	10081	Send Alerts

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
	USER	10081	Get Alerts for a User
XQALFWD	FORWARD	3009	Forward Alerts
XQALSURO	\$\$CURRSURO	2790	Get Current Surrogate for Alerts
	\$\$GETSURO	3213	Get Current Surrogate Information
	REMVSURO	2790	Remove Surrogates for Alerts
	SETSURO1	3213	Establish a Surrogate for Alerts
	SUROFOR	3213	Return a Surrogate's List of Users
	SUROLIST	3213	List Surrogates for a User
XQCHK	\$\$ACCESS	10078	User Option Access Test
	OP	10078	Current Option Check
XQDATE	^XQDATE	10079	Convert \$H to VA FileMan Format (Obsolete) (Use \$\$FMTE^XLFD or \$\$HTFM^XLFD)
XQH	EN	10074	Display Help Frames (Clear Screen)
	EN1	10074	Display Help Frames
XQH4	ACTION	10080	Print Help Frame Tree
XQOR	EN	10101	Navigating Protocols
	EN1	10101	Navigating Protocols (Entry/Exit Actions Not Executed)
	MSG	10101	Enable HL7 Messaging
XQORM	EN	10140	Menu Item Display and Selection
	XREF	10140	Force Menu Recompile
XQORM1	DISP	10102	Display Menu Selections From Help Code
XTHC10	\$\$GETURL	5553	Return URL Data Using HTTP
XTHCURL	\$\$ENCODE	5554	Encodes a Query String
	\$\$MAKEURL	5554	Creates a URL from Components
	\$\$PARSEURL	5554	Parses a URL
XTHCUTL	\$\$DECODE	5555	Decodes a String
XTID	GETIREF	4631	Get IREF (Term/Concept)
	\$\$GETMASTR	4631	Get Master VUID Flag (Term/Concept)
	\$\$GETSTAT	4631	Get Status Information (Term/Concept)
	\$\$GETVUID	4631	Get VUID (Term/Concept)
	\$\$SCREEN	4631	Get Screening Condition (Term/Concept)
	\$\$SETMASTR	4631	Set Master VUID Flag (Term/Concept)

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
	\$\$SETSTAT	4631	Set Status Information (Term/Concept)
	\$\$SETVUID	4631	Set VUID (Term/Concept)
XTIDTRM	\$\$GETRPLC	5078	Get Immediate Replacement Term (Term/Concept)
	\$\$RPLCLST	5078	Get List of Replacement Terms, w/Optional Status Date and History (Term/Concept)
	\$\$RPLCMNT	5078	Get Final Replacement Term (Term/Concept)
	\$\$RPLCTRL	5078	Get Replacement Trail for Term, with Replaced "BY" and Replacement "FOR" Terms (Term/Concept)
	\$\$RPLCVALS	5078	Get Field Values of Final Replacement Term (Term/Concept)
	\$\$SETRPLC	5078	Set Replacement Term (Term/Concept)
XUA4A71	\$\$EN	3178	Convert String to Soundex
XUA4A72	\$\$CODE2TXT	1625	Get HCFA Text
	\$\$GET	1625	Get Specialty and Subspecialty for a User
	\$\$IEN2CODE	1625	Get VA Code
XUAF4	\$\$ACTIVE	2171	Institution Active Facility (True/False)
	CDSYS	2171	Coding System Name
	CHILDREN	2171	List of Child Institutions for a Parent
	\$\$CIRN	2171	Institution CIRN-enabled Field Value
	F4	2171	Institution Data for a Station Number
	\$\$ID	2171	Institution Identifier
	\$\$IDX	2171	Institution IEN (Using Coding System & ID)
	\$\$IEN	2171	IEN for Station Number
	\$\$LEGACY	2171	Institution Realigned/Legacy (True/False)
	\$\$LKUP	2171	Institution Lookup
	LOOKUP	2171	Look Up Institution Identifier
	\$\$MADD	2171	Institution Mailing Address
	\$\$NAME	2171	Institution Official Name
	\$\$NNT	2171	Institution Station Name, Number, and Type
	\$\$NS	2171	Institution Name and Station Number
	\$\$O99	2171	IEN of Merged Station Number
\$\$PADD	2171	Institution Physical Address	

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
	PARENT	2171	Parent Institution Lookup
	\$\$PRNT	2171	Institution Parent Facility
	\$\$RF	NONE	Realigned From Institution Information
	\$\$RT	NONE	Realigned To Institution Information
	SIBLING	2171	Sibling Institution Lookup
	\$\$STA	2171	Station Number for IEN
	\$\$TF	2171	Treating Facility (True/False)
	\$\$WHAT	2171	Institution Single Field Information
XUDHGUI	DEVICE	3771	GUI Device Lookup
XUDHSET	\$\$RES	2232	Set Up Resource Device
XUHUI	OPKG	3589	Monitor New Style Cross-referenced Fields
XUMF	\$\$IEN	3795	Institution IEN (Using IFN, Coding System, & ID)
XUMFI	MAIN	2171	HL7 Master File Message Builder (Controlled Subscription)
XUMFP	MAIN	2171	Master File Parameters (Controlled Subscription)
XUP	\$\$DTIME	4409	Reset DTIME for USER
XUPARAM	\$\$GET	2542	Get Parameters
	\$\$KSP	2541	Return Kernel Site Parameter
	\$\$LKUP	2542	Look Up Parameters
	SET	2542	Set Parameters
XUPROD	PROD	4440	Production Vs. Test Account
XUPS	\$\$IEN	4574	Get IEN Using VPID in File #200
	\$\$VPID	4574	Get VPID Using IEN in File #200
XUPSQRY	EN1	4575	Query New Person File
XUS	H	10044	Programmer Halt
XUS1A	SET	3057	Output Message During Signon
XUS2	AVHLPTXT	4057	Get Help Text (Controlled Subscription)
XUSAP	\$\$CREATE	4677	Create Application Proxy User
XUSCLEAN	KILL	10052	Clear all but Kernel Variables
	TOUCH	10052	Notify Kernel of Tasks that Run 7 Days or Longer

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
XUSER	\$\$ACTIVE	2343	Status Indicator
	\$\$DEA	2343	Get DEA Number. Modified with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580 for ePCS.
	\$\$DETOX	2343	Get Detox/Maintenance ID Number Added with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580 for ePCS.
	DIV4	2533	Get User Divisions (Controlled Subscription)
	\$\$LOOKUP	2343	NEW PERSON File Lookup
	\$\$NAME	2343	Get Name of User
	\$\$PROVIDER	2343	Providers in NEW PERSON File
	\$\$SDEA	2343	Check for Prescribing Privileges Added with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580 for ePCS.
	\$\$VDEA	2343	Check if User Can Sign Controlled Substance Orders Added with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580 for ePCS.
XUSERNEW	\$\$ADD	10053	Add New User
XUSERNEW	^XUSERNEW	936	Set Up Electronic Signature Code (Controlled Subscription)
	SIG	10050	Verify Electronic Signature Code
XUSERNEW1	\$\$CHKSUM	1557	Build Checksum for Global Root
	\$\$CMP	1557	Compare Checksum to \$Name_Value
	\$\$DE	1557	Decode String
	\$\$EN	1557	Encode ESBLOCK
	\$\$ESBLOCK	1557	Electronic Signature (E-Sig) Fields Required for Hash
XUSERNEW2	DE	10045	Decrypt Data String
	EN	10045	Encrypt Data String
	HASH	10045	Hash Electronic Signature Code
XUSERNEW3	\$\$CHKDGT	4532	Validate NPI Format
	\$\$NPI	4532	Get NPI from Files #200 or #4
	\$\$QI	4532	Get Provider Entities

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
XUSRB	\$\$CHECKAV	2882	Check Access/Verify Codes (Controlled Subscription)
	CVC	4054	VistALink-Change User's Verify Code (Controlled Subscription)
	\$\$INHIBIT	3277	Check if Logons Inhibited
	INTRO	4054	VistALink-Get Introductory Text (Controlled Subscription)
	\$\$KCHK	2120	Check If User Holds Security Key (Controlled Subscription)
	LOGOUT	4054	VistALink-Log Out User From M (Controlled Subscription)
	OWNSKEY	3277	Verify Security Keys Assigned to a User
	SETUP	4054	VistALink-Set Up User's Partition in M (Controlled Subscription)
	VALIDAV	4054	VistALink-Validate User Credentials (Controlled Subscription)
XUSRB1	\$\$DECRYPT	2241	Decrypt String
	\$\$ENCRYPT	2240	Encrypt String
XUSRB2	DIVGET	4055	Get Divisions for Current User (Controlled Subscription)
	DIVSET	4055	Set Division for Current User (Controlled Subscription)
	USERINFO	4055	Get Demographics for Current User (Controlled Subscription)
XUSRB4	\$\$HANDLE	4770	Return Unique Session ID String
XUSTAX	\$\$TAXIND	4911	Get Taxonomy Code from File #200 (Controlled Subscription)
	\$\$TAXORG	4911	Get Taxonomy Code from File #4 (Controlled Subscription)
XUTMDEVQ	\$\$DEV	1519	Force Queueing—Ask for Device
	EN	1519	Run a Task (Directly or Queued)
	\$\$NODEV	1519	Run a Task (Force Queueing—No Device Selection)
	\$\$QQ	1519	Double Queue—Direct Queuing in a Single Call
	\$\$REQQ	1519	Schedule Second Part of a Task

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
XUTMOPT	DISP	1472	Display Option Schedule
	EDIT	1472	Edit an Option's Scheduling
	OPTSTAT	1472	Obtain Option Schedule
	RESCH	1472	Set Up Option Schedule
XUTMTP	EN	3521	Display HL7 Task Information (Controlled Subscription)
XUVERIFY	^XUVERIFY	10051	Verify Access and Verify Codes
	\$\$CHECKAV	10051	Check Access/Verify Codes
	WITNESS	1513	Return IEN of Users with A/V Codes & Security Keys (Controlled Subscription)
XUWORKDY	^XUWORKDY	10046	Workday Calculation (Obsolete)
	\$\$EN	10046	Number of Workdays Calculation
	\$\$WORKDAY	10046	Workday Validation
	\$\$WORKPLUS	10046	Workday Offset Calculation
%ZIS	^%ZIS	10086	Standard Device Call
	HLP1	10086	Display Brief Device Help
	HLP2	10086	Display Device Help Frames
	HOME	10086	Reset Home Device IO Variables
	\$\$REWIND	10086	Rewind Devices
%ZISC	^%ZISC	10089	Close Device
%ZISH	CLOSE	2320	Close Host File
	\$\$DEFDIR	2320	Get Default Host File Directory
	\$\$DEL	2320	Delete Host File
	\$\$FTG	2320	Load Host File into Global
	\$\$GATF	2320	Copy Global to Host File (Append Existing global Nodes)
	\$\$GTF	2320	Copy Global to Host File
	\$\$LIST	2320	List Directory
	\$\$MV	2320	Rename Host File
	OPEN	2320	Open Host File
	\$\$PWD	2320	Get Current Directory
	\$\$STATUS	2320	Return End-of-File (EOF) Status

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
%ZISP	PKILL	3172	Kill Special Printer Variables
	PSET	3172	Set Up Special Printer Variables
ZISPL	DSD	1092	Delete Spool Data File Entry (Controlled Subscription)
	DSDOC	1092	Delete Spool Document File Entry (Controlled Subscription)
%ZISS	ENDR	10088	Set Up Specific Screen Handling Variables
	ENS	10088	Set Up Screen Handling Variables
	GKILL	10088	KILL Graphic Variables
	GSET	10088	Set Up Graphics Variables
	KILL	10088	KILL Screen Handling Variables
%ZISTCP	CALL	2118	Make TCP/IP Connection (Remote System)
	CLOSE	2118	Close TCP/IP Connection (Remote System)
%ZISUTL	CLOSE	2119	Close Device with Handle
	OPEN	2119	Open Device with Handle
	RMDEV	2119	Delete Data Given a Handle
	SAVDEV	2119	Save Data Given a Handle
	USE	2119	Use Device Given a Handle
%ZOSF	^%ZOSF	NONE	Operating System-dependent Logic Global
%ZOSV	\$\$ACTJ	10097	Number of Active Jobs
	\$\$AVJ	10097	Number of Available Jobs
	DOLRO	3883	Display Local Variables (Controlled Subscription)
	\$\$EC	10097	Get Error Code
	GETENV	10097	Current System Information
	GETPEER	4056	VistALink-Get IP Address for Current Session (Controlled Subscription)
	\$\$LGR	10097	Last Global Reference
	LOGRSRC	10097	Record Resource Usage (RUM)
	\$\$OS	10097	Get Operating System Information
	SETENV	10097	Set VMS Process Name (Caché/OpenVMS Systems)
	SETNM	10097	Set VMS Process Name: Parameter Passing (Caché/OpenVMS Systems)
	T0 (Obsolete)	10097	(Obsolete) Start RT Measure

Routine	Entry Point	IA #	Description
	T1 (Obsolete)	10097	(Obsolete) Stop RT Measure
	\$\$VERSION	10097	Get OS Version Number or Name
%ZTER	^%ZTER	1621	Kernel Standard Error Recording Routine
	APPERROR	1621	Set Application Error Name in Kernel Error Trap Log
	\$\$NEWERR	1621	Verify Support of Standard Error Trapping (Obsolete)
	UNWIND	1621	Quit Back to Calling Routine
%ZTLOAD	^%ZTLOAD	10063	Queue a Task
	\$\$ASKSTOP	10063	Stop TaskMan Task
	DESC	10063	Find Tasks with a Description
	DQ	10063	Unschedule a Task
	ISQED	10063	Return Task Status
	\$\$JOB	10063	Return a Job Number for a Task
	KILL	10063	Delete a Task
	OPTION	10063	Find Tasks for an Option
	PCLEAR	10063	Clear Persistent Flag for a Task
	\$\$PSET	10063	Set Task as Persistent
	REQ	10063	Requeue a Task
	RTN	10063	Find Tasks that Call a Routine
	\$\$\$	10063	Check for Task Stop Request
	STAT	10063	Task Status
	\$\$TM	10063	Check if TaskMan is Running
	ZTSAVE	10063	Build ZTSAVE Array

8 Direct Mode Utilities

This chapter lists all Kernel and Kernel Toolkit direct mode utilities. Direct mode utilities can be used from programmer mode, but developers *cannot* call them from within applications.



REF: Every direct mode utility is described in the *Kernel Systems Management Guide and Kernel Developer's Guide*. Refer to the indicated chapter in that manual for details on the use of the utility.

The direct mode utilities in [Table 25](#) are listed in routine order and by tag within each routine:

Table 25. Direct Mode Utilities

Direct Mode Utility	Description	Reference Documentation
D ^%G	List Global option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Miscellaneous: Developer Tools
(obsolete) D ^%INDEX Use: D ^XINDEX	To run %INDEX	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Routine Tools and Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^%RR	Input Routines option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^%RS	Output Routines option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^XQ1	Test an Option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Menu Manager: Programmer Tools
D ^XTER	Display Error Trap	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Error Processing: Developer Tools
D ^XTERPUR	Purge Error Log	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Error Processing: Developer Tools
D ^XTFCR	Flow Chart from Entry Point option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Routine Tools
D ^XTRCMP	Compare Two Routines option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D TAPE^XTRCMP	Compare Routines on Tape to Disk option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^XTRGRPE	Group Routine Edit option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D CHCKSUM^XTSUMBLD	Integrity checking utility	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^XTVCHG	Variable Changer option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools

Direct Mode Utility	Description	Reference Documentation
D ^XTVNUM	Version Number Update option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ENABLE^XUFILE3	Enable File Access Security System	<i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i> ; File Access Security
D ^XUINCON	Run File Access Security Conversion	<i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i> ; File Access Security
D ^XUP	Programmer Sign-On	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Signon/Security: Programmer Tools
D ^XUS	User Sign-On, No Error Trapping	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Signon/Security: Programmer Tools
D H^XUS	Programmer Halt	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Signon/Security: Programmer Tools
D ^XUSCLEAN	Programmer Halt	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Signon/Security: Programmer Tools
X ^%Z	Routine Edit option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Miscellaneous: Developer Tools
D ^%ZTBKC	Global Block Count	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Operating System Interface: Developer Tools
D ^ZTEDIT	Install ^%Z editor	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Miscellaneous: Developer Tools
D ^%ZTER	Record an error	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^ZTMB	Start TaskMan	<i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i> ; TaskMan: System Management—Configuration
D RESTART^ZTMB	Restart TaskMan	<i>Kernel Systems Management Guide</i> ; TaskMan: System Management—Configuration
D ^ZTMCHK	Check TaskMan's Environment	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^ZTMGRSET	Update ^%ZOSF Nodes	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Operating System Interface: Developer Tools
D RUN^ZTMKU	Remove TaskMan from a WAIT state	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; TaskMan Developer Tools
D STOP^ZTMKU	Stop TaskMan	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; TaskMan Developer Tools
D WAIT^ZTMKU	Place TaskMan in a WAIT state	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; TaskMan Developer Tools
D ^ZTMON	Monitor TaskMan	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; TaskMan Developer Tools
D ^%ZTPP	List Routines option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools

Direct Mode Utilities

Direct Mode Utility	Description	Reference Documentation
D ^%ZTRDEL	Delete Routines option	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Toolkit: Developer Tools
D ^ZU	User Sign-On	<i>Kernel Developer's Guide</i> ; Signon/Security: Developer Tools

9 Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs)

The following are the Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs) in the Kernel and Kernel Toolkit namespaces as stored in the REMOTE PROCEDURE file (#8994) (listed alphabetically by RPC name):



NOTE: The Kernel and Kernel Toolkit namespaces include "XDR*," "XI*," "XPAR*," "XPD*," "XQ*," "XT," and "XU*".

Table 26. Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs)—Kernel and Kernel Toolkit

RPC	Tag^Routine	Input Parameter	Output/Return Parameter	Description
XDR ADD POTENTIAL PATIENT DUP Availability: AGREEMENT	ENTRY^XQALGUI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FILE NUMBER: File number for the file to which the potential duplicate records belong. For example, if the two potential duplicate entries are on the PATIENT file, this value is set to 2. TO_IEN: Internal Entry Number (IEN) of one of the potential duplicate records. For example, this could be a DFN from the PATIENT file (#2). FROM_IEN: 	Returns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Success: IEN from the DUPLICATE RECORD FILE (#15). If no errors occur, and if either an existing record is found, or a new record is added. Failure: -1^Error Message—if any errors occur. 	This RPC adds a record to the VistA DUPLICATE RECORD file (#15), or find an existing record for the pair of potential duplicates passed to the RPC. This was written to allow MPI to add potential duplicate patients to the file, when potential duplicates are detected by the Person Service Identity Management (PSIM) probabilistic search.

RPC	Tag^Routine	Input Parameter	Output/Return Parameter	Description
		Internal Entry Number (IEN) of one of the potential duplicate records. For example, this could be a DFN from the PATIENT file (#2).		
XDR UPD SUPPR EMAIL Availability: AGREEMENT	ADD^XDRDADDS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FILE NUMBER: File number for the file that is the .01 field of a record in the DUPLICATE RESOLUTION file. This is the record that is to be updated by this RPC. • VALUE: Must be set to 1 or 0. This value will be put into the SUPPRESS NEW DUP. • EMAIL field. 	Returns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Success: 0—if no errors occurred. • Failure: -1^Error Message—if errors occurred. 	This API remotely sets the SUPPRESS NEW DUP EMAIL field (#99) in the DUPLICATE RESOLUTION file (#15.1). SUPPRESS NEW DUP EMAIL is set to 1 (Yes) to suppress the email that is normally sent when a new record is added to the DUPLICATE RECORD file by PSIM (i.e., by a call from routine XDRDADDS). If SUPPRESS NEW DUP EMAIL is set to 0 (No) or null, the email is sent.
XQAL GUI ALERTS Availability: PUBLIC	ENTRY^XQALGUI	DATA: Subscripted, and the subscript contains the actual variable name (and can be a global reference), while the value for the variable is the value associated with that DATA element.	Array: Contains the return values for the type of call.	This RPC handles the XUAlert component.

RPC	Tag^Routine	Input Parameter	Output/Return Parameter	Description
XU EPC EDIT Agreement: RESTRICTED	ENTRY^XUEPCSE D	DATA	Single Value	This RPC was released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580. It stores information on editing changes in the NEW PERSON file (#200) related to the electronic prescribing of controlled substances.
XUPS PERSONQUERY Availability: PUBLIC	EN1^XUPSQRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> XUPSLNAM : Required if lookup by name. XUPSFNAM XUPSSSN XUPSPROV XUPSSTN XUPSMNM XUPSDATE XUPSVPID: Required if lookup by VPID. 	Array: Output data stored in a global array.	This RPC performs a person lookup.
XUS ALLKEYS Agreement: PUBLIC	ALLKEYS^XUSRB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IEN: This is the IEN or DUZ of the user in question. If not passed in the RPC will use the current DUZ. FLAG: Not in use at this time. 	Returns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Success: Returns a list of the names of the Security KEYS the user holds. Failure: Returns -1 if failed for some reason. 	This RPC returns all the KEYS that a user holds. If the FLAG is set to some value, the list of KEYS will be screened to only be those for J2EE use. For KAAJEE.
XUS AV CODE Agreement: RESTRICTED	VALIDAV^XUSRB	AVCODE: accessCode_";" _verifyCode in unencrypted form.	Array: It returns an array of values.	This RPC checks if an ACCESS/VERIFY code pair is valid.
XUS AV HELP	AVHELP^XUSRB		Array: Returns	This RPC returns

RPC	Tag^Routine	Input Parameter	Output/Return Parameter	Description
Agreement: RESTRICTED			instructions on entering new access/verify codes.	instructions on entering new Access/Verify codes.
XUS CCOW VAULT PARAM Agreement: RESTRICTED	CCOWPC^XUSRB4		Returns a value for use with the CCOW vault.	This RPC returns a value for use with the CCOW vault.
XUS CVC Agreement: RESTRICTED	CVC^XUSRB			This RPC allows the user to change their Verify code.
XUS DIVISION GET Agreement: RESTRICTED	DIVGET^XUSRB2	IEN: If passed, this will be the user to get the division info on.	Returns a list of divisions for a user.	This RPC returns a list of divisions for a user.
XUS DIVISION SET Agreement: RESTRICTED	DIVSET^XUSRB2	DIV	Returns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Success: 1 if the value was accepted. • Failure: 0 if the input was not OK. 	This RPC sets the user's selected Division in DUZ(2) during signon.
XUS GET CCOW TOKEN Agreement: RESTRICTED	CCOW^XUSRB4		Array	This RPC gets a token to save in the CCOW context to aid in signon.
XUS GET TOKEN Agreement: RESTRICTED	ASH^XUSRB4		Returns: A handle to a token that signs on a new process.	This RPC returns a handle to a token that signs on a new process.
XUS GET USER INFO Agreement: PUBLIC	USERINFO^XUSRB2		Array: Returns information about a user after logon.	This RPC returns information about a user after logon.
XUS GET VISITOR Agreement: TBD	GETVISIT^XUSBS E1		Single Value	
XUS INTRO MSG Agreement: RESTRICTED	INTRO^XUSRB		Returns: Introductory text.	This RPC returns the INTRO message from the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).

RPC	Tag^Routine	Input Parameter	Output/Return Parameter	Description
XUS KEY CHECK Agreement: PUBLIC	OWNSKEY^XUSR B	KEY: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If key is a single value, it holds the one key to check. If key is an array, then the result is an array that matches the key list with values that match the status of the key check for each key. 	Array Return: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—If the user has the key. 0— If the user does not have the key. 	This RPC checks if the user (DUZ) holds a security key or an array of keys. If a single security KEY is sent, the result is returned in R(0). If an array is sent down then the return array has the same order as the calling array.
XUS PKI SET UPN Agreement: RESTRICTED	SETUPN^XUSER2	UPN: This is the SUBJECT ALTERNATIVE NAME from the PIV card.	Single Value	This RPC sets the SUBJECT ALTERNATIVE NAME field (#501.2) in the NEW PERSON file (#200).
XUS PKI GET UPN Agreement: PUBLIC	GETUPN^XUSER2		Single Value	This RPC gets the SUBJECT ALTERNATIVE NAME field (#501.2) from the NEW PERSON (#200) file. It is used to check that the correct PIV card has been put into the reader.
XUS SEND KEYS Agreement: RESTRICTED	SENDKEYS^XUSR B		Array: strings that are used in the hashing algorithm. The strings that are returned are picked up from Z^XUSRB.	This RPC returns an array of strings that are used in the hashing algorithm. The strings that are returned are picked up from Z^XUSRB.
XUS SET VISITOR Agreement: TBD	SETVISIT^XUSBS E1		Single Value	

RPC	Tag^Routine	Input Parameter	Output/Return Parameter	Description
XUS SIGNON SETUP Agreement: RESTRICTED	SETUP^XUSRB		Array	This RPC establishes the environment necessary for DHCP signon
XWB GET Variable Value Agreement: PUBLIC	XWBLIB		Single Value	This is an RPC Broker namespace RPC, but included here as part of Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580. This RPC accepts the name of a variable that will be evaluated, and its value returned to the server. For example, this RPC can be called with a parameter like DUZ, which will be returned as 123456.

10 External Relations

10.1 External Relations with Other VistA Software

The nature of the Kernel software is to establish external relations with all other VistA software and with the various implementations of ANSI M. Kernel provides a transparent interface between VistA and the host operating system.

All other VistA software depends upon the presence of Kernel, for two main reasons:

- Kernel provides a wealth of application mode entry points that software applications use to solve many common programming problems.
- Kernel provides other VistA applications with portability. In order to achieve independence from any particular vendor's implementation of the M standard, VistA adopted programming standards and conventions that advise software applications to avoid the use of the non-portable features of ANSI M. Though all VistA software depends upon an ANSI M environment, they also depend upon Kernel to replace non-portable features with standard Kernel entry points and services.

10.2 External Relations with M Operating Systems

Kernel itself depends upon the presence of one of the ANSI M environments it supports. Currently, Caché is the centrally procured M operating systems in use at the VA medical centers and the primary ANSI M environment supported by Kernel. As VistA adjusts its strategies for configuring computer sites, the list of ANSI M environments supported by Kernel continues to change.

Operating system interfaces are involved in each aspect of Kernel. Identifying the M operating system upon Kernel installation starts processes that create the appropriate Kernel environment. To begin, the `^%ZOSF` global is built from an operating system-specific routine. By executing nodes of the `^%ZOSF` global, implementation-specific functions that are not part of ANSI M are possible. Functions include turning echo on or off, allowing type-ahead, or reporting the current UCI.

Other operating system-specific routines distributed with Kernel include `%ZIS4` for spooling, `%ZOSV` for system viewing, `%XUCI` for UCI swapping, and `ZU` for tied terminals. The `%ZOSV` routine contains code that enables use of the `VIEW` command and `$VIEW` function to get information from the operating system. Another routine, TaskMan's `%ZTM`, similarly makes possible the use of a protected M procedure, the `JOB` command, to spawn jobs on a mounted volume set.

Kernel allows processors running different operating systems to be linked. The `^%ZOSF` global makes this possible, too. The `^%ZOSF` global is never translated, and thus, can retain processor-specific information.

The Manager account is generally reserved for operating system-specific routines and globals. Part of Kernel, however, must also reside in this account to take care of certain input/output procedures. To

avoid collision with pre-existing operating system routines and globals, Kernel uses the local Z namespace. Globals in the Manager account include ^%ZTSK and ^%ZTSCH for TaskMan, ^%ZUA for audit data, and %Z as the routine editor. Routines include the %ZTM* (TaskMan) and %ZIS* (Device Handler).

Kernel's use of variables illustrates the way it functions as a buffer between the host operating system and VistA applications. It uses M special variables to create utilities for use by application programmers. \$HOROLOG is used by VA FileMan in date/time routines such as %DT and %DTC, \$JOB is used by TaskMan, and \$IO is used by the Device Handler. In turn, Kernel has key variables that can be referenced by VistA application routines. Perhaps not surprisingly, one of these is DT and another is IO. As VistA system-wide variables, they are documented in the VistA Standards and Conventions (SAC).

10.3 Required Software

Kernel 8.0 and Kernel Toolkit 7.3 require the following VistA software:

- VA FileMan 22.0
- MailMan 8.0



REF: For more details, see the Kernel Installation Guide and Toolkit Installation Guide.

10.4 DBA Approvals and Integration Agreements (IAs)

The Database Administrator (DBA) maintains a list of Integration Agreements (IAs) or mutual agreements between software developers allowing the use of internal entry points or other software-specific features that are not available to the general programming public.

To communicate with the underlying operating system files, Kernel has the approval of the DBA to reference the following globals:

- ^%ET
- ^%IS
- ^%SY
- ^CPU
- ^RTH
- ^SPOOL
- ^SYS

10.5 IAs—Current List for Kernel or Kernel Toolkit as Custodian

To obtain the current list of IAs, if any, to which the Kernel (XU) or Kernel Toolkit (XT) software is a custodian:

1. Sign on to the FORUM system (forum.va.gov).
2. Go to the DBA menu [DBA].
3. Select the Integration Agreements Menu option [DBA IA ISC].
4. Select the Custodial Package Menu option [DBA IA CUSTODIAL MENU].
5. Choose the ACTIVE by Custodial Package option [DBA IA CUSTODIAL].
6. When this option prompts you for a package, enter **XU** or **Kernel**; **XT** or **Toolkit**.
7. All current IAs to which the Kernel or Kernel Toolkit software is a custodian are listed.

10.6 IAs—Detailed Information

To obtain detailed information on a specific integration agreement:

1. Sign on to the FORUM system (forum.va.gov).
2. Go to the DBA menu [DBA].
3. Select the Integration Agreements Menu option [DBA IA ISC].
4. Select the Inquire option [DBA IA INQUIRY].
5. When prompted for "INTEGRATION REFERENCES," enter the specific integration agreement number of the IA you would like to display.
6. The option then lists the full text of the IA you requested.

10.7 IAs—Current List for Kernel or Kernel Toolkit as Subscriber

To obtain the current list of IAs, if any, to which the Kernel (XU) or Kernel Toolkit (XT) software is a subscriber:

1. Sign on to the FORUM system (forum.va.gov).
2. Go to the DBA menu [DBA].
3. Select the Integration Agreements Menu option [DBA IA ISC].
4. Select the Subscriber Package Menu option [DBA IA SUBSCRIBER MENU].
5. Choose the Print ACTIVE by Subscribing Package option [DBA IA SUBSCRIBER].
6. When prompted with "START WITH SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE," enter **XU** or **KERNEL**; **XT** or **TOOLKIT** (uppercase). When prompted with "GO TO SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE," enter **XU** or **KERNEL**; **XT** or **TOOLKIT** (uppercase).
7. All current IAs to which the Kernel (XU) or Kernel Toolkit (XT) software is a subscriber are listed.

11 Internal Relations

11.1 Independence of Options

All of Kernel's options can be invoked independently. None requires any special setup in order to run successfully.

When rearranging options on menus, care should be taken that security is preserved. In several cases, a menu is locked with a security key, but all the options on that menu are not locked with the same key. In other cases, items are assumed to be locked because the parent menu is itself locked. So, if an option were placed on another menu, the security on that option could be lost. This situation exists for some options on the following menus:

- Audit Menu (VA FileMan, locked with the XUAUDITING security key)
- Filegrams (locked with the XUFILEGRAM security key)
- KIDS Installation Menu (locked with the XUPROGMODE security key)
- KIDS Main Menu (locked with the XUPROG security key)
- Programmer Options (locked with the XUPROG security key)
- ScreenMan (locked with the XUSCREENMAN security key)
- VA FileMan Management (locked with the XUMGR security key)

12 Software-wide Variables

The following software-wide key variables can be assumed to be defined at all times when operating within the menu system, as per Appendix 10-B in of VA's *Veterans Health Administration Manual M-11* (Medical Information Resources Management Office: Operations Document):

Table 27. Variables—Defined at all times

Variable	Description
DUZ	Internal entry number (IEN) from the NEW PERSON file (#200).
DUZ(0)	User's FILE MANAGER ACCESS CODE string.
DUZ(2)	User's institutional affiliation. It is the internal entry number from the Institution file.
DUZ("AG")	User's agency code.
DT	Current date in VA FileMan internal format.
DTIME	Integer value of the number of seconds the user has to respond to a timed read.
IO	Hardware name (\$I) of the last selected input/output device.
IOF	Contains the code to issue a form feed for the last selected input/output device.
IOM	Column position of the right margin, for the last selected input/output device.
ION	Name of the last selected input/output device from the DEVICE file (#3.5) (.01 field value).
IOSL	Variable indicating the number of lines on the last selected input/output device (e.g., screen or page length).
IOST	The last selected input/output device's subtype from the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) (.01 field value).
IOT	Type of the last selected input/output device, such as TRM for terminal.

In addition to the variables described in Appendix 10-B of the M-11 manual, the following variables are defined by Kernel while a user is in the menu system:

Table 28. Variables—Defined while a user is in the menu system

Variable	Description
DUZ("AUTO")	Current auto-menu flag.
DUZ("LANG")	Contains a pointer to VA FileMan's LANGUAGE file (#.85), which VA FileMan uses for language-specific displays of prompts, dates and times, and dialogs (from the DIALOG file [#.84]).
IO(0)	\$I value of the home device at the time of the call to the Device Handler (^%ZIS).
IOBS	Contains the code to issue a backspace for last selected input/output device.

Variable	Description
IOS	Internal entry number of the last selected input/output device from the DEVICE file.
IOST(0)	The last selected input/output device's subtype from the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) (internal entry number).
IOXY	Value of the XY field from the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) for the last selected input/output device.

The following software-wide variable is defined within the menu system if alpha-beta tracking is taking place:

Table 29. Variables—Defined while a user is in the menu system with alpha-beta tracking

Variable	Description
XQABTST	Flag that signals whether alpha-beta testing is in effect.

13 SACC Exemptions

[Table 30](#) lists the Standards and Conventions (SAC) exemptions that currently pertain to Kernel and Kernel Toolkit that were granted by the Programming Standards and Conventions Committee (SACC). The table includes the following data:

- Standards Section Number
- Nature of Exemption
- Date Created (Granted)
- Description:

Table 30. SAC Exemptions

#	Standards Section Number	Nature of Exemption	Date Created	Description
1	6D	FM compatibility		The ^XUTL global is exempted from VA FileMan compatibility. It is a non-translated, completely re-createable global used in MenuMan.
2	2D2	* and # READs	08/10/1989	The ZISL* and ^%Z editor can use * and #-readers.
3	6D	FM compatibility	08/10/1989	The following globals are exempt from VA FileMan compatibility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ^%Z • ^%ZTSK • ^%ZTSCH • ^%ZOSF • ^%ZIS("C") and ^%ZIS("H")
4	1	ANSI	05/14/1990	TaskMan routines can use extended global references.
5	2B	Exclusive & Argumentless KILL	05/14/1990	The Submanager of TaskMan can use exclusive KILL commands in the portion of the Submanager that is responsible for recycling the partition.
6	2A	H XUS	05/14/1990	The routine %ZTM can use the HALT command.
7	2A	OPEN, CLOSE device	05/14/1990	TaskMan routines can use direct OPEN and CLOSE commands.
8	1	ANSI	06/18/1990	Kernel can use operating-specific code, which uses many implementation-specific language features.

#	Standards Section Number	Nature of Exemption	Date Created	Description
9	3A	Namespacing	06/18/1990	Kernel can export "Z" namespaced routines and XUCI*, DIDT*, and DIRCR to be renamed as % routines when installed.
10	2B	Exclusive & Argumentless KILL	06/18/1990	The Kernel login (XUS) and the error trap restore variable routines (XTER*) can use exclusive KILL statements.
11	4A	DUZ-array SET & KILL	06/18/1990	The following Kernel routines can SET or KILL the DUZ variable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ZTM* • ZTEDIT3 • XQSMD31 • XQSRV • XQ1 • XQ12
12	2A	OPEN, CLOSE device	06/18/1990	The Device Handler and Kernel Operating-specific code can issue direct OPEN and CLOSE commands.
13	2A	H XUS	06/18/1990	Kernel (Signon/Security) can issue a HALT command in the routines ZU* without using the ^XUSCLEAN entry point.
14	9B	%ZOSF nodes	06/18/1990	Kernel Operating-specific code can make direct calls to operating system routines rather than using the ^%ZOSF global.
15	2D2	* & # READs	11/29/1990	Kernel can use a #255 READ in the ZOSV* routines.
16	2B	Exclusive & Argumentless KILL	02/07/1991	Kernel can use an exclusive KILL in the utility to clean up variables when exiting from an option.
17	8A	Queueing, \$I	07/12/1993	Kernel is granted an exemption for the XUPR-RTN-TAPE-CMP option to be non-queueable.
18	NA	NA	12/07/1994	Permanent exemption for Kernel 8.0 to use the following M language Features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merge Command • \$Order with two arguments • \$Get with two arguments • \$Name • Set \$Extract • Pattern match with alternation

#	Standards Section Number	Nature of Exemption	Date Created	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sorts After operator • Missing parameters in calling list • Set \$x and \$Y • 10k routine size • \$Qlength • \$Qsubscript • \$Principal • All Structured System Variable Names (SSVNs) • M standard Error Processing • Global subscript length not to exceed 240 character (KIDS <i>only</i>) or 200 characters for the remainder of Kernel. Length is determined by algorithm in 1994 draft SAC.
19	NA	NA	12/07/1994	Permanent exemption for Kernel Installation and Distribution System (KIDS) to Set DUZ and DUZ(0).

14 Global Protection, Translation, and Journaling

An outline of a possible scheme for the management of Kernel globals is presented on the following pages.

Cookbook recommendations should also be consulted. DSM for OpenVMS sites should refer to the most recent *VAX DSM Systems Guide* (otherwise known as the Cookbook) for recommendations concerning global characteristics.

Kernel's recommendations and the cookbooks' recommendations should serve as examples as you manage your site's global configuration.

14.1 Globals in VAH

Table 31. Globals in VAH account—Protection, translation and journaling information

Global Name	DSM for OpenVMS Protection	Translate?	Journal?
^DIC	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	<i>See VA FileMan Technical Manual</i>
^HOLIDAY	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	
^TMP	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Separate Copy per CPU	
^UTILITY	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Separate Copy per CPU	
^VA	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	Yes
^XMB	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	<i>See MailMan Technical Manual</i>
^XMBS	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	<i>See MailMan Technical Manual</i>
^XPD	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	
^XTV	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	Yes

Global Name	DSM for OpenVMS Protection	Translate?	Journal?
^XTMP	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	
^XUSEC	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Yes	
^XUTL	System: RWP W/G/U: RW	Separate Copy per CPU	


14.2 Globals in MGR

Table 32. Globals in MGR account—Protection, translation and journaling information

Global Name	DSM for OpenVMS Protection	Translate?	Journal?
^%ZIS	System: RWP World: RW Group: RW UCI: RWP	Yes	
^%ZISL	System: RWP World: RW Group: RW UCI: RWP	Yes	
^%ZOSF	System: RWP World: R Group: R UCI: RWP	Separate Copy per CPU	
^%ZTER	System: RWP World: RW Group: RW UCI: RWP	Yes	
^%ZTSCH	System: RWP World: RW Group: RW UCI: RWP	Yes*	

Global Name	DSM for OpenVMS Protection	Translate?	Journal?
^%ZTSK	System: RWP World: RW Group: RW UCI: RWP	Yes*	
^%ZUA	System: RWP World: R Group: RW UCI: RW	Yes	Yes

There should be only one copy of the TaskMan globals (^%ZTSCH and ^%ZTSK) within TaskMan's reach. At VA sites, TaskMan's reach is across all CPUs. Other sites should evaluate TaskMan's reach in their configurations. Also, at DSM for OpenVMS sites, these globals should not be in a volume set that is cluster-mounted across all systems; instead, master from two nodes and DDP serve to the other

nodes.  **REF:** For more information about TaskMan's reach, see the *Kernel Systems Management Guide*.

15 Software Product Security

15.1 Security Management

To protect the security of VistA systems, distribution of this software for use on any other computer system by VistA sites is prohibited. All requests for copies of Kernel for *non-VistA* use should be referred to the VistA site's local Office of Information Field Office (OIFO).

Otherwise, there are no special legal requirements involved in the use of Kernel.

15.2 Mail Groups, Alerts, and Bulletins

15.2.1 Mail Groups

The Kernel software itself does *not* create or use any specific mail groups, but it does provide fields, files, options, APIs, and utilities for creating/processing mail groups.

15.2.2 Alerts

The Kernel software does *not* make use of alerts itself, but it does provide fields, files, options, APIs, and utilities for creating/processing alerts.

15.2.3 Bulletins

The Kernel and Kernel Toolkit software distributes the following bulletins:

Table 33. Bulletins—Kernel and Kernel Toolkit

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
XDR ERROR	This bulletin is sent by the Kernel Duplicate Resolution software when an error that halts the process is encountered by a background task. It is only sent if there is an entry in the Duplicate Manager mail group' in the DUPLICATE RESOLUTION file.	ERROR DURING DUPLICATE CHECKING OR MERGE	<p>[NOWRAP] This is to notify you that an error was encountered while trying to either check for duplicates or during the early merge process of the 1 file.</p> <p>From DA/DFN: 2 To DA/DFN: 3 4 5 [WRAP] 6 </p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—File from which the two records come from. • 2—From record's DA/DFN. • 3—To record's DA/DFN. • 4—Internal value of the .01 field of the From Record. • 5—Internal value of the .01 field of the To Record. • 6—Error condition that was encountered.
XDR MERGED	<p>This bulletin is sent by the Kernel Duplicate Resolution software when a Verified Duplicate pair is merged together.</p> <p>This bulletin is sent only if a package merge developer does not have a routine that sends its own customized merge message.</p>	NOTIFICATION OF DUPLICATES MERGED	<p>[WRAP] The following records from the 1 file have been merged.</p> <p>[NOWRAP] From record DA/DFN: 2 To record DA/DFN: 3 4 5 [WRAP] The FROM Record has now been merged to the TO Record. [NOWRAP] 6 </p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—File from which the two records come from. • 2—From record's DA/DFN. • 3—To record's DA/DFN. • 4—Internal value of the .01 field of the From Record. • 5—Internal value of the .01 field of the To Record. • 6—Package merge error

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
XDR VERIFIED	<p>This bulletin is sent by the Kernel Duplicate Resolution software anytime a pair of Potential Duplicates is reviewed and the operator determines that the pair is indeed Verified Duplicates.</p> <p>This bulletin is sent only if a package merge developer does not have a routine that sends its own customized verified message.</p>	NOTIFICATION OF VERIFIED DUPLICATES	<p>[WRAP] The following records have been identified as Verified Duplicates of the 1 file: [NOWRAP]</p> <p>From record DA/DFN: 2 </p> <p>To record DA/DFN: 3 </p> <p> 4 5 </p> <p>[WRAP] The FROM record will be merged to the TO record. Please resolve any package discrepancies so that the merge may proceed.</p>	<p>listing header.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—File from which the two records come from. • 2—From record's DA/DFN. • 3—To record's DA/DFN. • 4—Internal value of the .01 field of the From Record. • 5—Internal value of the .01 field of the To Record.
XQSERVER	<p>This is the standard, or default, bulletin used by the menu system to notify IRM staff and users about server request events.</p>	Server Request Notice	<p> 1 </p> <p>A request for execution of a server option has been received.</p> <p>Sender: 2 Option name: 3 Subject: 4 Message #: 5 Comments: 6 </p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Date and time in human-readable form when the server request was received. • 2—Name of the sender of the server request. • 3—Name of the option which was requested by Mailman. • 4—Subject of the message which requested a server. • 5—Internal number of the message requesting a server. • 6—Comments appended to

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
				the bulleting. These may include errors trapped by the server software and/or the operating system, as well as general purpose messages.
XTRMON	This bulletin is used by the XTRMON routine to send mail messages about routines that change in the set of routines being tracked.	Changes to routines	A check of the routines in 3 on 1 showed that 2 routines changed, Here is the list:	
XU-INSTALL-DONE	This bulletin sends a message back to the developers when an install has been done.	Install of package done.	Package ' 1 ' version 2 was installed at site 4 by 5 . Timing data: INIT started at 6 Pre-INIT started at 7 Pre-INIT finished at 8 Post-INIT started at 9 and finished at 3 For a TOTAL of 10 (hh:mm:ss).	
XUMF ERROR	This bulletin is triggered upon receipt of a Master File Notification message from the Master File Server.	Master File Server - error message	The Master File Server has received a Message Acknowledgement (MSA) segment with an Acknowledgement Code indicating an application error for the following message: HL7 Message ID: 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Message Control ID. • 2—Message from MFS. • 3—Message from HL7 application, VA FileMan (FM), or other source. • 4—FM error message.

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
			<p>Server message: 2 HL7, FM, or other message: 3 4 </p> <p>This message must be investigated or the master file related to this message will be out of sync with the national standard table.</p>	
<p>XUMF INSTITUTION</p>	<p>This bulletin notifies the XUMF INSTITUTION mail group that an unsolicited update message has been received and processed by the Master File Server mechanism. An INSTITUTION file (#4) entry has been added / updated.</p>	<p>Master File Server - update notification - INSTITUTION file</p>	<p>The following Master File Notification (MFN) message was received and processed by the Master File Server: HL7 Message ID: 1 </p> <p>The following INSTITUTION (#4) file entry has been 2 : IEN: 3 STATION NUMBER: 4 UPDATED ENTRY ----- NAME: 5 OFFICIAL VA NAME: 6 FACILITY TYPE: 7 INACTIVE FACILITY FLAG: 11 VISN: 13 PARENT FACILITY: 14 STREET ADDR. 1: 19 CITY: 20 </p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Message ID. • 2—Added or Updated. • 3—Internal Entry Number. • 4—STATION NUMBER. • 5—NAME. • 6—OFFICIAL VA NAME. • 7—FACILITY TYPE. • 8—OLD NAME. • 9—OLD OFFICAL VA NAME. • 10—OLD FACILITY TYPE. • 11—INACTIVE FACILITY FLAG. • 12—STATE. • 13—VISN. • 14—PARENT FACILITY. • 15—OLD

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
			STATE: 12 ZIP: 22 ST. ADDR. 1 (MAILING): 23 CITY (MAILING): 24 STATE (MAILING): 25 ZIP (MAILING): 26 OLD VALUES ----- NAME: 8 OFFICIAL VA NAME: 9 FACILITY TYPE: 10 INACTIVE FACILITY FLAG: 15 VISN: 17 PARENT FACILITY: 18 STREET ADDR. 1: 27 CITY: 28 STATE: 16 ZIP: 29 ST. ADDR. 1 (MAILING): 30 CITY (MAILING): 31 STATE (MAILING): 32 ZIP (MAILING): 33	INACTIVE FACILITY FLAG. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16—OLD STATE. • 17—OLD VISN. • 18—OLD PARENT FACILITY. • 19—STREET ADDR. 1. • 20—CITY. • 22—ZIP. • 23—ST. ADDR. 1 (MAILING). • 24—CITY (MAILING). • 25—STATE (MAILING). • 26—ZIP (MAILING). • 27—OLD STREET ADDR. 1. • 28—OLD CITY. • 29—OLD ZIP. • 30—OLD ST. ADDR. 1 (MAILING). • 31—OLD CITY (MAILING). • 32—OLD STATE (MAILING). • 33—OLD ZIP (MAILING).
XUPROGMODE	User going into progmode message.	DROPPING INTO PROGRAMMER MODE	User # 1 has dropped into programmer mode on device 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—User name. • 2—Device.
XUS ACCESS	This bulletin is sent	A USER HAS	The user above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Name of

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
CODE VIOLATION	<p>by the Syntax check of the ACCESS CODE field of the USER file, whenever someone tries to assign an ACCESS CODE that is already in use for a different USER.</p> <p>The bulletin goes to whoever is in the MAIL GROUP, plus the user who tried to input the code.</p>	SEEN ANOTHER USER'S ACCESS CODE	tried to assign the ACCESS CODE that already belonged to 1 . 1 should change his/her code as soon as possible, since its secrecy has now been compromised.	the USER whose ACCESS CODE was discovered.
XUSESECURITY	This bulletin is sent by the signon system if a user uses a terminal that has SECURITY to sign on, and his DUZ(0) code is not found in the terminal's SECURITY code, as the FILE MANAGER ACCESS CODE attempts to sign on.	SIGN-ON DISALLOWED ON SECURED TERMINAL	User 1 tried to sign on to device 2 , which has SECURITY code 3 , but 1 has security code ' 4 '. Use ^UTIO to edit the device's SECURITY, if necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Name of User. • 2—Device. • 3—Device's security code. • 4—User's security code.
XUSERDEAC	This bulletin will be sent to an assigned mail Group when a user gets deactivated.	XUSER DEACTIVATION	User name : 1 Title : 2 Service : 3 was deactivated on 4 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Name of user who gets deactivated. • 2—Title. • 3—Service. • 4—Date of user gets deactivated.
XUSERTERM	This bulletin is issued whenever a message cannot be delivered after the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol "DATA" command is issued. It indicates that the "Mail From:" and RCPT (recipient) commands were	USER TERMINATION	USER 1 has been terminated as of 2 The error message was ' 3 '.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Name of the remote site rejecting the message (may be intermediate relay). • 2—Title and message number of message

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
	successfully issued, but that something in the header of the message was rejected, such as duplicate message ID. The error message returned by the remote receiver is included in the bulletin.			<p>which was rejected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3—Rejection message issued by the rejecting receiver.
XUSIGNON	This bulletin is triggered whenever someone signs on thru 'XUS'.	USER SIGNING ON	User 2 has signed on at Device 3 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—User number ('DUZ') of user signing on. 2—Name of user. 3—Device at which sign-on occurred.
XUSLOCK	This bulletin is triggered when the number of bad signons causes a terminal device or IP address to be "locked out".	DEVICE LOCKED DUE TO BAD SIGN-ONS	<p>Device 1 has made 2 bad sign-on attempts and has been locked.</p> <p>The device will automatically clear after the Lockout time in the Kernel System Parameters. To make the device or IP address useable before the lockout time is up use the "CLEAR TERMINAL" or "Release IP lock" option to make the device available again. Select 3 as the device to release.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—Name of device being locked. 2—Number of bad signons recorded for the device. 3—Name of the device to release.
XUSSPKI CRL SERVER	This bulletin is sent when the CRL UPLOAD TASK has a problem.	CRL UPLOAD MESSAGE	<p>At 2 The CRL Upload task reported the following problem.</p> <p>" 1 "</p> <p>Be sure that the "CRLService" is</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—Error message. 2—Date time of the message.

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
			running on the server. Try stopping and restarting the service. It should be listening on port 10270.	
XUSSPKI SAN	Released with Kernel Patch XU*8.0*580, this bulletin is sent when the SUBJECT ALTERNATIVE NAME field (#501.2) in the NEW PERSON file (#200) has been changed or deleted. The bulletin is sent to users holding the PSDMGR security key.	"Subject Alternative Name" field	The "Subject Alternative Name" field in New Person File (#200) has been changed or deleted for: 3 Before: 1 After: 2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Old value before changed or deleted. • 2—New value. If null, value was deleted. • 3—Name of the user.
XUSTIME	This bulletin is triggered by the Signon system if the device being used has a "PROHIBITED SIGN-ON TIMES" value, and somebody has tried to sign on during that prohibited time period; the prohibited time frame.	SIGN-ON TO A TERMINAL DURING PROHIBITED TIME	" 2 " attempted to sign on to device 1 with code " 3 ", but the device is locked out during the time period 4 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Device name (\$1). • 2—User name. • 3—Access code used for sign-on. • 4—Time range during which sign-on is prohibited.
XUTM PROBLEM DEVICES	This bulletin is used by the XUTMKA routine to report devices that TaskMan is having problems opening.	Problem Devices	This is the XUTM PROBLEM DEVICE bulletin; it reports devices that TaskMan is having problems opening. The list shows the \$1 value for the device.	None
XUVISIT	This is the default XUESSO bulletin that is issued at the time a new visitor is entered in the NEW	A visitor has been added to your New Person File	 1 A visitor has been added to your New Person File with no Access or Verify	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Title/date of this bulletin. • 2—Name of the visitor.

Name	Description	Subject	Message	Parameters
	PERSON file (#200). A "visitor" is a user who has been validated at another VA site and is entered in your data base, so that he or she may look up patient data.		<p>Codes.</p> <p>Name: 2 </p> <p>DUZ: 3 </p> <p>This visitor was authenticated at 4 , (5). This user has a DUZ of 6 on the authenticating system, and a phone number of 7 .</p> <p>This is the bulletin named XUVISIT.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3—DUZ of this visitor in the New Person File. • 4—Name of the site where the visitor was authenticated. • 5—Number of the site where the visitor was authenticated. • 6—Visitors DUZ at the authenticating site. • 7—Visitor's phone number at the authenticating site.

15.3 Remote Systems

The Kernel software provides options and utilities for accessing remote (and local) systems.

15.4 Interfaces

The Kernel software interfaces with the following VA products:

- Kernel toolkit 7.2 or higher.
- VA FileMan 21.0 or higher.
- MailMan 7.0 or higher.

There are *no* other COTS (*non-VA*) products embedded in or requiring special interfaces by this version of the Kernel software, other than those provided by the underlying operating systems.

15.5 Electronic Signatures

There are *no* electronic signatures used within the Kernel software itself but it does provide fields, files, options, APIs, and utilities for creating/processing electronic signatures.

15.6 Security Keys

For a list of security keys exported with Kernel, use the VA FileMan **Inquire to File Entries** option [DIINQUIRE] as shown in [Figure 17](#).

Figure 17. Security Keys—Obtaining security key information for Kernel

```

Select OPTION: INQUIRE <Enter> TO FILE ENTRIES

OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: OPTION// SECURITY <Enter> KEY (119 entries)
Select SECURITY KEY NAME: XU
1  XUARCHIVE
2  XUAUDITING
3  XUAUTHOR
4  XUEXKEY
5  XUFILEGRAM
Press <RETURN> to see more, '^' to exit this list, OR
CHOOSE 1-5: <Enter>
.
.
.
    
```







Table 34. Security Keys—Kernel and Kernel Toolkit

Security Key	Description
XDR	This security key allows access to the Duplicate Resolution System.
XDRMGR	This security key allows a user access to the Kernel Duplicate Resolution Manager Utilities.  This security key should only be given to the people responsible for management of the various Duplicate Resolution packages (e.g., Patient Registration).
XQAL-DELETE	This security key permits a user to delete alerts associated with another user. This key <i>must</i> be held in order for the user to have this capability.
XQSMDFM	This security key is required for use of the XQSMD LIMITED FM option to permit users to build some options based on VA FileMan templates.
XTLKZMGR	This security key unlocks the option to create/modify entries in the ICD files.
XTLKZUSER	This security key unlocks the Auto-Coding Utility menu [XTLKUSER].
XUARCHIVE	This security key is needed to access the Archiving menu or to run any of the archiving options.

Security Key	Description
XUAUDITING	This security key is needed to access the Auditing menu or to run any of the Auditing options.
XUAUTHOR	This security key allows the holder to edit all existing help frames, using "^E" when the frame is displayed, as well as allowing the holder to create new frames from within the menu system.
XUEPCSEDIT	<p>This security key is required for individuals who will enter data related to electronic prescribing of controlled substances (eCPS) for providers.</p>  <p>CAUTION: The holder of this key CANNOT also hold the XUORES security key. They are exclusive keys and should not both be held by an individual at the same time.</p>
XUEXKEY	This security key allows access to the XUEXKEY option.
XUFILEGRAM	This security key is needed to access the Filegram menu or to run any of the Filegram options except the View Filegram option.
XUMF INSTITUTION	This security key locks the XUMF INSTITUTION option.
XUMGR	<p>This security key is for users who need to act as site management staff. This key gives the user access to see information that is normally only available to the user that created it. This is a partial list of its uses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allows its holders to create "Routine"-type Options in the OPTION file with bracket syntax ([UCI]) for UCI-switching. • Allows its holders to see the list of all spool file entries.
XUORES	<p>This security key is given to Non-VistA persons that are authorized to write orders in the chart.</p> <p>This security key is typically given to licensed Physicians.</p>  <p>CAUTION: DO NOT give this security key to anyone who has VistA access. Nor assign it to an individual option or menu.</p> <p>Should the person who holds this key become a VistA user then this key should be de-allocated.</p>
XUPROG	Assign this security key to all users allowed to go into programmer options from the Menu system.
XUPROGMODE	This security key locks the Global List and "Programmer Mode options.
XUSCREENMAN	This security key is needed to access the ScreenMan menu.
XUSHOWSSN	This security key allows the user to enter all 9 digits of a person's Social Security Number (SSN) for look up in the NEW PERSON file (#200). Any user who does not hold this security key will not be allowed to use a 9-digit SSN lookup on the NEW PERSON file (#200).
XUSNPIMTL	This security key allows users to access the NPI (National Provider ID) Menu option [XUS NPI MENU]. This key is normally assigned to the Local NPI Maintenance Team Leader; the person with authority to assign/edit VA Provider NPIs.

Security Key	Description
XUSPF200	This security key allows special privileges in the NEW PERSON file (#200). The first of these is that holders of this key do not have to enter a SSN to add a new person to the file.
ZTMQ	This security key allows users to use the advanced features of the TaskMan Dequeue Tasks, Requeue Tasks, and Delete Tasks options.

15.7 File Security

File number ranges for Kernel and Kernel Toolkit are as follows:

3.05 – 3.084	19.00 – 19.2
3.1 - 3.54	40.5
4.00 - 4.11	49
5.00 - 5.00	101.00
7 - 7.1	200 - 201
9.2 - 9.8	8932.10 - 8935.91
10	8980 - 8980.22
11	8984.1 – 8984.4
13	8989.2 – 8989.3
14.4 - 14.8	8991 – 8992.1
15 – 15.1	

To print File Security Access for files for Kernel, go to the programmer prompt, enter FileMan, and do the following:



NOTE: You can sort by Number and select a range of file numbers. ;Lnn gives you control over column width.

Figure 18. File Security—Sample user dialogue to obtain file security

```

Select OPTION: PRINT <Enter> FILE ENTRIES
OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: FILE// <Enter>
SORT BY: NAME// NUMBER
START WITH NUMBER: FIRST// 1.0
GO TO NUMBER: LAST// 4.6
WITHIN NUMBER, SORT BY: <Enter>
FIRST PRINT ATTRIBUTE: FILE
1 FILE LIST (Aug 01, 1990@18:41) File #1
2 FILE SECURITY ACCESS (Aug 16, 2006@11:23) User #1529 File #1
3 FILE SECURITY CODES
CHOOSE 1-3: 2 <Enter> (Aug 16, 2006@11:23) User #1529 File #1
WANT TO EDIT 'FILE SECURITY ACCESS' TEMPLATE? No// Y <Enter> (Yes)
NAME: FILE SECURITY ACCESS Replace <Enter>
READ ACCESS: @// <Enter>
WRITE ACCESS: @// <Enter>
FIRST PRINT ATTRIBUTE: NAME;L25// NAME;L30
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: NUMBER;L6// <Enter>
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: DD ACCESS;L3// <Enter>
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: RD ACCESS;L3// <Enter>
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: WR ACCESS;L3// <Enter>
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: DEL ACCESS;L3// <Enter>
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: LAYGO ACCESS;L3// <Enter>
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: AUDIT ACCESS;L3// <Enter>
THEN PRINT ATTRIBUTE: <Enter>
Heading (S/C): FILE SECURITY ACCESS Replace <Enter>
STORE PRINT LOGIC IN TEMPLATE: FILE
1 FILE LIST (Aug 01, 1990@18:41) File #1
2 FILE SECURITY ACCESS (Jul 10, 2002@10:25) User #1529 File #1
CHOOSE 1-2: 2 <Enter> (Jul 10, 2002@10:25) User #1529 File #1
TEMPLATE ALREADY STORED THERE.... OK TO REPLACE? Y <Enter> (Yes)
START AT PAGE: 1// <Enter>
DEVICE: <Enter> Telnet terminal

```

Enter a file number range within Kernel.

Here the user selected a print template previously created.

Figure 19 lists the recommended file security settings for access to Kernel and Kernel Toolkit files.

Figure 19. File Security—Recommended Kernel file security access

FILE SECURITY ACCESS		May 16, 2013 11:32					PAGE 1
NAME	NUMBER	DD ACCESS	RD ACCESS	WR ACCESS	DEL ACCESS	LAYGO ACCESS	AUDIT ACCESS
FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS LOG	3.05	@	@	@	@	@	
PROGRAMMER MODE LOG	3.07	@	@	@	@	@	
ERROR LOG	3.075						
ERROR MESSAGES	3.076						
ERROR TRAP SUMMARY	3.077						
SIGN-ON LOG	3.081	@	@	@	@	@	@
LOCKED IP or DEVICE	3.083	@	@	#	@	@	@
FAILED SIGNON ATTEMPTS	3.084	@	@	#	@	@	@
TITLE	3.1	#	@	@	#	@	#
TERMINAL TYPE	3.2	#		#	#	#	#
DA RETURN CODES	3.22						
LINE/PORT ADDRESS	3.23	@	@	@	@	@	@
DEVICE	3.5	#	I	#	#	#	#
SPOOL DOCUMENT	3.51	@	@	@	@	@	@
SPOOL DATA	3.519						
RESOURCE	3.54						
INSTITUTION	4	@		#	@	#	
MASTER FILE PARAMETERS	4.001	@	@	@	@	@	@
MD5 Signature	4.005						
STANDARD TERMINOLOGY VERSION F	4.009	@	@	@	@	@	@
INSTITUTION ASSOCIATION TYPES	4.05	@	@	@	@	@	@
FACILITY TYPE	4.1	@		#	@	@	@
AGENCY	4.11	@		Y	@	@	@
STATE	5	#	@	#	#	#	@
POSTAL CODE	5.12	@		@	@	@	@
COUNTY CODE	5.13	@		@	@	@	@
PROVIDER CLASS	7	#			#		
SPECIALITY	7.1	#			#		
HELP FRAME	9.2	#			#		#
PACKAGE	9.4	#	I	#	#	#	#
BUILD	9.6	@	#	#	#	#	#
INSTALL	9.7	#	#	@	#	@	#
ROUTINE	9.8	#	I	#	#	#	#
RACE	10	#		d	d	d	
MARITAL STATUS	11	#		d	d	d	
RELIGION	13	#		d	d	d	
TASKS	14.4	@		^	@	@	@
VOLUME SET	14.5						
UCI ASSOCIATION	14.6						
TASKMAN SITE PARAMETERS	14.7						
TASKMAN SNAPSHOT	14.71	@		@	@	@	@
TASKMAN SNAPSHOT	14.72	@			@	@	@
TASK SYNC FLAG	14.8	@	@	@	@	@	@
DUPLICATE RECORD	15						
DUPLICATE RESOLUTION	15.1	@	#	@	@	#	
OPTION	19	#	#	#	#	#	#
AUDIT LOG FOR OPTIONS	19.081	@	#	#	#	#	#
SECURITY KEY	19.1	#	#	#	#	#	#
OPTION SCHEDULING	19.2	@	@	@	@	@	@
MENUMAN QUICK HELP	19.8	@	@	@	@	@	@
NAME COMPONENTS	20	@	#	#	#	#	
HOLIDAY	40.5	#	#	Dd	Dd	Dd	#
SERVICE/SECTION	49	#	D	d	d	d	
PROTOCOL	101	@		#	#	#	
NEW PERSON	200	#	#	#	#	#	
PERSON CLASS	8932.1	@		^	@	^	@
PROGRAM OF STUDY	8932.2	@		^	@	^	@
KERMIT HOLDING	8980		#	#	#		
PKI Digital Signatures	8980.2						
PKI CRL URLS	8980.22	#	#	#	#	#	#
LOCAL KEYWORD	8984.1						
LOCAL SHORTCUT	8984.2	@	#	@	@	@	@
LOCAL SYNONYM	8984.3	@	#	@	@	@	@
LOCAL LOOKUP	8984.4	@	#	@	@	@	@

KERNEL PARAMETERS	8989.2	@	@	@	@	@	@
KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS	8989.3	@	@	@	@	@	@
XTV ROUTINE CHANGES	8991	@	@	@	@	@	@
XTV VERIFICATION PACKAGE	8991.19	@	@	@	@	@	@
XTV GLOBAL CHANGES	8991.2	@	@	@	@	@	@
XQAB ERRORS LOGGED	8991.5						
ALERT	8992	@	@	@	@	@	@
ALERT TRACKING	8992.1						



NOTE: This report was reformatted to fit the display area (smaller font).

15.8 Official Policies

To protect the security of VistA systems, distribution of this software for use on any other computer system by VistA sites is prohibited. All requests for copies of Kernel for *non-VistA* use should be referred to the VistA site's local Office of Information Field Office (OIFO).

Otherwise, there are no special legal requirements involved in the use of Kernel.

Glossary

Term	Definition
ALPHA TESTING	In VA terminology, Alpha testing is when a VistA test software application is running in a site's account.
AUDIT ACCESS	A user's authorization to mark the information stored in a computer file to be audited.
AUDITING	Monitoring computer usage such as changes to the database and other user activity. Audit data can be logged in a number of VA FileMan and Kernel files.
AUTO MENU	An indication to MenuMan that the current user's menu items should be displayed automatically. When AUTO MENU is not in effect, the user must enter a question mark at the menu's select prompt to see the list of menu items.
BETA TESTING	In VA terminology, Beta testing is when a VistA test software application is running in a Production account.
CAPACITY MANAGEMENT	The process of assessing a system's capacity and evaluating its efficiency relative to workload in an attempt to optimize system performance. Kernel provides several utilities.
CARET	A symbol expressed as ^ (caret). In many M systems, a caret is used as an exiting tool from an option. Also, this symbol is sometimes referred to as the "up-arrow" symbol.
CHECKSUM	A numeric value that is the result of a mathematical computation involving the characters of a routine or file.
CIPHER	A system that arbitrarily represents each character as one or more other characters. (See also: ENCRYPTION.)
COMMON MENU	Options that are available to all users. Entering two question marks ("??") at the menu's select prompt will display any SECONDARY MENU OPTIONS available to the signed-on user along with the common options available to all users.
COMPILED MENU SYSTEM (^XUTL GLOBAL)	Job-specific information that is kept on each CPU so that it is readily available during the user's session. It is stored in the ^XUTL global, which is maintained by the menu system to hold commonly referenced information. The user's place within the menu trees is stored, for example, to enable navigation via menu jumping.
COMPUTED FIELD	This field takes data from other fields and performs a predetermined mathematical function (e.g., adding two columns together). You will not, however, see the results of the mathematical function on the screen. Only when you are printing or displaying information on the screen will you see the results for this type of field.
DEVICE HANDLER	The Kernel module that provides a mechanism for accessing peripherals and using them in controlled ways (e.g., user access to printers or other output devices).

Term	Definition
DIFROM	VA FileMan utility that gathers all software components and changes them into routines (namespace* routines) so that they can be exported and installed in another VA FileMan environment.
DOUBLE QUOTE (")	A symbol used in front of a Common option's menu text or synonym to select it from the Common menu. For example, the five character string "TBOX selects the User's Toolbox Common option.
DR STRING	The set of characters used to define the DR variable when calling VA FileMan. Since a series of parameters may be included within quotes as a literal string, the variable's definition is often called the DR string. To define the fields within an edit sequence, for example, the programmer may specify the fields using a DR string rather than an INPUT template.
DUZ(0)	A local variable that holds the FILE MANAGER ACCESS CODE of the signed-on user.
ENCRYPTION	Scrambling data or messages with a cipher or code so that they are unreadable without a secret key. In some cases encryption algorithms are one directional, that is, they only encode and the resulting data cannot be unscrambled (e.g., Access and Verify codes).
FILE ACCESS SECURITY SYSTEM	Formerly known as Part 3 of the Kernel Inits. If the File Access Security conversion has been run, file-level security for VA FileMan files is controlled by Kernel's File Access Security system, not by File Manager Access codes (i.e., FILE MANAGER ACCESS CODE field).
FORCED QUEUING	A device attribute indicating that the device can only accept queued tasks. If a job is sent for foreground processing, the device will reject it and prompt the user to queue the task instead.
GO-HOME JUMP	A menu jump that returns the user to the primary menu presented at signon. It is specified by entering two carets ("^^") at the menu's select prompt. It resembles the Rubber-band Jump but without an option specification after the carets.
HELP PROCESSOR	A Kernel module that provides a system for creating and displaying online documentation. It is integrated within the menu system so that help frames associated with options can be displayed with a standard query at the menu's select prompt.
HOST FILE SERVER (HFS)	A procedure available on layered systems whereby a file on the host system can be identified to receive output. It is implemented by the Device Handler's HFS device type.
INDEX (%INDEX)	A Kernel utility used to verify routines and other M code associated with a software application. Checking is done according to current ANSI MUMPS standards and VistA programming standards. This tool can be invoked through an option or from direct mode (>D ^%INDEX).
INIT	Initialization of a software application. INIT* routines are built by VA FileMan's DIFROM and, when run, recreate a set of files and other software components.

Term	Definition
JUMP	In VistA applications, the Jump command allows you to go from a particular field within an option to another field within that same option. You can also Jump from one menu option to another menu option without having to respond to all the prompts in between. To jump, type a caret ("^", uppercase-6 key on most keyboards) and then type the name of the field or option you wish to jump to. (See also GO-HOME JUMP, PHANTOM JUMP, RUBBER-BAND JUMP, or UP-ARROW JUMP.)
JUMP START	A logon procedure whereby the user enters the "Access code;Verify code;option" to go immediately to the target option, indicated by its menu text or synonym. The jump syntax can be used to reach an option within the menu trees by entering "Access;Verify;^option".
KERMIT	A standard file transfer protocol. It is supported by Kernel and can be set up as an alternate editor.
MANAGER ACCOUNT	A UCI that can be referenced by non-manager accounts (e.g., production accounts). Like a library, the MGR UCI holds percent routines and globals (e.g., ^%ZOSF) for shared use by other UCIs.
MENU CYCLE	The process of first visiting a menu option by picking it from a menu's list of choices and then returning to the menu's select prompt. MenuMan keeps track of information (e.g., the user's place in the menu trees) according to the completion of a cycle through the menu system.
MENU MANAGER	The Kernel module that controls the presentation of user activities (e.g., menu choices or options). Information about each user's menu choices is stored in the Compiled Menu System, the ^XUTL global, for easy and efficient access.
MENU SYSTEM	The overall MenuMan logic as it functions within the Kernel framework.
MENU TEMPLATE	An association of options as pathway specifications to reach one or more final destination options. The final options must be executable activities and not merely menus for the template to function. Any user can define user-specific MENU templates via the corresponding Common option.
MENU TREES	The menu system's hierarchical tree-like structures that can be traversed or navigated, like pathways, to give users easy access to various options.
PAC	Programmer Access Code. An optional user attribute that can function as a second level password into programmer mode.
PART 3 OF THE KERNEL INIT	See FILE ACCESS SECURITY SYSTEM.
PATTERN MATCH	A preset formula used to test strings of data. Refer to your system's M Language Manuals for information on Pattern Match operations.
PHANTOM JUMP	Menu jumping in the background. Used by the menu system to check menu pathway restrictions.

Term	Definition
PRIMARY MENUS	The list of options presented at signon. Each user must have a PRIMARY MENU OPTION in order to sign on and reach MenuMan. Users are given primary menus by IRM. This menu should include most of the computing activities the user will need.
PROGRAMMER ACCESS	Privilege to become a programmer on the system and work outside many of the security controls of Kernel. Accessing programmer mode from Kernel's menus requires having the programmer's at-sign security code, which sets the variable DUZ(0)=@.
PROTOCOL	An entry in the PROTOCOL file (#101). Used by the Order Entry/Results Reporting (OE/RR) software to support the ordering of medical tests and other activities. Kernel includes several protocol-type options for enhanced menu displays within the OE/RR software.
QUEUEING	Requesting that a job be processed in the background rather than in the foreground within the current session. Kernel's TaskMan module handles the queuing of tasks.
QUEUEING REQUIRED	An option attribute that specifies that the option must be processed by TaskMan (the option can only be queued). The option can be invoked and the job prepared for processing, but the output can only be generated during the specified time periods.
RESOURCE	A method that enables sequential processing of tasks. The processing is accomplished with a RES device type designed by the application programmer and implemented by IRM. The process is controlled via the RESOURCE file (#3.54).
RUBBER-BAND JUMP	A menu jump used to go out to an option and then return, in a bouncing motion. The syntax of the jump is two carets ("^^", uppercase-6 on most keyboards) followed by an option's menu text or synonym (e.g., ^^Print Option File). If the two carets are not followed by an option specification, the user is returned to the primary menu. (See also: GO-HOME JUMP.)
SCHEDULING OPTIONS	A way of ordering TaskMan to run an option at a designated time with a specified rescheduling frequency (e.g., once per week).
SCROLL/NO SCROLL	The Scroll/No Scroll button (also called Hold Screen) allows the user to "stop" (No Scroll) the terminal screen when large amounts of data are displayed too fast to read and "restart" (Scroll) when the user wishes to continue.
SECONDARY MENU OPTIONS	Options assigned to individual users to tailor their menu choices. If a user needs a few options in addition to those available on the primary menu, the options can be assigned as secondary options. To facilitate menu jumping, secondary menus should be specific activities, not elaborate and deep menu trees.
SECURE MENU DELEGATION (SMD)	A controlled system whereby menus and keys can be allocated by people other than IRM staff (e.g., application coordinators) who have been so authorized. SMD is a part of MenuMan.

Term	Definition
SERVER OPTION	In VistA, an entry in the OPTION file (#19). An automated mail protocol that is activated by sending a message to the server with the "S.server" syntax. A server option's activity is specified in the OPTION file (#19) and can be the running of a routine or the placement of data into a file.
SIGNON/SECURITY	The Kernel module that regulates access to the menu system. It performs a number of checks to determine whether access can be permitted at a particular time. A log of signons is maintained.
SPECIAL QUEUEING	An option attribute indicating that TaskMan should automatically run the option whenever the system reboots.
SPOOLER	An entry in the DEVICE file (#3.5). It uses the associated operating system's spool facility, whether it's a global, device, or host file. Kernel manages spooling so that the underlying OS mechanism is transparent. In any environment, the same method can be used to send output to the spooler. Kernel will subsequently transfer the text to a global for subsequent despooling (printing).
SYNONYM	In VistA, a field in the OPTION file (#19). Options can be selected by their menu text or synonym. (See also: MENU TEXT.)
TASKMAN	The Kernel module that schedules and processes background tasks (a.k.a. Task Manager).
TIMED READ	The amount of time Kernel will wait for a user response to an interactive READ command before starting to halt the process.
UP-ARROW JUMP	In the menu system, entering a carets ("^", uppercase-6 on most keyboards) followed by an option name accomplishes a jump to the target option without needing to take the usual steps through the menu pathway.
Z EDITOR (^%Z)	A Kernel tool used to edit routines or globals. It can be invoked with an option, or from direct mode after loading a routine with >X ^%Z.
ZOSF GLOBAL (^%ZOSF)	The Operating System File—a manager account global distributed with Kernel to provide an interface between VistA software and the underlying operating system. This global is built during Kernel installation when running the manager setup routine (ZTMGRSET). The nodes of the global are filled-in with operating system-specific code to enable interaction with the operating system. Nodes in the ^%ZOSF global can be referenced by application programmers so that separate versions of the software need not be written for each operating system.



REF: For a list of commonly used terms and definitions, see the OIT Master Glossary VA Intranet Website: <http://vaww.oed.wss.va.gov/process/OIT%20Master%20Glossary/Home.aspx>

For a list of commonly used acronyms, see the VA Acronym Lookup Intranet Website: <http://vaww1.va.gov/Acronyms/index.cfm>

Index

%

%INDEX Utility, 95
%XUCI, 319
%Z Editor, 95
%ZIS Routine, 18
%ZIS1 Routine, 19
%ZIS2 Routine, 19
%ZIS3 Routine, 19
%ZIS4, 319
%ZIS5 Routine, 19
%ZIS6 Routine, 19
%ZIS7 Routine, 19
%ZISC Routine, 19
%ZISP Routine, 19
%ZISS Routine, 19
%ZISS1 Routine, 19
%ZISS2 Routine, 19
%ZISUTL Routine, 19
%ZOSF("TEST") Node, 95
%ZOSV, 319
%ZTER Routine, 20
%ZTER1 Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD1 Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD2 Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD3 Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD4 Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD5 Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD6 Routine, 20
%ZTLOAD7 Routine, 21
%ZTM, 319
%ZTM Routine, 21
%ZTM0 Routine, 21
%ZTM1 Routine, 21
%ZTM2 Routine, 21
%ZTM3 Routine, 21
%ZTM4 Routine, 21
%ZTM5 Routine, 21
%ZTM6 Routine, 21
%ZTMOVE Routine, 21
%ZTMS Routine, 22
%ZTMS0 Routine, 22
%ZTMS1 Routine, 22
%ZTMS2 Routine, 22
%ZTMS3 Routine, 22
%ZTMS4 Routine, 22

%ZTMS7 Routine, 22
%ZTMSH Routine, 22

^

^%ET Global, 321
^%IS Global, 321
^%SY Global, 321
^%Z, 320
^%Z Global, 331
^%ZIS Global, 24, 81
^%ZIS("C") Global, 331
^%ZIS("H") Global, 331
^%ZISL Global, 82, 89
^%ZOSF Global, 83, 293, 319, 320, 331, 332
^%ZTER Global, 82
^%ZTSCH Global, 83, 320, 331, 338
^%ZTSK Global, 82, 96, 320, 331, 338
^%ZUA, 320
^%ZUA Global, 82, 292
^CPU Global, 321
^DIC Global, 79
^DIC Global;, 84
^DIZ Global, 79
^HOLIDAY Global, 80
^RTH Global, 321
^SPOOL Global, 321
^SYS Global, 321
^TMP Global, 83
^VA Global, 81
^XMB Global, 84
^XPD Global, 80
^XT Global, 80
^XTMP Global, 83, 175, 195
^XTV Global, 80
^XUSEC Global, 81
^XUTL Global, 83, 331

A

Access Code, 154, 216
Accounts
 Manager, 320
 Manger Account Routines, 18
 Production Account Routines, 26
Acronyms
 Intranet Website, 360

ACTIVE by Custodial Package Option, 322
 Add a New User to the System Option, 11
 Additional
 Files Installed During Virgin Installation, 110
 Routines Installed by Virgin Install, 75
 ADP Security Key, 193, 195, 196, 197
 AGENCY CODE Field, 5
 AGENCY File (#4.11), 79
 AGENCY File (#4.11), 92
 ALERT CRITICAL TEXT file (#8992.3), 81, 108
 ALERT File (#8992), 80, 106, 184
 ALERT RECIPIENT TYPE file (#8992.2), 81, 107
 ALERT TRACKING File (#8992.1), 81, 107, 183, 185, 188
 Alerts, 340
 ALERTS File (#8992), 187
 ALPHA/BETA TEST PACKAGE Multiple Field (#32), 182
 Application Program Interfaces (APIs), 293
 Archiving, 290
 ASK DEVICE TYPE AT SIGN-ON Field, 5
 Assumptions, xx
 AUDIT LOG FOR OPTIONS File (#19.081), 81, 98
 Audit Menu, 325
 Audited Options Purge Option, 290
 Audit-related site parameters, 14
 AUTO-GENERATE ACCESS CODES Field, 5
 Automatic Deactivation of Users Option, 290

B

BINARY OBJECT File (#8995.9), 81
 BUILD File (#9.6), 31, 80, 94, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177, 292
 BULLETIN File (#3.6), 90
 Bulletins, 341
 XUSSPKI SAN, 348
 BYPASS DEVICE LOCK-OUT Field, 5, 6

C

Callable Entry Points, 293
 Callout Boxes, xviii
 CHECKSUM REPORT Field, 202
 Clean Error Log over Range of Dates Option, 290
 Clean Error Trap Option, 291
 Clean Old Job Nodes in ^XUTL Option, 290

Clean Task File Option, 291
 Clear All Users at Startup Option, 291
 Codes
 Access, 154, 216
 Verify, 8, 154, 216
 Contents, ix
 Core Applications Menu, 112, 115
 COUNTY CODE File (#5.13), 93, 169
 Custodial Package Menu, 322

D

DA RETURN CODES File (#3.22), 81, 88
 DA RETURNS CODE File (#3.22), 203
 Data Dictionary
 Data Dictionary Utilities Menu, xx
 Listings, xx
 DBA Approvals, 321
 DBA IA CUSTODIAL MENU, 322
 DBA IA CUSTODIAL Option, 322
 DBA IA INQUIRY Option, 323
 DBA IA ISC Menu, 322, 323, 324
 DBA IA SUBSCRIBER MENU, 324
 DBA IA SUBSCRIBER Option, 324
 DBA Menu, 322, 323, 324
 Deactivate a User Option, 291
 DEFAULT # OF ATTEMPTS Field, 6
 DEFAULT AUTO-MENU Field, 6
 DEFAULT Field, 4
 DEFAULT INSTITUTION Field, 6
 DEFAULT LANGUAGE Field, 6
 DEFAULT LOCK-OUT TIME Field, 6
 DEFAULT MULTIPLE SIGN-ON Field, 6
 DEFAULT TIMED-READ (SECONDS) Field, 7
 DEFAULT TYPE-AHEAD Field, 7
 Delete Error Log Option, 291
 Delete Old (>14 d) Alerts Option, 291
 DEVICE ATTRIBUTES Message, 5
 DEVICE Field, 88
 DEVICE File (#3.5), 5, 6, 7, 23, 81, 87, 88, 328, 329
 Device Handler, 89, 320, 329, 332
 Device Management Menu, 112, 116
 DEVICE TO AUDIT (Multiple) Field, 16
 DEVICE TO AUDIT Field, 7
 DIALOG File (#.84), 329
 DIINQUIRE Option, 350
 Direct Mode Utilities, 309
 Disclaimers, xvi
 Display User Characteristics Option, 52

Documentation

History, iii

Information Sources

Files

Security Access, 352

Symbols, xvii

Documentation Conventions, xvii

Documentation Navigation, xix

DOMAIN File (#4.2), 84, 110

DR Variable, 9

DT Variable, 327

DTIME Variable, 327

DUPLICATE RECORD File (#15), 81, 97, 98,
160, 162, 163, 164, 166DUPLICATE RESOLUTION File (#15.1), 81,
98, 164

DUZ, 332

DUZ Variable, 327, 333

DUZ("AG") Variable, 327

DUZ("AUTO") Variable, 329

DUZ("LANG") Variable, 6, 329

DUZ(0) Variable, 327, 333

DUZ(2) Variable, 6, 327

E

EDIT HISTORY (Multiple) Field, 95

Edit Site IP lockout Option, 8

Edit User Characteristics Option, 11

Editors

%Z, 95

Electronic Signatures, 350

Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters Option, 14,
17

ERROR LOG File (#3.075), 82, 85

ERROR MESSAGES File (#3.076), 82, 86

Error Trap Display Option, 52

ERROR TRAP SUMMARY File (#3.077), 86

ES Anonymous Directories, xxi

Establish System Audit Parameters Option, 14

EVE Menu, 112, 113, 115

Exemptions

SACC, 331

Exported Options, 112

Extended-Action Options, 154

External Relations, 319

Kernel

Other VistA Software, 319

M Operating Systems, 319

F

FACILITY TYPE File (#4.1), 79, 92

FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPT AUDIT Field, 16

FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS Field, 7

FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS LOG File
(#3.05), 82, 85

Failed Access Attempts Log Purge Option, 291

FAILED SIGNON ATTEMPTS File (#3.084),
86

Fields

AGENCY CODE, 5

ALPHA/BETA TEST PACKAGE multiple
(#32), 182

ASK DEVICE TYPE AT SIGN-ON, 5

AUTO-GENERATE ACCESS CODES, 5

BYPASS DEVICE LOCK-OUT, 5, 6

CHECKSUM REPORT, 202

DEFAULT, 4

DEFAULT # OF ATTEMPTS, 6

DEFAULT AUTO-MENU, 6

DEFAULT INSTITUTION, 6

DEFAULT LANGUAGE, 6

DEFAULT LOCK-OUT TIME, 6

DEFAULT MULTIPLE SIGN-ON, 6

DEFAULT TIMED-READ (SECONDS), 7

DEFAULT TYPE-AHEAD, 7

DEVICE, 88

DEVICE TO AUDIT, 7

DEVICE TO AUDIT (Multiple), 16

EDIT HISTORY (Multiple), 95

FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPT AUDIT, 16

FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS, 7

FILE MANAGER ACCESS CODE, 327

INITIATE AUDIT, 7, 15

INTERACTIVE USER'S PRIORITY, 7

IP SECURITY ON, 8

LAST SIGN-ON, 5

LIFETIME OF VERIFY CODE, 8

LOG RESOURCE USAGE?, 8

LOG SYSTEM RT?, 8, 10

MAX SIGNON ALLOWED, 8, 10

MAX SPOOL DOCUMENT LIFE-SPAN, 9,
17MAX SPOOL DOCUMENTS PER USER, 8,
17

MAX SPOOL LINES PER USER, 9, 17

NAMESPACE TO AUDIT, 9

NAMESPACE TO AUDIT (Multiple), 15, 16

NEW PERSON IDENTIFIERS, 9

- OPTION AUDIT, 9, 15, 16
- OPTION TO AUDIT (Multiple), 9, 15, 16
- OUT OF SERVICE?, 5
- PATCH APPLICATION HISTORY (Multiple), 94
- PERFORM DEVICE CHECKING, 5
- PROHIBITED TIMES FOR SIGN-ON, 5
- REPLACEMENT, 4, 11
- ROUTINE MONITORING, ROUTINE N-SPACE TO MONITOR, 10
- SCHEDULING RECOMMENDED (#209), 218, 219
- SECURITY, 5
- SUBTYPE, 88
- TERMINATE AUDIT, 10, 15
- USER TO AUDIT, 10
- USER TO AUDIT (Multiple), 15, 16
- VERSION (Multiple), 94
- VOLUME SET (Multiple), 8, 10
- XUEDIT CHARACTERISTICS, 11
- XUNEW USER, 11
- XUREACT USER, 11
- XUSER COMPUTER ACCOUNT, 11
- Figures, xiii
- FILE MANAGER ACCESS CODE Field, 327
- Filegrams Menu, 325
- FileMan
 - File Protection, 352
- Files
 - PATIENT (#2), 168
- Files, 78, 85
 - AGENCY (#4.11), 79, 92
 - ALERT (#8992), 80, 106
 - ALERT CRITICAL TEXT (8992.3), 81, 108
 - ALERT RECIPIENT TYPE (8992.2), 81, 107
 - ALERT TRACKING (#8992.1), 81, 107
 - AUDIT LOG FOR OPTIONS (#19.081), 81, 98
 - BINARY OBJECT (#8995.9), 81
 - BUILD (#9.6), 31, 80, 94
 - BULLETIN (#3.6), 90
 - COUNTY CODE (#5.13), 93
 - DA RETURN CODES (#3.22), 81, 88
 - DEVICE (#3.5), 5, 6, 7, 23, 81, 87, 88
 - DOMAIN (#4.2), 84, 110
 - DUPLICATE RECORD (#15), 81, 97, 98, 160, 162, 163, 164, 166
 - DUPLICATE RESOLUTION (#15.1), 81, 98, 164
 - ERROR LOG (#3.075), 82, 85
 - ERROR MESSAGES (#3.076), 82, 86
 - ERROR TRAP SUMMARY (#3.077), 86
 - FACILITY TYPE (#4.1), 79, 92
 - FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS LOG (#3.05), 82, 85
 - FAILED SIGNON ATTEMPTS (#3.084), 86
 - Globals, 79
 - HELP FRAME (#9.2), 79, 93
 - HOLIDAY (#40.5), 80, 100
 - INSTALL (#9.7), 31, 80, 94
 - INSTITUTION (#4), 79, 90, 92
 - INSTITUTION ASSOCIATION TYPES (#4.05), 91
 - KERMIT HOLDING (#8980), 79, 102
 - Kernel
 - Site Parameters File Changes, 3
 - KERNEL PARAMETERS (#8989.2), 4, 11, 80, 104
 - KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS (#8989.3), 3, 4, 67, 80, 98, 104
 - LINE/PORT ADDRESS (#3.23), 81, 88
 - LOCAL KEYWORD (#8984.1), 80, 103
 - LOCAL LOOKUP (#8984.4), 80, 104
 - LOCAL SHORTCUT (#8984.2), 80, 103
 - LOCAL SYNONYM (#8984.3), 80, 104
 - LOCKED IP or DEVICE (#3.083), 86
 - MAIL GROUP (#3.8), 84, 110
 - MAILMAN SITE PARAMETERS (#4.3), 3
 - MARITAL STATUS (#11), 84, 95, 111
 - MASTER FILE PARAMETERS (#4.001), 90
 - MD5 Signature (#4.005), 91
 - MENUMAN QUICK HELP (#19.8), 99
 - MUMPS OPERATING SYSTEM (#.7), 67
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 5, 6, 9, 65, 81, 85, 87, 101, 106, 154
 - OPTION (#19), 79, 98, 154, 155
 - OPTION SCHEDULING (#19.2), 67, 79, 99
 - OPTION TOTALS (#20), 99
 - PACKAGE (#9.4), 79, 94
 - PARAMETER DEFINITION (#8989.51), 12, 14
 - PATIENT (#2), 166
 - PERSON CLASS (#8932.1), 102
 - PKI CRL URLS (#8980.22), 103
 - PKI Digital Signatures (#8980.2), 103
 - POSTAL CODE (#5), 92
 - PROGRAM OF STUD (#8932.2), 102
 - PROGRAMMER MODE LOG (#3.07), 82, 85
 - PROTOCOL (#101), 101
 - PROVIDER CLASS (#7), 84, 93, 110
 - RACE (#10), 84, 95, 111

- RAI MDS MONITOR (#46.11), 100
- RELIGION (#13), 84, 96, 111
- REMOTE PROCEDURE (#8994), 108
- RESOURCE (#3.54), 82, 89
- ROUTINE (#9.8), 79, 95
- SECURITY KEY (#19.1), 79, 99
- SERVICE/SECTION (#49), 79, 101
- SIGN-ON LOG (#3.081), 81, 86
- SPECIALITY (#7.1), 84, 93, 110
- SPOOL DATA (#3.519), 89
- SPOOL DOCUMENT (#3.51), 89
- STANDARD TERMINOLOGY VERSION F (#4.009), 91
- STATE (#5), 84, 92, 110
- TASK SYNC FLAG (#14.8), 82, 97
- TASKMAN MONITOR (#14.71), 81
- TASKMAN SITE PARAMETERS (#14.7), 18, 81, 97
- TASKMAN SNAPSHOT (#14.72), 82, 97
- TASKS (#14.4), 82, 96
- TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2), 81, 87, 88
- TITLE (#3.1), 79, 87
- UCI ASSOCIATION (#14.6), 18, 67, 81, 96
- USER CLASS (#201), 101
- Virgin Installations, 110
- VOLUME SET (#14.5), 18, 67, 81, 96
- XQAB ERRORS LOGGED (#8991.5), 80, 106
- XTV GLOBAL CHANGES (#8991.2), 80, 105
- XTV ROUTINE CHANGES (#8991), 80, 105
- XTV VERIFICATION PACKAGE (#8991.19), 80, 105
- XUEPCS DATA (#8991.6), 106, 159
- XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT (#8991.7), 106, 159
- Files
 - COUNTY CODE (#5.13), 169
- Files
 - STATE (#5), 169
- Files
 - STATE (#5), 169
- Files
 - POSTAL CODE (#5.12), 170
- Files
 - PARAMETER DEFINITION (#8989.51), 170
- Files
 - INSTALL (#9.7), 172
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 172
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 173
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 173
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 175
- Files
 - INSTALL (#9.7), 175
- Files
 - PACKAGE (#9.4), 175
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 176
- Files
 - INSTALL (#9.7), 176
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 176
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 176
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 176
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 176
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 177
- Files
 - INSTALL (#9.7), 177
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 177
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 177
- Files
 - KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS (#8989.3), 182
- Files
 - ALERT TRACKING (#8992.1), 183
- Files
 - ALERT TRACKING (#8992.1), 183
- Files
 - ALERT (#8992), 184
- Files
 - ALERT TRACKING (#8992.1), 185
- Files
 - ALERT TRACKING (#8992.1), 185
- Files
 - ALERTS (#8992), 187
- Files
 - ALERTS (#8992), 187
- Files
 - ALERT TRACKING (#8992.1), 188
- Files
 - HELP FRAME (#9.2), 193
- Files

- OPTION (#19), 194
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 194
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 195
- Files
 - PROTOCOL (#101), 195
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 196
- Files
 - PROTOCOL (#101), 196
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 197
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 197
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 201
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 202
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 202
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 202
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 202
- Files
 - ROUTINE (#9.8), 202
- Files
 - DA RETURNS CODE (#3.22), 203
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 203
- Files
 - INSTITUTION (#4), 205
- Files
 - XUEPCS DATA (#8991.6), 206
- Files
 - XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT (#8991.7), 208
- Files
 - SIGN-ON LOG (#3.081), 211
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 211
- Files
 - KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS (#8989.3), 213
- Files
 - OPTION SCHEDULING (#19.2), 213
- Files
 - KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS (#8989.3), 213
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 214
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 214
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 216
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 216
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 219
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 219
- Files
 - INSTITUTION (#4), 221
- Files
 - INSTITUTION (#4), 221
- Files
 - KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS (#8989.3), 223
- Files
 - KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS (#8989.3), 223
- Files
 - OPTION (#19), 246
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 247
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 247
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 247
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 247
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 248
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 248
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 248
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 248
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 253
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 254
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 254
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 262
- Files
 - Purging, 290
- Files
 - INSTALL (#9.7), 292
- Files
 - BUILD (#9.6), 292
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 315
- Files
 - NEW PERSON (#200), 327
- Files

DEVICE (#3.5), 328
 Files
 TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2), 328
 Files
 LANGUAGE (#.85), 329
 Files
 DIALOG file (#.84), 329
 Files
 DEVICE (#3.5), 329
 Files
 TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2), 329
 Files
 TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2), 329
 Files
 NEW PERSON (#200), 348
 Files
 Security, 352
 Files
 Security Access, 352

G

Globals, 79
 ^%ET, 321
 ^%IS, 321
 ^%SY, 321
 ^%Z, 331
 ^%ZIS, 24, 81
 ^%ZIS("C"), 331
 ^%ZIS("H"), 331
 ^%ZISL, 82, 89
 ^%ZOSF, 83, 293, 319, 320, 331, 332
 ^%ZTER, 82
 ^%ZTSCH, 83, 320, 331, 338
 ^%ZTSK, 82, 96, 320, 331, 338
 ^%ZUA, 82, 292
 ^CPU, 321
 ^DIC, 79, 84
 ^DIZ, 79
 ^HOLIDAY, 80
 ^RTH, 321
 ^SPOOL, 321
 ^SYS, 321
 ^TMP, 83
 ^VA, 81
 ^XMB, 84
 ^XPD, 80
 ^XT, 80
 ^XTMP, 83, 175, 195
 ^XTV, 80
 ^XUSEC, 81

 ^XUTL, 83, 331
 Cleanup, 290
 Exempt From VA FileMan Compatibility,
 331
 Journaling, 336
 Management, 336
 Manager Account, 320
 MGR Account, 337
 Non-VA-FileMan-compatible Storage, 79, 83
 Operating System, 320, 321
 Protection, 336
 Storage
 Used for Additional Files During Virgin
 Install, 84
 Translation, 336
 VAH Account, 336
 XTMP, 172
 Glossary, 356
 Intranet Website, 360

H

Help
 At Prompts, xx
 Online, xx
 Question Marks, xx
 HELP FRAME File (#9.2), 79, 93, 193
 History, Revisions to Documentation and
 Patches, iii
 HOLIDAY File (#40.5), 80, 100
 Home Pages
 Acronyms Intranet Website, 360
 Adobe Website, xxi
 Glossary Intranet Website, 360
 Kernel Website, xxi
 VHA Software Document Library (VDL)
 Website, xxi
 VistA Development Website, xvi
 How to
 Obtain
 Files Security Access, 352
 Obtain Technical Information Online, xix
 Use this Manual, xv

I

Implementation, 3
 Independence of Options, 325
 Information Sources
 Documentation
 Files

- Security Access, 352
- INITIATE AUDIT Field, 7, 15
- Inquire Option, 323
- Inquire to File Entries Option, 350
- INSTALL File (#9.7), 31, 80, 94, 172, 175, 176, 177, 292
- Installations
 - Virgin Files, 110
- INSTITUTION ASSOCIATION TYPES File (#4.05), 91
- INSTITUTION File (#4), 79, 90, 92, 205, 221
- Integration Agreements, 321
 - Current List for Kernel or Kernel Toolkit
 - Custodian, 322
 - Subscriber, 324
 - Detailed Information, 323
- Integration Agreements Menu Option, 322, 323, 324
- Intended Audience, xv
- INTERACTIVE USER'S PRIORITY Field, 7
- Interfaces, 349
- Internal Relations, 325
- Introduction, 1
- IO Variable, 327
- IO(0) Variable, 329
- IOBS Variable, 329
- IOF Variable, 327
- IOM Variable, 328
- ION Variable, 328
- IOS Variable, 329
- IOSL Variable, 328
- IOST Variable, 328
- IOST(0) Variable, 329
- IOT Variable, 328
- IOXY Variable, 329
- IP SECURITY ON Field, 8

J

- Journaling
 - Globals, 336

K

- KERMIT HOLDING File (#8980), 79, 102
- Kernel
 - APIs, 293
 - Archiving, 290
 - Callable Entry Points, 293
 - Direct Mode Utilities, 309
 - External Relations

- Other VistA Software, 319
- Files, 78
- Globals, 79
- Interfaces, 349
- Internal Relations, 325
- Menu Tree Diagrams, 113
- Menu Tree Roots, 112
- Purging, 290
- Remote Systems, 349
- Routines, 18
- SACC Exemptions, 331
- Site Parameters File Changes, 3
- Software-wide Variables, 327
- Website, xxi
- KERNEL PARAMETERS File (#8989.2), 4, 11, 80, 104
- KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS File (#8989.3), 3, 4, 67, 80, 98, 104, 182, 213, 223
- Keys, 350
- KIDS Installation Menu, 325
- KIDS Main Menu, 325

L

- LANGUAGE File (#.85), 329
- LAST SIGN-ON Field, 5
- Legal Requirements, xvi
- LIFETIME OF VERIFY CODE Field, 8
- LINE/PORT ADDRESS File (#3.23), 81, 88
- List File Attributes Option, xx
- LOCAL KEYWORD File (#8984.1), 80
- LOCAL KEYWORD File (#8984.1), 103
- LOCAL LOOKUP File (#8984.4), 80
- LOCAL LOOKUP File (#8984.4), 104
- LOCAL SHORTCUT File (#8984.2), 80
- LOCAL SHORTCUT File (#8984.2), 103
- LOCAL SYNONYM File (#8984.3), 80
- LOCAL SYNONYM File (#8984.3), 104
- LOCKED IP or DEVICE File (#3.083), 86
- LOG RESOURCE USAGE? Field, 8
- LOG SYSTEM RT? Field, 8, 10

M

- MAIL GROUP File (#3.8), 84, 110
- Mail Groups, 340
- MAILMAN SITE PARAMETERS File (#4.3), 3
- Maintenance, 3
- Manager Account, 320
 - Routines, 18
- Mapping Routines, 75

MARITAL STATUS File (#11), 84, 95, 111
 MASTER FILE PARAMETERS File (#4.001),
 90
 MAX SIGNON ALLOWED Field, 8, 10
 MAX SPOOL DOCUMENT LIFE-SPAN Field,
 9, 17
 MAX SPOOL DOCUMENTS PER USER
 Field, 8, 17
 MAX SPOOL LINES PER USER Field, 9, 17
 MD5 Signature File (#4.005), 91
 Menu Management Menu, 112, 118
 Menu Structure, 112
 MENUMAN QUICK HELP File (#19.8), 99
 Menus
 Audit Menu, 325
 Core Applications, 112, 115
 Custodial Package Menu, 322
 Data Dictionary Utilities, xx
 DBA, 322, 323, 324
 DBA IA CUSTODIAL MENU, 322
 DBA IA ISC, 322, 323, 324
 DBA IA SUBSCRIBER MENU, 324
 DBA Option, 322, 323, 324
 Device Management, 112, 116
 EVE, 112, 113, 115
 Exported, 112
 Filegrams, 325
 Integration Agreements Menu, 322, 323, 324
 KIDS Installation Menu, 325
 KIDS Main Menu, 325
 Locked, 325
 Menu Management, 112, 118
 Menu Tree Diagrams, 113
 Menu Tree Roots, 112
 Operations Management, 112, 123
 Parent of Queuable Options, 113, 150
 Programmer Options, 112, 128, 325
 ScreenMan, 325
 Spool Management, 112, 136
 Subscriber Package Menu, 324
 SYSTEM COMMAND OPTIONS, 113, 151
 System Security, 112, 137
 Systems Manager Menu, 112, 115
 Taskman Management, 112, 143
 Trees
 Systems Manager Menu [EVE], 112
 User Management, 112, 146
 VA FileMan Management, 325
 XU EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS, 157
 XUCOMMAND, 113, 151
 XUCORE, 112, 115

XUMAIN, 112, 118
 XUPROG, 112, 128
 XUSER, 112, 146
 XUSITEMGR, 112, 123
 XU-SPL-MGR, 112, 136
 XUSPY, 112, 137
 XUTIO, 112, 116
 XUTM MGR, 112, 143
 ZTMQUEUABLE OPTIONS, 113, 150
 Messages
 DEVICE ATTRIBUTES, 5
 MUMPS OPERATING SYSTEM File (#.7), 67

N

NAME COMPONENTS File (#20), 99
 NAMESPACE TO AUDIT (Multiple) Field, 15,
 16
 NAMESPACE TO AUDIT Field, 9
 NEW PERSON File (#200), 5, 6, 9, 65, 81, 85,
 87, 101, 106, 154, 201, 214, 216, 219, 247,
 248, 253, 254, 262, 315, 327, 348
 NEW PERSON IDENTIFIERS Field, 9
 Nodes
 %ZOSF("TEST"), 95

O

Obtaining
 Data Dictionary Listings, xx
 Official Policies, 355
 Online
 Documentation, xx
 Technical Information, How to Obtain, xix
 Operating System Globals, 321
 Operations Management Menu, 112, 123
 OPTION AUDIT Field, 9, 15, 16
 OPTION File (#19), 79, 98, 154, 155, 194, 195,
 196, 197, 203, 211, 216, 246
 OPTION SCHEDULING File (#19.2), 67, 79,
 99, 213
 OPTION TO AUDIT (Multiple) Field, 9, 15, 16
 Options
 ACTIVE by Custodial Package, 322
 Add a New User to the System, 11
 Attached to Menus for Other Software, 156
 Audit Menu, 325
 Audited Options Purge, 290
 Automatic Deactivation of Users, 290
 Clean Error Log over Range of Dates, 290
 Clean Error Trap, 291

- Clean Old Job Nodes in ^XUTL, 290
- Clean Task File, 291
- Clear All Users at Startup, 291
- Core Applications, 112, 115
- Custodial Package Menu, 322
- Data Dictionary Utilities, xx
- DBA, 322, 323, 324
- DBA IA CUSTODIAL, 322
- DBA IA CUSTODIAL MENU, 322
- DBA IA INQUIRY, 323
- DBA IA ISC, 322, 323, 324
- DBA IA SUBSCRIBER MENU, 324
- DBA IA SUBSCRIBER Option, 324
- DBA Option, 322, 323, 324
- Deactivate a User, 291
- Delete Error Log, 291
- Delete Old (>14 d) Alerts, 291
- Device Management, 112, 116
- DIINQUIRE, 350
- Display User Characteristics, 52
- Edit Site IP lockout, 8
- Edit User Characteristics, 11
- Enter/Edit Kernel Site Parameters, 14, 17
- Error Trap Display, 52
- Establish System Audit Parameters, 14
- EVE, 112, 113, 115
- Exported, 112
- Extended-Action Options, 154
- Failed Access Attempts Log Purge, 291
- Filegrams, 325
- Independence, 325
- Inquire, 323
- Inquire to File Entries, 350
- Integration Agreements Menu, 322, 323, 324
- Kernel Options Listed Alphabetically by Name, 160
- Kernel Toolkit Options Listed Alphabetically by Name, 277
- KIDS Installation Menu, 325
- KIDS Main Menu, 325
- List File Attributes, xx
- Locked, 325
- Menu Management, 112, 118
- Menu Tree Diagrams, 113
- Menu Tree Roots, 112
- Operations Management, 112, 123
- Options Listed Alphabetically by Name, 160
- Parent of Queuable Options, 113, 150
- Print ACTIVE by Subscribing Package, 324
- Programmer Mode Entry Log Purge, 291
- Programmer Options, 112, 128, 325
- Purge Error Log of Type of Error, 291
- Purge Inactive Users' Attributes, 291
- Purge Log of Old Access and Verify Codes, 291
- Purge of ^%ZUA Global, 292
- Purge Old Spool Documents, 292
- Purge Sign-on Log, 292
- Queuable Task Log Cleanup, 292
- Reactivate a User, 11
- Release IP lock, 8
- ScreenMan, 325
- Server, 155
- Spool Management, 112, 136
- Spooler Site Parameters Edit, 17
- Subscriber Package Menu, 324
- SYSTEM COMMAND OPTIONS, 113, 151
- System Security, 112, 137
- Systems Manager Menu, 112, 115
- Taskman Management, 112, 143
- User Management, 112, 146
- VA FileMan Management, 325
- XQAB ERROR LOG SERVER, 155
- XQAB ERROR LOG XMIT, 155
- XQSCHK, 155
- XQSPING, 155
- XT-KERMIT SPOOL DL, 156
- XU EPCS DISUSER EXP DATE, 157, 158
- XU EPCS DISUSER PRIVS, 157, 158
- XU EPCS DISUSER XDATE EXPIRES, 157, 158
- XU EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE, 157
- XU EPCS EXP DATE, 157
- XU EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PRIVS, 157, 158
- XU EPCS PSDRPH, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PSDRPH AUDIT, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PSDRPH KEY, 157, 159
- XU EPCS SET PARMS, 157, 159
- XU EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS, 157
- XU EPCS XDATE EXPIRES, 157, 158
- XU IP RELEASE, 8
- XU SITE LOCKOUT, 8
- XU USER SIGN-ON, 154
- XU USER START-UP, 154
- XU USER TERMINATE, 154
- XUCOMMAND, 113, 151
- XUCORE, 112, 115
- XUEDITOPT, 40
- XUERTRAP, 52
- XUMAINT, 112, 118

- XU-PING-SERVER, 155
- XUPROG, 112, 128
- XUSER, 112, 146
- XUSITEMGR, 112, 123
- XU-SPL-MGR, 112, 136
- XU-SPL-PURGE, 17
- XUSPY, 112, 137
- XUTIO, 112, 116
- XUTM MGR, 112, 143
- XUTM QCLEAN, 96
- XUSERDISP, 52
- ZTMQUEUEABLE OPTIONS, 113, 150
- ZTMSCHEDULE, 113
- ORES Security Key, 185
- Orientation, xv
- OUT OF SERVICE? Field, 5

- P**
- PACKAGE (#9.4), 37
- PACKAGE File (#9.4), 79, 94, 175
- PARAMETER DEFINITION File (#8989.51), 12, 14, 170
- Parameters
 - AGENCY CODE, 5
 - ASK DEVICE TYPE AT SIGN-ON, 5
 - AUTO-GENERATE ACCESS CODES, 5
 - BYPASS DEVICE LOCK-OUT, 5, 6
 - DEFAULT # OF ATTEMPTS, 6
 - DEFAULT AUTO-MENU, 6
 - DEFAULT INSTITUTION, 6
 - DEFAULT LANGUAGE, 6
 - DEFAULT LOCK-OUT TIME, 6
 - DEFAULT MULTIPLE SIGN-ON, 6
 - DEFAULT TIMED-READ (SECONDS), 7
 - DEFAULT TYPE-AHEAD, 7
 - DEVICE TO AUDIT, 7
 - DEVICE TO AUDIT (Multiple), 16
 - FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPT AUDIT, 16
 - FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS, 7
 - INITIATE AUDIT, 7, 15
 - INTERACTIVE USER'S PRIORITY, 7
 - IP SECURITY ON, 8
 - Kernel, 11
 - Site Parameters File Changes, 3
 - Kernel Site Parameters, 3
 - LAST SIGN-ON, 5
 - LIFETIME OF VERIFY CODE, 8
 - LOG RESOURCE USAGE?, 8
 - LOG SYSTEM RT?, 8, 10
 - MAX SIGNON ALLOWED, 8, 10
 - MAX SPOOL DOCUMENT LIFE-SPAN, 9, 17
 - MAX SPOOL DOCUMENTS PER USER, 8, 17
 - MAX SPOOL LINES PER USER, 9, 17
 - NAMESPACE TO AUDIT, 9
 - NAMESPACE TO AUDIT (Multiple), 15, 16
 - NEW PERSON IDENTIFIERS, 9
 - OPTION AUDIT, 9, 15, 16
 - OPTION TO AUDIT (Multiple), 9, 15, 16
 - OUT OF SERVICE?, 5
 - PERFORM DEVICE CHECKING, 5
 - PROHIBITED TIMES FOR SIGN-ON, 5
 - ROUTINE MONITORING, ROUTINE N-SPACE TO MONITOR, 10
 - SECURITY, 5
 - Spooler, 17
 - System, 4, 12
 - TERMINATE AUDIT, 10, 15
 - USER TO AUDIT, 10
 - USER TO AUDIT (Multiple), 15, 16
 - VOLUME SET (Multiple), 8, 10
 - XUEDIT CHARACTERISTICS, 11
 - XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE, 206, 208
 - XUNEW USER, 11
 - XUREACT USER, 11
 - XUSER COMPUTER ACCOUNT, 11
 - Parent of Queueable Options Menu, 150
 - Parent of Queueable Options Menu], 113
 - PATCH APPLICATION HISTORY (Multiple) Field, 94
 - Patches
 - History, viii
 - PATIENT File (#2), 166, 168
 - PERFORM DEVICE CHECKING Field, 5
 - PERSON CLASS File (#8932.1), 102
 - PKI CRL URLS File (#8980.22), 103
 - PKI Digital Signatures File (#8980.2), 103
 - Policies, Official, 355
 - POSTAL CODE File (#5.12), 92, 170
 - Primary Menu, 357, 359
 - Print ACTIVE by Subscribing Package Option, 324
 - Production Account
 - Routines, 26
 - PROGRAM OF STUD File (#8932.2), 102
 - Programmer Mode Entry Log Purge Option, 291
 - PROGRAMMER MODE LOG File (#3.07), 82, 85
 - Programmer Options, 325
 - Programmer Options Menu, 112, 128

PROHIBITED TIMES FOR SIGN-ON Field, 5
 Protection
 Globals, 336
 PROTOCOL File (#101), 101, 195, 196
 Protocols
 XU USER SIGN-ON, 154
 XU USER START-UP, 154
 XU USER TERMINATE, 154
 PROVIDER CLASS File (#7), 84, 93, 110
 PROVIDER Security Key, 255
 PSDRPH Security Key, 106, 159, 207, 208
 Purge Error Log of Type of Error Option, 291
 Purge Inactive Users' Attributes Option, 291
 Purge Log of Old Access and Verify Codes
 Option, 291
 Purge of ^%ZUA Global Option, 292
 Purge Old Spool Documents Option, 292
 Purge Sign-on Log Option, 292
 Purging, 290

Q

Question Mark Help, xx
 Queuable Task Log Cleanup Option, 292

R

RACE File (#10), 84, 95, 111
 RAI MDS MONITOR File (#46.11), 100
 Reactivate a User Option, 11
 Reference Materials, xxi
 Relations
 External, 319
 Kernel, 319
 Internal, 325
 Release IP lock Option, 8
 RELIGION File (#13), 84, 96, 111
 REMOTE PROCEDURE File (#8994), 108
 Remote Systems, 349
 REPLACEMENT Field, 4, 11
 Required Software, 320
 Requirements
 Legal, xvi
 RESOURCE File (#3.54), 82, 89
 Revision History, iii
 Documentation, iii
 Patches, viii
 ROUTINE file (#9.8), 37
 ROUTINE File (#9.8), 79, 95, 176, 177, 202
 ROUTINE MONITORING, ROUTINE N-
 SPACE TO MONITOR Field, 10

Routines, 18
 %ZIS, 18
 %ZIS1, 19
 %ZIS2, 19
 %ZIS3, 19
 %ZIS5, 19
 %ZIS6, 19
 %ZIS7, 19
 %ZISC, 19
 %ZISP, 19
 %ZISS, 19
 %ZISS1, 19
 %ZISS2, 19
 %ZISUTL, 19
 %ZTER, 20
 %ZTER1, 20
 %ZTLOAD, 20
 %ZTLOAD1, 20
 %ZTLOAD2, 20
 %ZTLOAD3, 20
 %ZTLOAD4, 20
 %ZTLOAD5, 20
 %ZTLOAD6, 20
 %ZTLOAD7, 21
 %ZTM, 21
 %ZTM0, 21
 %ZTM1, 21
 %ZTM2, 21
 %ZTM3, 21
 %ZTM4, 21
 %ZTM5, 21
 %ZTM6, 21
 %ZTMOVE, 21
 %ZTMS, 22
 %ZTMS0, 22
 %ZTMS1, 22
 %ZTMS2, 22
 %ZTMS3, 22
 %ZTMS4, 22
 %ZTMS7, 22
 %ZTMSH, 22
 Additional Routines Installed by Virgin
 Install, 75
 Manager Account, 18
 Mapping, 75
 Operating System, 319
 Production Account, 26
 XGF, 26
 XGFDEMO, 26
 XGFDEMO1, 26
 XGKB, 26

XGKB1, 26
 XGS, 27
 XGSA, 27
 XGSBOX, 27
 XGSETUP, 27
 XGSW, 27
 XLFDT, 27
 XLFDT1, 27
 XLFDT2, 27
 XLFDT3, 27
 XLFDT4, 27
 XLFHYPER, 27
 XLFLTR, 28
 XLFLTR1, 28
 XLFMSMT, 28
 XLFMSMT2, 28
 XLFMTH, 28
 XLFMTH1, 28
 XLFSTR, 28
 XLFUTL, 28
 XPAR, 28
 XPAR1, 28
 XPAR2, 29
 XPAR3, 29
 XPARDD, 29
 XPARDD1, 29
 XPARDD2, 29
 XPARDDAC, 29
 XPAREDIT, 14, 29
 XPAREDT1, 29
 XPAREDT2, 29
 XPAREDT3, 30
 XPARLIST, 30
 XPARTPV, 30
 XPARTPV1, 30
 XPARY26, 30
 XPDB1, 30
 XPDCOM, 30
 XPDCOMF, 30
 XPDCOMG, 30
 XPDCOML, 31
 XPDCPU, 31
 XPDDCS, 31
 XPDDI, 31
 XPDDP, 31
 XPDDP1, 31
 XPDDPCK, 31
 XPDE, 31
 XPDER, 31
 XPDET, 31
 XPDGCDEL, 32
 XPDH, 32
 XPDI, 32
 XPDI1, 32
 XPDIA, 32
 XPDIA0, 32
 XPDIA1, 32
 XPDIA2, 32
 XPDIA3, 32
 XPDIB, 32
 XPDID, 32
 XPDIGP, 32
 XPDIJ, 33
 XPDIJ1, 33
 XPDIK, 33
 XPDIL, 33
 XPDIL1, 33
 XPDIN001, 33
 XPDIN002, 33
 XPDIN003, 33
 XPDIN004, 33
 XPDIN005, 33
 XPDIN006, 34
 XPDIN007, 34
 XPDIN008, 34
 XPDIN009, 34
 XPDIN00A, 34
 XPDIN00B, 34
 XPDIN00C, 34
 XPDIN00D, 34
 XPDIN00E, 35
 XPDIN00F, 35
 XPDIN00G, 35
 XPDIN00H, 35
 XPDIN00I, 35
 XPDIN00J, 35
 XPDIN00K, 35
 XPDIN00L, 35
 XPDIN00M, 36
 XPDIN00N, 36
 XPDIN00O, 36
 XPDIN00P, 36
 XPDIN00Q, 36
 XPDIN00R, 36
 XPDIN00S, 36
 XPDIN00T, 36
 XPDINIT, 37
 XPDINIT1, 37
 XPDINIT2, 37
 XPDINIT3, 37
 XPDINIT4, 37
 XPDINIT5, 37

XPDIP, 37
 XPDIPM, 37
 XPDIQ, 37
 XPDIR, 37
 XPDIST, 38
 XPDIU, 38
 XPDKEY, 38
 XPDKRN, 38
 XPDMENU, 38
 XPDNTEG, 38
 XPDPINIT, 38
 XPDR, 38
 XPDRSUM, 38
 XPDT, 38
 XPDTA, 39
 XPDTA1, 39
 XPDTA2, 39
 XPDTC, 39
 XPDTP, 39
 XPDUTL, 39
 XPDUTL1, 39
 XPDV, 39
 XQ, 39
 XQ1, 39
 XQ11, 39
 XQ12, 40, 154, 216
 XQ2, 40
 XQ21, 40
 XQ3, 40
 XQ31, 40
 XQ32, 40
 XQ33, 40
 XQ4, 40
 XQ41, 40
 XQ5, 40
 XQ55, 40
 XQ55SPEC, 40
 XQ6, 40
 XQ61, 41
 XQ62, 41
 XQ6A, 41
 XQ6B, 41
 XQ7, 41
 XQ71, 41
 XQ72, 41
 XQ72A, 41
 XQ73, 41
 XQ74, 41
 XQ75, 41
 XQ8, 41
 XQ81, 41
 XQ82, 42
 XQ83, 42
 XQ83A, 42
 XQ83D, 42
 XQ83R, 42
 XQ8A, 42
 XQ9, 42
 XQ91, 42
 XQ92, 42
 XQ93, 42
 XQABELOG, 42
 XQABERR, 42
 XQABLIST, 43
 XQABLOAD, 43
 XQALBUTL, 43
 XQALDATA, 43
 XQALDEL, 43
 XQALDOIT, 43
 XQALERT, 43
 XQALERT1, 43
 XQALFWD, 44
 XQALGUI, 44
 XQALMAKE, 44
 XQALSET, 44
 XQALSET1, 44
 XQALSUR1, 44
 XQALSUR2, 44
 XQALSURO, 44
 XQARPRT1, 45
 XQARPRT2, 45
 XQCHK, 45
 XQCHK1, 45
 XQCHK2, 45
 XQCHK3, 45
 XQCS, 45
 XQDATE, 45
 XQH, 45
 XQH0, 45
 XQH1, 46
 XQH2, 46
 XQH3, 46
 XQH4, 46
 XQH5, 46
 XQHLP, 46
 XQKEY, 46
 XQLOCK, 46
 XQLOCK1, 46
 XQOO, 46
 XQOO1, 46
 XQOO2, 46
 XQOO3, 47

XQOPED, 47
 XQOR, 47
 XQOR1, 47
 XQOR2, 47
 XQOR3, 47
 XQOR4, 47
 XQORD, 47
 XQORD1, 47
 XQORD101, 47
 XQORDD1, 48
 XQORM, 48
 XQORM1, 48
 XQORM2, 48
 XQORM3, 48
 XQORM4, 48
 XQORM5, 48
 XQORMX, 48
 XQORO, 48
 XQOROP, 49
 XQP46INI, 49
 XQP50, 49
 XQSET, 49
 XQSMD, 49
 XQSMD1, 49
 XQSMD2, 49
 XQSMD21, 49
 XQSMD3, 49
 XQSMD31, 50
 XQSMD4, 50
 XQSMD5, 50
 XQSMDCPY, 50
 XQSMDFM, 50
 XQSMDP, 50
 XQSRV, 50
 XQSRV1, 50
 XQSRV2, 50
 XQSRV3, 51
 XQSRV4, 51
 XQSRV5, 51
 XQSTCK, 51
 XQT, 51
 XQT1, 51
 XQT2, 51
 XQT3, 51
 XQT4, 51
 XQT5, 51
 XQTOC, 51
 XQUIT, 52
 XQUSR, 52
 XQUTL, 52
 XTEDTVXD, 52
 XTER, 52
 XTER1, 52
 XTER1A, 52
 XTER1A1, 52
 XTER1B, 52
 XTER2, 52
 XTERPUR, 52
 XTERSUM, 53
 XTERSUM1, 53
 XTERSUM3, 53
 XTERSUM4, 53
 XTFC1, 53
 XTFCE, 53
 XTFCE1, 53
 XTHC, 53
 XTHC10, 53
 XTHC10A, 53
 XTHCDEM, 54
 XTHCURL, 54
 XTHCUTL, 54
 XTID, 54
 XTID1, 54
 XTIDCTX, 54
 XTIDSET, 54
 XTIDTBL, 54
 XTIDTERM, 54
 XTIDTRM, 55
 XTLATSET, 55
 XTPMKPCF, 55
 XTPMKPP, 55
 XTPMKPTC, 55
 XTPMNEX7, 55
 XTPMSTA2, 55
 XTPOST, 56
 XTRCMP, 56
 XTRMON, 56
 XTRUTL, 56
 XTRUTL1, 56
 XTRUTL2, 56
 XTSUMBLD, 56
 XTSUMCK, 56
 XTSUMCK1, 57
 XTVNUM, 57
 XUA4A7, 57
 XUA4A71, 57
 XUA4A72, 57
 XUA4A73, 57
 XUAF4, 57
 XUAPURGE, 57
 XUBA, 57
 XUCIDTM, 22, 58

XUCIGTM, 58
XUCIMSM, 23, 58
XUCIMSQ, 23, 58
XUCIVXD, 23, 58
XUEPCSED, 58
XUEPCSRT, 58
XUFILE, 58
XUFILE0, 59
XUFILE1, 59
XUFILE3, 59
XUGET, 59
XUINCON, 59
XUINEACH, 59
XUINEND, 59
XUINENV, 59
XUINOK, 59
XUINPCH, 60
XUINPCH2, 60
XUINPCH3, 60
XUINPCH4, 60
XUINPRE, 60
XUINPRE1, 60
XUINPSK, 60
XUINPSK1, 60
XUINPSK2, 61
XUMF, 61
XUMF0, 61
XUMF04, 61
XUMF04H, 61
XUMF04P, 61
XUMF04Q, 61
XUMF1H, 61
XUP, 63
XUPARAM, 63
XUPCF, 63
XUPROD, 63
XUS, 63
XUS1, 63
XUS11, 63
XUS1A, 63, 154
XUS2, 63
XUS3, 63
XUS3A, 63
XUS4, 64
XUS5, 64
XUS6, 64
XUS9, 64
XUS91, 64
XUSCLEAN, 64
XUSER, 64
XUSERBLK, 64
XUSERNEW, 64
XUSERP, 154
XUSESIG, 64
XUSG, 64
XUSG1, 65
XUSHSH, 65
XUSHSHP, 65
XUSMGR, 65
XUSPURGE, 65
XUSRA, 65
XUSTAT, 65
XUSTAT1, 65
XUSTAT2, 65
XUSTERM, 66, 154
XUSTERM1, 66
XUSTERM2, 66
XUSTZ, 66
XUTMD, 66
XUTMD1, 66
XUTMDEVQ, 66
XUTMDQ, 66
XUTMDQ1, 66
XUTMG145, 67
XUTMG146, 67
XUTMG14P, 67
XUTMG19, 67
XUTMG43, 67
XUTMK, 67
XUTMKE, 67
XUTMKE1, 67
XUTMKE2, 67
XUTMONH, 68
XUTMONH1, 68
XUTMONH2, 68
XUTMOPT, 68
XUTMQ, 68
XUTMQ0, 68
XUTMQ1, 68
XUTMQ2, 68
XUTMQ3, 68
XUTMQH, 69
XUTMR, 69
XUTMR1, 69
XUTMRJD, 69
XUTMRJD1, 69
XUTMSYNC, 69
XUTMT, 69
XUTMTA, 69
XUTMTAL, 69
XUTMTD, 70
XUTMTDL, 70

XUTMTED, 70
 XUTMTEIO, 70
 XUTMTEP, 70
 XUTMTES, 70
 XUTMTL, 70
 XUTMTLD, 70
 XUTMTLU, 71
 XUTMTP, 71
 XUTMTP0, 71
 XUTMTP1, 71
 XUTMTPD, 71
 XUTMTPU, 71
 XUTMTR1, 71
 XUTMTR2, 71
 XUTMTR3, 72
 XUTMTR4, 72
 XUTMTS, 72
 XUTMTU, 72
 XUTMTUL, 72
 XUTMTZ, 72
 XUTMTZ1, 72
 XUTMTZ2, 72
 XUTMTZ3, 73
 XUTMUSE, 73
 XUTMUSE1, 73
 XUTMUSE2, 73
 XUTMUSE3, 73
 XUTMUTL, 73
 XUVERIFY, 73
 XUWORKDY, 73
 XVIRENV, 75
 XVIRPOST, 75
 ZIS4VXDM, 23
 ZISEDIT, 73
 ZISETDTM, 23
 ZISETMSM, 23
 ZISETVXD, 23
 ZISFMSM, 23
 ZISFVXD, 24
 ZISHMSM, 24
 ZISHVXD, 24
 ZISPL, 74
 ZISPL1, 74
 ZISPL2, 74
 ZISX, 24, 74
 ZOSFMSM, 24
 ZOSFVXD, 24
 ZOSV2VXD, 24
 ZOSVMSM, 24
 ZOSVVXD, 24
 ZTBKCDTM, 25

ZTBKCMSM, 25
 ZTBKCVXD, 25
 ZTMB, 25, 74
 ZTMCHK, 25, 74
 ZTMCHK1, 25, 74
 ZTMDCL, 25
 ZTMGRSET, 25
 ZTMKU, 25, 74
 ZTMON, 25, 74
 ZTMON1, 26, 74
 ZUA, 26, 74
 ZUMSM, 75
 ZUVXD, 75
 ROUTINES
 XUCIONT, 58

S

SACC Exemptions, 331
 SCHEDULING RECOMMENDED Field
 (#209), 218, 219
 ScreenMan Menu, 325
 Security, 340
 File Access, 352
 Files, 352
 Keys, 350
 Management, 340
 SECURITY Field, 5
 SECURITY KEY File (#19.1), 79, 99
 Security Keys
 ADP, 193, 195, 196, 197
 ORES, 185
 PROVIDER, 255
 PSDRPH, 106, 159, 207, 208
 XQAL-DELETE, 188
 XUADD, 256
 XUAUDITING, 325
 XUEPCSEDT, 159, 205, 209
 XUFILEGRAM, 325
 XUMF INSTITUTION, 239, 240, 241, 242
 XUMGR, 213, 248, 256, 325
 XUPROG, 325
 XUPROGMODE, 190, 325
 XUPROGMODE, 245
 XUPROGMODE, 246
 XUSCREENMAN, 325
 Server Options, 155
 SERVICE/SECTION File (#49), 79, 101
 Signatures, Electronic, 350
 SIGN-ON LOG File (#3.081), 81, 86, 211
 Site parameters

- TaskMan, 18
- Site Parameters
 - Changeable, 11
 - Kernel, 3
- Software
 - Product Security, 340
 - Required, 320
- Software-wide Variables, 327
- SPECIALITY File (#7.1), 84, 93, 110
- SPOOL DATA File (#3.519), 89
- SPOOL DOCUMENT File (#3.51), 89
- Spool Management Menu, 112, 136
- Spooler Site Parameters, 17
- Spooler Site Parameters Edit Option, 17
- STANDARD TERMINOLOGY VERSION F File (#4.009), 91
- STATE File (#5), 84, 92, 110, 169
- Subscriber Package Menu Option, 324
- SUBTYPE Field, 88
- Symbols
 - Found in the Documentation, xvii
- SYSTEM COMMAND OPTIONS Menu, 113, 151
- System Parameters, 4, 12
- System Security Menu, 112, 137
- Systems Manager Menu, 112, 115
- System-wide Variables, 320

T

- Tables, xiii
- TASK SYNC FLAG File (#14.8), 82, 97
- TaskMan, 89, 96, 97, 104, 113, 320, 332, 338
- Taskman Management Menu, 112, 143
- TASKMAN MONITOR File (#14.71), 81
- TaskMan site parameters, 18
- TASKMAN SITE PARAMETERS File (#14.7), 18, 81, 97
- TASKMAN SNAPSHOT File (#14.72), 82, 97
- TASKS File (#14.4), 82, 96
- Terminal Type, 5
- TERMINAL TYPE File (#3.2), 81, 87, 88, 328, 329
- TERMINATE AUDIT Field, 10, 15
- TITLE File (#3.1), 79, 87
- Toolkit
 - APIs, 293
 - Archiving, 290
 - Callable Entry Points, 293
 - Direct Mode Utilities, 309
 - Files, 78

- Globals, 79
- Internal Relations, 325
- Menu Tree Diagrams, 113
- Menu Tree Roots, 112
- Purging, 290
- Routines, 18
- SACC Exemptions, 331
- Software-wide Variables, 327

- Translation
 - Globals, 336

U

- UCI ASSOCIATION File (#14.6), 18, 67, 81, 96
- URLs
 - Acronyms Intranet Website, 361
 - Adobe Website, xxi
 - Glossary Intranet Website, 360
 - Kernel Website, xxi
 - VHA Software Document Library (VDL) Website, xxi
 - Vista Development Website, xvi
- Use this Manual, How to, xv
- USER CLASS File (#201), 101
- User Management Menu, 112, 146
- USER TO AUDIT (Multiple) Field, 15, 16
- USER TO AUDIT field, 10
- Utilities
 - %INDEX, 95
 - Direct Mode, 309

V

- VA FileMan
 - File Protection, 352
 - Globals Exempt From Compatibility, 331
- VA FileMan File Protection, 352
- VA FileMan Management Menu, 325
- Variables
 - DR, 9
 - DT, 327
 - DTIME, 327
 - DUZ, 327, 333
 - DUZ("AG"), 327
 - DUZ("AUTO"), 329
 - DUZ("LANG"), 6, 329
 - DUZ(0), 327, 333
 - DUZ(2), 6, 327
 - IO, 327
 - IO(0), 329
 - IOBS, 329

IOF, 327
 IOM, 328
 ION, 328
 IOS, 329
 IOSL, 328
 IOST, 328
 IOST(0), 329
 IOT, 328
 IOXY, 329
 Software-wide, 327
 System-wide, 320
 XQABTST, 330
 Verify Code, 8, 154, 216
 VERSION (Multiple) Field, 94
 VHA Software Document Library (VDL)
 Website, xxi
 Virgin Installation, 110
 VOLUME SET (Multiple) Field, 8, 10
 VOLUME SET File (#14.5), 18, 67, 81, 96

W

Web Pages
 Adobe Website, xxi
 VHA Software Document Library (VDL)
 Website, xxi
 VistA Development Website, xvi
 Websites
 Acronyms Intranet Website, 360
 Glossary Intranet Website, 360
 Kernel Website, xxi

X

XDR Files
 MERGE PROCESS (#15.2), 166
 XDR MERGE PROCESS File (#15.2), 166
 XGF Routine, 26
 XGFDEMO Routine, 26
 XGFDEMO1 Routine, 26
 XGKB Routine, 26
 XGKB1 Routine, 26
 XGS Routine, 27
 XGSA Routine, 27
 XGSBOX Routine, 27
 XGSETUP Routine, 27
 XGSW Routine, 27
 XLFDT Routine, 27
 XLFDT1 Routine, 27
 XLFDT2 Routine, 27
 XLFDT3 Routine, 27

XLFDT4 Routine, 27
 XLFHYPER Routine, 27
 XLFLTR Routine, 28
 XLFLTR1 Routine, 28
 XLFMSMT Routine, 28
 XLFMSMT2 Routine, 28
 XLFMTH Routine, 28
 XLFMTH1 Routine, 28
 XLFSTR Routine, 28
 XLFUTL Routine, 28
 XPAR Routine, 28
 XPAR1 Routine, 28
 XPAR2 Routine, 29
 XPAR3 Routine, 29
 XPARDD Routine, 29
 XPARDD1 Routine, 29
 XPARDD2 Routine, 29
 XPARDDAC Routine, 29
 XPAREDIT Routine, 14, 29
 XPAREDIT1 Routine, 29
 XPAREDIT2 Routine, 29
 XPAREDIT3 Routine, 30
 XPARLIST Routine, 30
 XPARTPV Routine, 30
 XPARTPV1 Routine, 30
 XPARY26 Routine, 30
 XPDB1 Routine, 30
 XPDCOM Routine, 30
 XPDCOMF Routine, 30
 XPDCOMG Routine, 30
 XPDCOML Routine, 31
 XPDCPU Routine, 31
 XPDDCS Routine, 31
 XPDDI Routine, 31
 XPDDP Routine, 31
 XPDDP1 Routine, 31
 XPDDPCK Routine, 31
 XPDE Routine, 31
 XPDER Routine, 31
 XPDET Routine, 31
 XPDGCDEL Routine, 32
 XPDH Routine, 32
 XPDI Routine, 32
 XPDI1 Routine, 32
 XPDIA Routine, 32
 XPDIA0 Routine, 32
 XPDIA1 Routine, 32
 XPDIA2 Routine, 32
 XPDIA3 Routine, 32
 XPDIB Routine, 32
 XPDID Routine, 32

XPDIGP Routine, 32
 XPDIJ Routine, 33
 XPDIJ1 Routine, 33
 XPDIK Routine, 33
 XPDIL Routine, 33
 XPDIL1 Routine, 33
 XPDIN001 Routine, 33
 XPDIN002 Routine, 33
 XPDIN003 Routine, 33
 XPDIN004 Routine, 33
 XPDIN005 Routine, 33
 XPDIN006 Routine, 34
 XPDIN007 Routine, 34
 XPDIN008 Routine, 34
 XPDIN009 Routine, 34
 XPDIN00A Routine, 34
 XPDIN00B Routine, 34
 XPDIN00C Routine, 34
 XPDIN00D Routine, 34
 XPDIN00E Routine, 35
 XPDIN00F Routine, 35
 XPDIN00G Routine, 35
 XPDIN00H Routine, 35
 XPDIN00I Routine, 35
 XPDIN00J Routine, 35
 XPDIN00K Routine, 35
 XPDIN00L Routine, 35
 XPDIN00M Routine, 36
 XPDIN00N Routine, 36
 XPDIN00O Routine, 36
 XPDIN00P Routine, 36
 XPDIN00Q Routine, 36
 XPDIN00R Routine, 36
 XPDIN00S Routine, 36
 XPDIN00T Routine, 36
 XPDINIT Routine, 37
 XPDINIT1 Routine, 37
 XPDINIT2 Routine, 37
 XPDINIT3 Routine, 37
 XPDINIT4 Routine, 37
 XPDINIT5 Routine, 37
 XPDIP Routine, 37
 XPDIPM Routine, 37
 XPDIQ Routine, 37
 XPDIR Routine, 37
 XPDIST Routine, 38
 XPDIU Routine, 38
 XPDKEY Routine, 38
 XPDKRN Routine, 38
 XPDMENU Routine, 38
 XPDNTEG Routine, 38
 XDPINIT Routine, 38
 XPDR Routine, 38
 XPDRSUM Routine, 38
 XPDT Routine, 38
 XPDTA Routine, 39
 XPDTA1 Routine, 39
 XPDTA2 Routine, 39
 XPDTC Routine, 39
 XPDTP Routine, 39
 XPDUTL Routine, 39
 XPDUTL1 Routine, 39
 XPDV Routine, 39
 XQ Routine, 39
 XQ1 Routine, 39
 XQ11 Routine, 39
 XQ12 Routine, 40, 154, 216
 XQ2 Routine, 40
 XQ21 Routine, 40
 XQ3 Routine, 40
 XQ31 Routine, 40
 XQ32 Routine, 40
 XQ33 Routine, 40
 XQ4 Routine, 40
 XQ41 Routine, 40
 XQ5 Routine, 40
 XQ55 Routine, 40
 XQ55SPEC Routine, 40
 XQ6 Routine, 40
 XQ61 Routine, 41
 XQ62 Routine, 41
 XQ6A Routine, 41
 XQ6B Routine, 41
 XQ7 Routine, 41
 XQ71 Routine, 41
 XQ72 Routine, 41
 XQ72A Routine, 41
 XQ73 Routine, 41
 XQ74 Routine, 41
 XQ75 Routine, 41
 XQ8 Routine, 41
 XQ81 Routine, 41
 XQ82 Routine, 42
 XQ83 Routine, 42
 XQ83A Routine, 42
 XQ83D Routine, 42
 XQ83R Routine, 42
 XQ8A Routine, 42
 XQ9 Routine, 42
 XQ91 Routine, 42
 XQ92 Routine, 42
 XQ93 Routine, 42

- XQAB ERROR LOG SERVER Option, 155
- XQAB ERROR LOG XMIT Option, 155
- XQAB ERRORS LOGGED File (#8991.5), 80, 106
- XQABELOG Routine, 42
- XQABERR Routine, 42
- XQABLIST Routine, 43
- XQABLOAD Routine, 43
- XQABTST Variable, 330
- XQALBUTL Routine, 43
- XQALDATA Routine, 43
- XQALDEL Routine, 43
- XQAL-DELETE Security Key, 188
- XQALDOIT Routine, 43
- XQALERT Routine, 43
- XQALERT1 Routine, 43
- XQALFWD Routine, 44
- XQALGUI Routine, 44
- XQALMAKE Routine, 44
- XQALSET Routine, 44
- XQALSET1 Routine, 44
- XQALSUR1 Routine, 44
- XQALSUR2 Routine, 44
- XQALSURO Routine, 44
- XQARPRT1 Routine, 45
- XQARPRT2 Routine, 45
- XQCHK Routine, 45
- XQCHK1 Routine, 45
- XQCHK2 Routine, 45
- XQCHK3 Routine, 45
- XQCS Routine, 45
- XQDATE Routine, 45
- XQH Routine, 45
- XQH0 Routine, 45
- XQH1 Routine, 46
- XQH2 Routine, 46
- XQH3 Routine, 46
- XQH4 Routine, 46
- XQH5 Routine, 46
- XQHLP Routine, 46
- XQKEY Routine, 46
- XQLOCK Routine, 46
- XQLOCK1 Routine, 46
- XQOO Routine, 46
- XQOO1 Routine, 46
- XQOO2 Routine, 46
- XQOO3 Routine, 47
- XQOPED Routine, 47
- XQOR Routine, 47
- XQOR1 Routine, 47
- XQOR2 Routine, 47
- XQOR3 Routine, 47
- XQOR4 Routine, 47
- XQORD Routine, 47
- XQORD1 Routine, 47
- XQORD101 Routine, 47
- XQORDD1 Routine, 48
- XQORM Routine, 48
- XQORM1 Routine, 48
- XQORM2 Routine, 48
- XQORM3 Routine, 48
- XQORM4 Routine, 48
- XQORM5 Routine, 48
- XQORMX Routine, 48
- XQORO Routine, 48
- XQOROP Routine, 49
- XQP46INI Routine, 49
- XQP50 Routine, 49
- XQSCHK Option, 155
- XQSET Routine, 49
- XQSMD Routine, 49
- XQSMD1 Routine, 49
- XQSMD2 Routine, 49
- XQSMD21 Routine, 49
- XQSMD3 Routine, 49
- XQSMD31 Routine, 50
- XQSMD4 Routine, 50
- XQSMD5 Routine, 50
- XQSMDCPY Routine, 50
- XQSMDFM Routine, 50
- XQSMDP Routine, 50
- XQSPING Option, 155
- XQSRV Routine, 50
- XQSRV1 Routine, 50
- XQSRV2 Routine, 50
- XQSRV3 Routine, 51
- XQSRV4 Routine, 51
- XQSRV5 Routine, 51
- XQSTCK Routine, 51
- XQT Routine, 51
- XQT1 Routine, 51
- XQT2 Routine, 51
- XQT3 Routine, 51
- XQT4 Routine, 51
- XQT5 Routine, 51
- XQTOC Routine, 51
- XQUIT Routine, 52
- XQUSR Routine, 52
- XQUTL Routine, 52
- XTEDTVXD Routine, 52
- XTER Routine, 52
- XTER1 Routine, 52

- XTER1A Routine, 52
- XTER1A1 Routine, 52
- XTER1B Routine, 52
- XTER2 Routine, 52
- XTERPUR Routine, 52
- XTERSUM Routine, 53
- XTERSUM1 Routine, 53
- XTERSUM3 Routine, 53
- XTERSUM4 Routine, 53
- XTFC1 Routine, 53
- XTFCE Routine, 53
- XTFCE1 Routine, 53
- XTHC Routine, 53
- XTHC10 Routine, 53
- XTHC10A Routine, 53
- XTHCDEM Routine, 54
- XTHCURL Routine, 54
- XTHCUTL Routine, 54
- XTID Routine, 54
- XTID1 Routine, 54
- XTIDCTX Routine, 54
- XTIDSET Routine, 54
- XTIDTBL Routine, 54
- XTIDTERM Routine, 54
- XTIDTRM Routine, 55
- XT-KERMIT SPOOL DL Option, 156
- XTLATSET Routine, 55
- XTMP Global, 172
- XTPMKPCF Routine, 55
- XTPMKPP Routine, 55
- XTPMKPTC Routine, 55
- XTPMNEX7 Routine, 55
- XTPMSTA2 Routine, 55
- XTPOST Routine, 56
- XTRCMP Routine, 56
- XTRMON Routine, 56
- XTRUTL Routine, 56
- XTRUTL1 Routine, 56
- XTRUTL2 Routine, 56
- XTSUMBLD Routine, 56
- XTSUMCK Routine, 56
- XTSUMCK1 Routine, 57
- XTV GLOBAL CHANGES File (#8991.2), 80, 105
- XTV ROUTINE CHANGES File (#8991), 80, 105
- XTV VERIFICATION PACKAGE File (#8991.19), 80, 105
- XTVNUM Routine, 57
- XU EPCS DISUSER EXP DATE Option, 157, 158
- XU EPCS DISUSER PRIVS Option, 157, 158
- XU EPCS DISUSER XDATE EXPIRES Option, 157, 158
- XU EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE Option, 157
- XU EPCS EXP DATE Option, 157
- XU EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS Option, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT Option, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PRIVS Option, 157, 158
- XU EPCS PSDRPH AUDIT Option, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PSDRPH KEY Option, 157, 159
- XU EPCS PSDRPH Option, 157, 159
- XU EPCS SET PARMS Option, 157, 159
- XU EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS Menu, 157
- XU EPCS XDATE EXPIRES Option, 157, 158
- XU IP RELEASE Option, 8
- XU SITE LOCKOUT Option, 8
- XU USER SIGN-ON Option, 154
- XU USER START-UP Option, 154
- XU USER TERMINATE Option, 154
- XUA4A7 Routine, 57
- XUA4A71 Routine, 57
- XUA4A72 Routine, 57
- XUA4A73 Routine, 57
- XUADD Security Key, 256
- XUAUDITING Security Key, 325
- XUAF4 Routine, 57
- XUAPURGE Routine, 57
- XUBA Routine, 57
- XUCIDTM Routine, 22, 58
- XUCIGTM Routine, 58
- XUCIMSM Routine, 23, 58
- XUCIMSQ Routine, 23, 58
- XUCIONT Routine, 58
- XUCIVXD Routine, 23, 58
- XUCOMMAND Menu, 113, 151
- XUCORE Menu, 112, 115
- XUEDIT CHARACTERISTICS Field, 11
- XUEDITOPT Option, 40
- XUEPCS DATA File (#8991.6), 106, 159, 206
- XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT File (#8991.7), 106, 159, 208
- XUEPCS REPORT DEVICE parameter, 206, 208
- XUEPCSED Routine, 58
- XUEPCSEEDIT Security Key, 159, 205, 209
- XUEPCSRT Routine, 58
- XUERTRAP Option, 52
- XUFILE Routine, 58

- XUFILE0 Routine, 59
- XUFILE1 Routine, 59
- XUFILE3 Routine, 59
- XUFILEGRAM Security Key, 325
- XUGET Routine, 59
- XUINCON Routine, 59
- XUINEACH Routine, 59
- XUINEND Routine, 59
- XUINENV Routine, 59
- XUINOK Routine, 59
- XUINPCH Routine, 60
- XUINPCH2 Routine, 60
- XUINPCH3 Routine, 60
- XUINPCH4 Routine, 60
- XUINPRE Routine, 60
- XUINPRE1 Routine, 60
- XUINTSK Routine, 60
- XUINTSK1 Routine, 60
- XUINTSK2 Routine, 61
- XUMAINT Menu, 112, 118
- XUMF INSTITUTION Security Key, 239, 240, 241, 242
- XUMF Routine, 61
- XUMF0 Routine, 61
- XUMF04 Routine, 61
- XUMF04H Routine, 61
- XUMF04P Routine, 61
- XUMF04Q Routine, 61
- XUMF1H Routine, 61
- XUMGR Security Key, 213, 248, 256, 325
- XUNEW USER Field, 11
- XUP Routine, 63
- XUPARAM Routine, 63
- XUPCF Routine, 63
- XU-PING-SERVER Option, 155
- XUPROD Routine, 63
- XUPROG Menu, 112, 128
- XUPROG Security Key, 325
- XUPROGMODE Security Key, 190, 245, 246, 325
- XUREACT USER Field, 11
- XUS Routine, 63
- XUS1 Routine, 63
- XUS11 Routine, 63
- XUS1A Routine, 63, 154
- XUS2 Routine, 63
- XUS3 Routine, 63
- XUS3A Routine, 63
- XUS4 Routine, 64
- XUS5 Routine, 64
- XUS6 Routine, 64
- XUS9 Routine, 64
- XUS91 Routine, 64
- XUSCLEAN Routine, 64
- XUSCREENMAN Security Key, 325
- XUSER COMPUTER ACCOUNT Field, 11
- XUSER Menu, 112, 146
- XUSER Routine, 64
- XUSERBLK Routine, 64
- XUSERNEW Routine, 64
- XUSERP Routine, 154
- XUSESIG Routine, 64
- XUSG Routine, 64
- XUSG1 Routine, 65
- XUSHSH Routine, 65
- XUSHSHP Routine, 65
- XUSITEMGR Menu, 112, 123
- XUSMGR Routine, 65
- XU-SPL-MGR Menu, 112, 136
- XU-SPL-PURGE Option, 17
- XUSPURGE Routine, 65
- XUSPY Menu, 112, 137
- XUSRA Routine, 65
- XUSSPKI SAN Bulletin, 348
- XUSTAT Routine, 65
- XUSTAT1 Routine, 65
- XUSTAT2 Routine, 65
- XUSTERM Routine, 66, 154
- XUSTERM1 Routine, 66
- XUSTERM2 Routine, 66
- XUSTZ Routine, 66
- XUTIO Menu, 112, 116
- XUTM MGR Menu, 112, 143
- XUTM QCLEAN Option, 96
- XUTMD Routine, 66
- XUTMD1 Routine, 66
- XUTMDEVQ Routine, 66
- XUTMDQ Routine, 66
- XUTMDQ1 Routine, 66
- XUTMG145 Routine, 67
- XUTMG146 Routine, 67
- XUTMG14P Routine, 67
- XUTMG19 Routine, 67
- XUTMG43 Routine, 67
- XUTMK Routine, 67
- XUTMKE Routine, 67
- XUTMKE1 Routine, 67
- XUTMKE2 Routine, 67
- XUTMONH Routine, 68
- XUTMONH1 Routine, 68
- XUTMONH2 Routine, 68
- XUTMOPT Routine, 68

XUTMQ Routine, 68
 XUTMQ0 Routine, 68
 XUTMQ1 Routine, 68
 XUTMQ2 Routine, 68
 XUTMQ3 Routine, 68
 XUTMQH Routine, 69
 XUTMR Routine, 69
 XUTMR1 Routine, 69
 XUTMRJD Routine, 69
 XUTMRJD1 Routine, 69
 XUTMSYNC Routine, 69
 XUTMT Routine, 69
 XUTMTA Routine, 69
 XUTMTAL Routine, 69
 XUTMTD Routine, 70
 XUTMTDL Routine, 70
 XUTMTED Routine, 70
 XUTMTEIO Routine, 70
 XUTMTEP Routine, 70
 XUTMTES Routine, 70
 XUTMTL Routine, 70
 XUTMTLD Routine, 70
 XUTMTLU Routine, 71
 XUTMTP Routine, 71
 XUTMTP0 Routine, 71
 XUTMTP1 Routine, 71
 XUTMTPD Routine, 71
 XUTMTPU Routine, 71
 XUTMTR1 Routine, 71
 XUTMTR2 Routine, 71
 XUTMTR3 Routine, 72
 XUTMTR4 Routine, 72
 XUTMTS Routine, 72
 XUTMTU Routine, 72
 XUTMTUL Routine, 72
 XUTMTZ Routine, 72
 XUTMTZ1 Routine, 72
 XUTMTZ2 Routine, 72
 XUTMTZ3 Routine, 73
 XUTMUSE Routine, 73
 XUTMUSE1 Routine, 73
 XUTMUSE2 Routine, 73
 XUTMUSE3 Routine, 73
 XUTMUTL Routine, 73

XUUSERDISP Option, 52
 XUVERIFY Routine, 73
 XUWORKDY Routine, 73
 XVIRENV Routine, 75
 XVIRPOST Routine, 75

Z

ZIS4VXD Routine, 23
 ZISEDIT Routine, 73
 ZISETDTM Routine, 23
 ZISETMSM Routine, 23
 ZISETVXD Routine, 23
 ZISFMSM Routine, 23
 ZISFVXD Routine, 24
 ZISHMSM Routine, 24
 ZISHVXD Routine, 24
 ZISPL Routine, 74
 ZISPL1 Routine, 74
 ZISPL2 Routine, 74
 ZISX Routine, 24, 74
 ZOSFMSM Routine, 24
 ZOSFVXD Routine, 24
 ZOSV2VXD Routine, 24
 ZOSVMSM Routine, 24
 ZOSVVXD Routine, 24
 ZTBKCDTM Routine, 25
 ZTBKCMSM Routine, 25
 ZTBKCVXD Routine, 25
 ZTMB Routine, 25, 74
 ZTMCHK Routine, 25, 74
 ZTMCHK1 Routine, 25, 74
 ZTMDCL Routine, 25
 ZTMGRSET Routine, 25
 ZTMKU Routine, 25, 74
 ZTMON Routine, 25, 74
 ZTMON1 Routine, 26, 74
 ZTMQUEUEABLE OPTIONS Menu, 113, 150
 ZTMSCHEDULE Option, 113
 ZU, 319
 ZUA Routine, 26, 74
 ZUMSM Routine, 75
 ZUVXD Routine, 75

